

## **NATIONAL PUBLIC HEALTH LANGUAGE**

### **Version 1.2: June 2007**

Version 1 of the National Public Health Language (NPHL) was created by the integration of two complete vocabularies, i.e. the Health Development Agency (HDA) Thesaurus and the Public Health Tagging System (PHITS); and augmented by the selective addition of terms from two other vocabularies, i.e. the Department of Health (DH) taxonomy and the Government Category List (GCL).

The basis of the NPHL is given by the HDA thesaurus terms, within a framework of a new 'top level' structure based on terms taken from the DH taxonomy and PHITS. Detailed lower-level structure is drawn from the HDA thesaurus for the most part, and from PHITS for some aspects. The HDA thesaurus and PHITS are now fully merged into a single vocabulary.

Note: Since the release of Version 1, the HDA has merged into the National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE) and the GCL has been superseded by the Integrated Public Sector Vocabulary (IPSV).

The NPHL is a living language and Version 1.2 includes a number of updates managed and agreed by the NPHL & Metadata Working Group (Formally the NPHL Steering Group).

For further information on how to use this language and the thesaurus, and how to feed back comments or join our user group, go to <http://www.nphl.nhs.uk>

The following is used to represent the level of hierarchy in the Language:

- . NARROWER TERM 1**
- .. NARROWER TERM 2**
- ... NARROWER TERM 3**
- .... NARROWER TERM 4**
- ..... NARROWER TERM 5**

A&E

USE: EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE

ABORTION

UF: Induced abortion

Pregnancy termination

Termination of pregnancy

BT1: FAMILY PLANNING

BT2: HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

BT2: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES

BT3: SERVICES

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: UNWANTED PREGNANCY

ABUSE

NT1: CHILD ABUSE

NT2: CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE

NT1: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

NT1: PARTNER ABUSE

NT1: SEXUAL ABUSE

NT2: CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE

BT1: SOCIAL ISSUES

BT2: SOCIETY

BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Academic qualifications

USE: QUALIFICATIONS

ACCESS

NT1: ACCESS TO INFORMATION

NT1: ACCESS TO SERVICES

NT1: DISABILITY ACCESS

BT1: SOCIAL FACTORS

BT2: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS

BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

ACCESS TO INFORMATION

BT1: ACCESS

BT2: SOCIAL FACTORS

BT3: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS

BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS

BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

ACCESS TO SERVICES

BT1: ACCESS

BT2: SOCIAL FACTORS

BT3: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS

BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS

BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

BT1: QUALITY

BT2: MANAGEMENT

BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: SERVICE UTILISATION

Accident and emergency  
USE: EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

ACCIDENT PREVENTION  
BT1: PREVENTION  
BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
RT: ACCIDENTS

ACCIDENTS  
NT1: FALLS  
NT1: HOME ACCIDENTS  
NT1: TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
NT1: WATER ACCIDENTS  
BT1: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: ACCIDENT PREVENTION  
BURNS  
FRACTURES  
POISONING  
SAFETY

Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome  
USE: AIDS

ACTION RESEARCH  
UF: Participatory research  
BT1: RESEARCH METHODS  
BT2: METHODS  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT2: RESEARCH  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: EVALUATION  
SN: Research (usually qualitative) which informs the development of an intervention through the course of the programme.

ACTIVITIES  
NT1: ARTS  
NT2: ART  
NT2: DANCE  
NT2: DRAMA  
NT2: MUSIC  
NT2: THEATRE  
NT1: LEISURE ACTIVITIES  
NT1: TRAVELLING  
BT1: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

## ACTIVITY DATA

UF: Activity spaces

Hospital episode statistics

BT1: DATA

BT2: INFORMATION

BT3: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Activity spaces

USE: ACTIVITY DATA

## ACUPUNCTURE

BT1: COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE

BT2: HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

## ADDICTION

UF: Drug and alcohol addiction

BT1: PSYCHOSOCIAL FACTORS

BT2: SOCIAL FACTORS

BT3: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS

BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS

BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Administrative changes

USE: ORGANISATIONAL CHANGE

Adolescence

USE: PUBERTY

Adolescent

USE: YOUNG PEOPLE

SN: was PHITS level 3 term

Adolescents

USE: YOUNG PEOPLE

## ADOPTION

BT1: FAMILIES

BT2: PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS

BT3: RELATIONSHIPS

BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

## ADULT EDUCATION

BT1: EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS

BT2: EDUCATION

BT3: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: LIFELONG LEARNING

Adult work

USE: SOCIAL WORK

Adulthood

USE: ADULTS

ADULTS

UF: Adulthood  
Working age adult  
NT1: MIDDLE AGED PEOPLE  
NT1: OLDER PEOPLE  
NT1: VERY OLD PEOPLE  
NT1: YOUNG ADULTS  
BT1: AGE GROUPS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

ADVERTISING

UF: Publicity  
BT1: MASS COMMUNICATION  
BT2: COMMUNICATION  
BT3: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

ADVICE

NT1: PATIENT ADVICE  
BT1: COMMUNICATION  
BT2: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

Advisors (counsellors)

USE: COUNSELLORS

ADVOCACY

UF: Patient advocates  
NT1: SELF ADVOCACY  
BT1: COMMUNICATION  
BT2: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE  
RT: COMPLAINTS  
EMPOWERMENT  
PATIENTS' RIGHTS

AETIOLOGY

UF: Causality  
BT1: RESEARCH  
BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

AFFLUENCE

BT1: SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS  
BT2: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: INCOME

Africans

USE: BLACK PEOPLE

AFTER SCHOOL CLUBS

BT1: CLUBS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: OUT OF SCHOOL ACTIVITIES

## AFTERCARE

BT1: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: HOSPITAL DISCHARGE  
MEDICAL TREATMENT  
REHABILITATION  
SN: 1. Instructions given to patients on what to do after medical treatment. 2. The care of a patient by health professionals after medical treatment

## Age

USE: AGE GROUPS  
SN: was PHITS level 2 term

## AGE GROUPS

UF: Age  
NT1: ADULTS  
NT2: MIDDLE AGED PEOPLE  
NT2: OLDER PEOPLE  
NT2: VERY OLD PEOPLE  
NT2: YOUNG ADULTS  
NT1: CHILDREN  
NT2: BOYS  
NT2: GIRLS  
NT2: INFANTS  
NT2: LOOKED AFTER CHILDREN  
NT2: PRE SCHOOL CHILDREN  
NT1: NEONATES  
NT1: YOUNG PEOPLE  
BT1: GROUPS  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

## Aged

USE: OLDER PEOPLE  
VERY OLD PEOPLE

## Aged people

USE: OLDER PEOPLE

## AGEING

UF: Gerontology  
BT1: PHYSIOLOGY  
BT2: SCIENCES  
BT3: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: GERIATRICS  
OLDER PEOPLE  
VERY OLD PEOPLE

## AGEING POPULATIONS

BT1: DEMOGRAPHY  
BT2: RESEARCH METHODS  
BT3: METHODS  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

BT3: RESEARCH  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: OLDER PEOPLE  
VERY OLD PEOPLE

Agoraphobia  
USE: PHOBIC DISORDERS

AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRY  
UF: Farms  
BT1: INDUSTRY  
BT2: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: CATERING INDUSTRY  
FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY  
GENETIC MODIFICATION

AGRICULTURAL POLLUTION  
BT1: POLLUTION  
BT2: ENVIRONMENT  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: PESTICIDES  
SOIL CONTAMINATION  
WATER POLLUTION

AIDS  
UF: Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome  
BT1: IMMUNODEFICIENCY  
BT2: IMMUNE DISORDERS  
BT3: IMMUNE SYSTEM  
BT4: ORGAN SYSTEMS  
BT5: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE  
BT6: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT7: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: HIV INFECTION  
PEOPLE WITH HIV OR AIDS

AIR  
BT1: NATURAL ENVIRONMENT  
BT2: ENVIRONMENT  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: AIR QUALITY  
CLIMATE CHANGE  
OZONE  
SUN

Air Force  
USE: ARMED FORCES

Air pollution  
USE: AIR QUALITY

AIR QUALITY  
UF: Air pollution

Atmospheric pollution  
NT1: INDOOR AIR POLLUTION  
NT1: OUTDOOR AIR POLLUTION  
NT2: CARBON MONOXIDE  
NT2: VEHICLE RELATED AIR POLLUTION  
BT1: POLLUTION  
BT2: ENVIRONMENT  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: AIR  
CLIMATE CHANGE  
ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

#### AIR TRANSPORT

UF: Aviation  
BT1: TRANSPORT  
BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: RAIL TRANSPORT

#### ALCOHOL

UF: Alcoholic beverages  
NT1: ALCOPOPS  
NT1: BEER  
NT1: CIDER  
NT1: SPIRITS  
NT1: WINE  
BT1: BEVERAGES  
BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: ALCOHOL MISUSE  
BINGE DRINKING  
INTOXICATION

#### ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION

UF: Alcohol use  
Drinking (alcohol)  
Drinking habits  
NT1: ALCOHOL MISUSE  
NT2: BINGE DRINKING  
NT2: INTOXICATION  
NT1: ALCOHOL-RELATED HARM  
NT2: FOETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME  
BT1: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### ALCOHOL COUNSELLING

BT1: COUNSELLING  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Alcohol dependency



USE: ALCOHOL MISUSE

ALCOHOL EDUCATION

BT1: HEALTH EDUCATION

BT2: HEALTH PROMOTION

BT3: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION

ALCOHOL MISUSE

UF: Alcohol dependency

NT1: BINGE DRINKING

NT1: INTOXICATION

BT1: ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION

BT2: CAUSES OF HARM

BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: ALCOHOL

ALCOHOL-RELATED HARM

REHABILITATION

ALCOHOL POLICIES

BT1: HEALTH POLICY

BT2: POLICY

BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: DRUG POLICIES

WORKPLACE HEALTH PROMOTION

Alcohol use

USE: ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION

Alcoholic beverages

USE: ALCOHOL

Alcoholic soft drinks

USE: ALCOPOPS

ALCOHOL-RELATED HARM

NT1: FOETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME

BT1: ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION

BT2: CAUSES OF HARM

BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: ALCOHOL MISUSE

ALCOPOPS

UF: Alcoholic soft drinks

BT1: ALCOHOL

BT2: BEVERAGES

BT3: FOOD AND NUTRITION

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: SPIRITS

Alimentary system  
USE: DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

ALL CAUSES OF MORBIDITY AND MORTALITY  
BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
SN: was PHITS level 2 term

ALLERGIES  
UF: Atropic hypersensitivity  
Hypersensitivity  
NT1: CONTACT ALLERGY  
NT1: FOOD ALLERGY  
NT1: RHINITIS  
BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
BT1: IMMUNE DISORDERS  
BT2: IMMUNE SYSTEM  
BT3: ORGAN SYSTEMS  
BT4: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE  
BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONALS  
UF: PAMS  
Professions Allied to Medicine  
BT1: HEALTH PROFESSIONALS  
BT2: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
BT1: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Alternative medicine  
USE: COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE

ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE  
BT1: DEMENTIA  
BT2: MENTAL AND BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS  
BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

AMBULANCE SERVICES  
UF: Hospital ambulance services  
BT1: EMERGENCY SERVICES  
BT2: SECONDARY AND TERTIARY SERVICES  
BT3: SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

AMBULATORY SERVICES  
BT1: SECONDARY AND TERTIARY SERVICES  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

AMPHETAMINES  
NT1: ECSTASY  
BT1: STIMULANTS

BT2: SUBSTANCE MISUSE  
BT3: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT4: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT3: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### ANABOLIC STEROIDS

UF: Steroids  
BT1: STIMULANTS  
BT2: SUBSTANCE MISUSE  
BT3: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT4: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT3: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: WEIGHT TRAINING

#### ANAEMIA

UF: Anemia  
NT1: SICKLE CELL ANAEMIA  
NT1: THALASSAEMIA  
BT1: BLOOD AND IMMUNE DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

#### ANAL SEX

BT1: SEXUAL PRACTICES  
BT2: SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: BEHAVIOUR  
BT4: PSYCHOLOGY  
BT5: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
BT6: SCIENCES  
BT7: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT8: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

#### ANALGESICS

UF: Anti pyretics  
NT1: ASPIRIN  
NT1: HEROIN  
NT1: METHADONE  
BT1: DRUGS  
BT2: MEDICINES  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
SN: A compound capable of producing analgesia, ie one that relieves pain without producing anesthesia or loss of consciousness.

#### ANALYSIS

UF: Analytic methods  
NT1: DATA ANALYSIS  
BT1: METHODS  
BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: RESEARCH

Analytic methods

USE: ANALYSIS

ANATOMY

BT1: SCIENCES

BT2: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

RT: PHYSIOLOGY

POSTURE

Anemia

USE: ANAEMIA

ANOREXIA NERVOSA

BT1: EATING DISORDERS

BT2: MENTAL AND BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS

BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

RT: BULIMIA NERVOSA

SELF ESTEEM

ANTENATAL CARE

UF: Pre natal care

BT1: CARE

BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: ANTENATAL EDUCATION

CHILDBIRTH

MIDWIVES

PRE CONCEPTION

PREGNANCY

SN: Care of mother and foetus before birth

Antenatal classes

USE: ANTENATAL EDUCATION

ANTENATAL EDUCATION

UF: Antenatal classes

BT1: HEALTH EDUCATION

BT2: HEALTH PROMOTION

BT3: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION

RT: ANTENATAL CARE

ANTENATAL EXERCISES

BT1: EXERCISES

BT2: PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

BT3: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

ANTHROPOLOGY

UF: Medical anthropology

BT1: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES

BT2: SCIENCES

BT3: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

Anti pyretics

USE: ANALGESICS

ANTIOXIDANTS

- BT1: NUTRITION COMPONENTS
- BT2: NUTRITION
- BT3: FOOD AND NUTRITION
- BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

ANTISOCIAL BEHAVIOUR

- UF: Juvenile delinquency
- NT1: CRIME
- NT2: CRIME PREVENTION
- NT2: CRIME REDUCTION
- NT1: VANDALISM
- BT1: BEHAVIOUR
- BT2: PSYCHOLOGY
- BT3: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
- BT4: SCIENCES
- BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
- BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH
- BT1: SOCIAL ISSUES
- BT2: SOCIETY
- BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS
- BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

APATHY

- UF: Indifference
- BT1: BEHAVIOUR
- BT2: PSYCHOLOGY
- BT3: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
- BT4: SCIENCES
- BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
- BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH
- RT: HEALTH BEHAVIOUR
- MOTIVATION

Aphasia

- USE: COMMUNICATION DISORDERS
- SN: Impaired or absent comprehension or communication by, speech, writing or signs due to an acquired lesion of the dominant cerebral hemisphere

Apparatus

- USE: EQUIPMENT

Appetite disorders

- USE: EATING DISORDERS

Appliances

- USE: EQUIPMENT

Appraisal

- USE: EVALUATION

AREA BASED CLASSIFICATION

- BT1: AREAS
- BT2: PLACES

BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

AREA BASED INITIATIVES

NT1: EDUCATION ACTION ZONES

BT1: AREAS

BT2: PLACES

BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

BT1: GOVERNMENT INITIATIVES

BT2: GOVERNMENT POLICY

BT3: POLICY

BT4: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

AREAS

NT1: AREA BASED CLASSIFICATION

NT1: AREA BASED INITIATIVES

NT2: EDUCATION ACTION ZONES

NT1: CENSUS DISTRICTS

NT1: CENSUS ED/OA

NT1: CENSUS WARD LEVEL

NT1: CLINICAL NETWORKS

NT1: CONSTITUENCIES

NT1: COUNTIES

NT1: COUNTRIES

NT1: ELECTORAL REGIONS

NT1: GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES

NT1: GOVERNMENT OFFICES

NT1: GP PRACTICE AREAS

NT1: HEALTH AUTHORITIES

NT1: HOSPITALS

NT2: HOSPITAL ADMISSION

NT2: HOSPITAL DISCHARGE

NT2: OUTPATIENT CARE

NT1: HSC REGIONS

NT1: LOCAL AUTHORITY AREAS

NT1: NATURE RESERVES

NT1: NEIGHBOURHOODS

NT2: NEIGHBOURHOOD RENEWAL

NT1: NUTS1

NT1: NUTS2

NT1: NUTS3

NT1: NUTS4

NT1: NUTS5

NT1: ONS AREA CLASSIFICATIONS

NT1: PARISHES

NT1: POST CODE DISTRICTS

NT1: POST CODE SECTORS

NT1: PRIMARY CARE ORGANISATIONS

NT1: RURAL AREAS

NT1: SITES OF SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC INTEREST

NT1: SOCIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS

NT1: STANDARD REGIONS

NT1: STRATEGIC HEALTH AUTHORITIES

NT1: TRAINING ENTERPRISE COUNCILS

NT1: TRAVEL TO WORK AREAS

NT1: UNITARY AUTHORITIES

NT1: URBAN AREAS  
NT2: CITIES  
NT3: INNER CITIES  
NT2: URBAN DEVELOPMENT  
NT1: WARDS  
NT1: WHO REGIONS  
BT1: PLACES  
BT2: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
SN: Any geographical area; a two-dimensional part of a map  
was PHITS level 2 heading

#### ARMED FORCES

UF: Air Force  
Armed services  
Army  
Defence forces  
Military forces  
Military personnel  
Military services  
Navy  
BT1: PUBLIC SERVICES  
BT2: GOVERNMENT AND LAW  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Armed services

USE: ARMED FORCES

Army

USE: ARMED FORCES

#### ART

BT1: ARTS  
BT2: ACTIVITIES  
BT3: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: THERAPY

#### ARTHRITIS

BT1: MUSCULOSKELETAL DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: RHEUMATIC DISORDERS

Artificial insemination

USE: ASSISTED CONCEPTION

#### ARTS

NT1: ART  
NT1: DANCE  
NT1: DRAMA  
NT1: MUSIC  
NT1: THEATRE  
BT1: ACTIVITIES  
BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: THERAPY

ASBESTOS

BT1: POLLUTANTS

BT2: CAUSES OF HARM

BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Asian British people

USE: ASIAN PEOPLE

ASIAN PEOPLE

UF: Asian British people

Asians

Bangladeshi people

Bangladeshis

British Asians

Indian people

Indians

Pakistani people

Pakistanis

BT1: ETHNIC GROUPS

BT2: GROUPS

BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

SN: Includes Asian British people, Indian, Pakistani, Bangladeshi people, and all other Asian backgrounds except Chinese. Derived from National Statistics (2003) Ethnic group statistics: a guide for the collection and classification of ethnicity data.

Asians

USE: ASIAN PEOPLE

ASPIRIN

BT1: ANALGESICS

BT2: DRUGS

BT3: MEDICINES

BT4: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

ASSAULT

BT1: CAUSES OF HARM

BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

ASSERTIVENESS

UF: Assertiveness training

BT1: BEHAVIOUR

BT2: PSYCHOLOGY

BT3: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES

BT4: SCIENCES

BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

RT: EMPOWERMENT

Assertiveness training

USE: ASSERTIVENESS



Assessment  
USE: EVALUATION

Assessment (social work)  
USE: NEEDS ASSESSMENT

ASSISTED CONCEPTION  
UF: Artificial insemination  
In vitro fertilization  
IVF  
BT1: CONCEPTION  
BT2: FERTILITY  
BT3: PHYSIOLOGY  
BT4: SCIENCES  
BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT1: FERTILITY  
BT2: PHYSIOLOGY  
BT3: SCIENCES  
BT4: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: FERTILITY TESTS  
MULTIPLE BIRTHS

Associations  
USE: ORGANISATIONS

ASTHMA  
BT1: RESPIRATORY DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: BRONCHITIS  
VEHICLE RELATED AIR POLLUTION

ASYLUM SEEKERS  
UF: Refugees and asylum seekers  
BT1: VULNERABLE GROUPS  
BT2: DISADVANTAGED GROUPS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: REFUGEES

Atmospheric pollution  
USE: AIR QUALITY

Atropic hypersensitivity  
USE: ALLERGIES

ATTITUDES  
BT1: PERSONALITY  
BT2: PSYCHOLOGICAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Attitudinal change  
USE: BEHAVIOUR

AUTISM

BT1: COMMUNICATION DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

Aviation

USE: AIR TRANSPORT

Awareness

USE: KNOWLEDGE

Babies

USE: INFANTS

Baby battering

USE: CHILD ABUSE

Baby sitting

USE: CHILDMINDING

BACK PAIN

UF: Backache  
BT1: MUSCULOSKELETAL DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: LIFTING

Backache

USE: BACK PAIN

Backwardness

USE: LEARNING DISABILITIES

Bangladeshi people

USE: ASIAN PEOPLE

Bangladeshis

USE: ASIAN PEOPLE

BARBITURATES

BT1: DEPRESSANTS  
BT2: DRUGS  
BT3: MEDICINES  
BT4: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: BENZODIAZEPINES

BEER

BT1: ALCOHOL  
BT2: BEVERAGES  
BT3: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

BEHAVIOUR

UF: Attitudinal change  
Conduct  
Human behaviour  
NT1: ANTISOCIAL BEHAVIOUR

- NT2: CRIME
  - NT3: CRIME PREVENTION
  - NT3: CRIME REDUCTION
- NT2: VANDALISM
- NT1: APATHY
- NT1: ASSERTIVENESS
- NT1: BEHAVIOURAL CHANGE
- NT1: DRIVING BEHAVIOUR
- NT1: HABITUAL BEHAVIOUR
- NT1: HEALTH BEHAVIOUR
  - NT2: HEALTH BEHAVIOUR MAINTENANCE
- NT1: HYPERACTIVITY
- NT1: INHIBITION
- NT1: MOTIVATION
- NT1: SELF CONTROL
- NT1: SELF HARM
  - NT2: SUICIDE
- NT1: SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR
  - NT2: SEXUAL PRACTICES
    - NT3: ANAL SEX
    - NT3: ORAL SEX
    - NT3: SAFER SEX
  - NT2: SEXUAL PROBLEMS
    - NT3: IMPOTENCE
- NT1: TOLERANCE
- NT1: TYPE A BEHAVIOUR
- NT1: TYPE B BEHAVIOUR
- BT1: PSYCHOLOGY
  - BT2: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
  - BT3: SCIENCES
  - BT4: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
  - BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

#### BEHAVIOURAL CHANGE

- UF: Change
  - Change (Behavioural)
- BT1: BEHAVIOUR
- BT2: PSYCHOLOGY
- BT3: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
- BT4: SCIENCES
- BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
- BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH
- RT: HEALTH BEHAVIOUR MAINTENANCE
- ORGANISATIONAL CHANGE

#### Behavioural psychology

- USE: PSYCHOLOGY

#### BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES

- NT1: ANTHROPOLOGY
- NT1: PSYCHOLOGY
- NT2: BEHAVIOUR
- NT3: ANTISOCIAL BEHAVIOUR
- NT4: CRIME
  - NT5: CRIME PREVENTION
  - NT5: CRIME REDUCTION

- NT4: VANDALISM
- NT3: APATHY
- NT3: ASSERTIVENESS
- NT3: BEHAVIOURAL CHANGE
- NT3: DRIVING BEHAVIOUR
- NT3: HABITUAL BEHAVIOUR
- NT3: HEALTH BEHAVIOUR
- NT4: HEALTH BEHAVIOUR MAINTENANCE
- NT3: HYPERACTIVITY
- NT3: INHIBITION
- NT3: MOTIVATION
- NT3: SELF CONTROL
- NT3: SELF HARM
- NT4: SUICIDE
- NT3: SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR
- NT4: SEXUAL PRACTICES
- NT5: ANAL SEX
- NT5: ORAL SEX
- NT5: SAFER SEX
- NT4: SEXUAL PROBLEMS
- NT5: IMPOTENCE
- NT3: TOLERANCE
- NT3: TYPE A BEHAVIOUR
- NT3: TYPE B BEHAVIOUR
- NT2: INTELLIGENCE
- NT2: ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
- NT3: ORGANISATIONAL CHANGE
- NT2: SELF ESTEEM
- NT3: BODY IMAGE
- NT1: SOCIOLOGY
- BT1: SCIENCES
- BT2: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
- BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH
- RT: EDUCATION
- SN: Pertaining to or characterising behaviour

#### BELIEFS

- NT1: HEALTH BELIEFS
- NT1: RELIGION
- NT2: CHRISTIANITY
- NT3: CATHOLICISM
- NT3: PROTESTANTISM
- NT2: HINDUISM
- NT2: ISLAM
- NT2: JUDAISM
- BT1: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS
- RT: CULTURE
- MORALITY

#### Benchmarking

- USE: MEASUREMENT

#### Benzene

- USE: VEHICLE RELATED AIR POLLUTION

#### BENZODIAZEPINES

UF: Minor tranquilisers  
NT1: TRANQUILLIZERS  
BT1: DEPRESSANTS  
BT2: DRUGS  
BT3: MEDICINES  
BT4: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: BARBITURATES

Bereaved people  
USE: BEREAVEMENT

BEREAVEMENT  
UF: Bereaved people  
BT1: PSYCHOSOCIAL FACTORS  
BT2: SOCIAL FACTORS  
BT3: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: MORTALITY

BEREAVEMENT COUNSELLING  
UF: Bereavement support  
Grief work  
BT1: COUNSELLING  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Bereavement support  
USE: BEREAVEMENT COUNSELLING

Best Practice  
USE: GOOD PRACTICE

BEVERAGES  
UF: Drinks  
NT1: ALCOHOL  
NT2: ALCOPOPS  
NT2: BEER  
NT2: CIDER  
NT2: SPIRITS  
NT2: WINE  
BT1: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: FOOD

BINGE DRINKING  
BT1: ALCOHOL MISUSE  
BT2: ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION  
BT3: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT4: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT3: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: ALCOHOL

## INTOXICATION

Bioengineering

USE: BIOTECHNOLOGY

## BIOLOGICAL COMPOSITION

NT1: BLOOD PRESSURE

NT1: BONE DENSITY

NT1: GENETICS

NT1: OBESITY

BT1: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: BODY MEASUREMENTS

SN: was PHITS level 2 term

Biomedical equipment

USE: MEDICAL EQUIPMENT

Biomedical research

USE: MEDICAL RESEARCH

## BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE

NT1: ORGAN SYSTEMS

NT2: CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

NT2: CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

NT3: SENSORY FUNCTIONS

NT2: COGNITIVE FUNCTIONS

NT2: DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

NT2: IMMUNE SYSTEM

NT3: IMMUNE DISORDERS

NT4: ALLERGIES

NT5: CONTACT ALLERGY

NT5: FOOD ALLERGY

NT5: RHINITIS

NT4: IMMUNODEFICIENCY

NT5: AIDS

NT3: IMMUNISATION

NT2: MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

BT1: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

Bionomics

USE: ECOLOGY

## BIORHYTHMS

BT1: PHYSIOLOGY

BT2: SCIENCES

BT3: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

## BIOTECHNOLOGY

UF: Bioengineering

NT1: GENETIC MODIFICATION

BT1: SCIENCES

BT2: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

SN: The industrial use of biological processes

**BIOTERRORISM**

BT1: TERRORISM

BT2: CAUSES OF HARM

BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

**Birth**

USE: CHILDBIRTH

**Birth control**

USE: FAMILY PLANNING

**BIRTH RATE**

BT1: DEMOGRAPHY

BT2: RESEARCH METHODS

BT3: METHODS

BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

BT3: RESEARCH

BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

**Bisexual men**

USE: BISEXUALS

**Bisexual people**

USE: BISEXUALS

**Bisexual women**

USE: BISEXUALS

**BISEXUALS**

UF: Bisexual men

Bisexual people

Bisexual women

BT1: SEXUALITY

BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

**Black British**

USE: BLACK PEOPLE

**BLACK PEOPLE**

UF: Africans

Black British

Blacks

British people (Black)

Caribbeans

BT1: ETHNIC GROUPS

BT2: GROUPS

BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

SN: Includes Black British, Caribbean people, Black Africans and people of any other Black background. Derived from National Statistics (2003) Ethnic group statistics: a guide for the collection and classification of ethnicity data.

**Black smoke**

USE: VEHICLE RELATED AIR POLLUTION

Blacks

USE: BLACK PEOPLE

BLADDER CANCER

UF: Bladder neoplasms

BT1: CANCER

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

Bladder neoplasms

USE: BLADDER CANCER

BLIND PEOPLE

BT1: PEOPLE WITH VISUAL DISABILITIES

BT2: PEOPLE WITH PHYSICAL DISABILITIES

BT3: PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES

BT4: GROUPS

BT5: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

BLINDNESS

BT1: EYE DISORDERS

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

BLOOD AND IMMUNE DISORDERS

NT1: ANAEMIA

NT2: SICKLE CELL ANAEMIA

NT2: THALASSAEMIA

BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

RT: HAEMATOLOGICAL CANCER

HIV INFECTION

LEUKAEMIA

Blood circulatory system

USE: CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

BLOOD PRESSURE

BT1: BIOLOGICAL COMPOSITION

BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: HYPERTENSION

HYPOTENSION

Blood pressure (high)

USE: HYPERTENSION

Blood pressure (low)

USE: HYPOTENSION

BLOOD TRANSFUSIONS

BT1: MEDICAL TREATMENT

BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

BLOODBORNE TRANSMISSION

BT1: TRANSMISSION

BT2: INFECTION CONTROL

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES



BT4: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT3: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES  
BT4: SERVICES  
BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

BMI

USE: BODY MASS INDEX

BODY IMAGE

BT1: SELF ESTEEM  
BT2: PSYCHOLOGY  
BT3: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
BT4: SCIENCES  
BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: EATING DISORDERS  
OVERWEIGHT

Body language

USE: NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION

BODY MASS INDEX

UF: BMI  
BT1: BODY MEASUREMENTS  
BT2: PHYSIOLOGY  
BT3: SCIENCES  
BT4: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: OVERWEIGHT

BODY MEASUREMENTS

NT1: BODY MASS INDEX  
NT1: WEIGHT  
NT2: OVERWEIGHT  
NT3: OBESITY  
NT2: UNDERWEIGHT  
NT2: WEIGHT MANAGEMENT  
BT1: PHYSIOLOGY  
BT2: SCIENCES  
BT3: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: BIOLOGICAL COMPOSITION  
WEIGHT MEASUREMENT

BODY PIERCING

BT1: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

BONE DENSITY

BT1: BIOLOGICAL COMPOSITION  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Bone disorders

USE: MUSCULOSKELETAL DISORDERS

**BOTTLE FEEDING**

BT1: INFANT NUTRITION  
BT2: NUTRITION  
BT3: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: BREASTFEEDING  
WEANING

**BOUNDARY DATA**

BT1: LINES  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

**Bowel cancer**

USE: INTESTINAL CANCER

**BOYS**

UF: Males (boys)  
BT1: CHILDREN  
BT2: AGE GROUPS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: GIRLS  
PRE SCHOOL CHILDREN  
YOUNG PEOPLE  
SN: Children and adolescents aged up to 18 years

**Brain injuries**

USE: HEAD INJURIES

**BRAIN TUMOURS**

BT1: CANCER  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

**BREAKFAST CLUBS**

BT1: CLUBS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
BT1: OUT OF SCHOOL ACTIVITIES  
BT2: SCHOOLS  
BT3: EDUCATIONAL SETTINGS  
BT4: EDUCATION  
BT5: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT6: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT3: POINTS  
BT4: PLACES  
BT5: SETTINGS AND PLACES

**BREAST CANCER**

UF: Breast neoplasms  
BT1: BREAST DISEASES  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
BT1: CANCER  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: MASTECTOMY

BREAST DISEASES

NT1: BREAST CANCER

NT1: MASTITIS

BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

Breast neoplasms

USE: BREAST CANCER

BREASTFEEDING

BT1: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR

BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

BT1: INFANT NUTRITION

BT2: NUTRITION

BT3: FOOD AND NUTRITION

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: BOTTLE FEEDING

MASTITIS

WEANING

British Asians

USE: ASIAN PEOPLE

British people (Black)

USE: BLACK PEOPLE

British people (Chinese)

USE: CHINESE PEOPLE

British people (Mixed Race)

USE: MIXED RACE PEOPLE

British people (White)

USE: WHITE PEOPLE

BRONCHIAL CANCER

UF: Bronchial neoplasms

BT1: CANCER

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

Bronchial neoplasms

USE: BRONCHIAL CANCER

BRONCHITIS

BT1: RESPIRATORY DISORDERS

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

RT: ASTHMA

EMPHYSEMA

BUDGET

BT1: FINANCE

BT2: ECONOMICS

BT3: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

BUILDINGS, CONSTRUCTIONS AND POINTS

UF: Settings

- NT1: CANTEENS
- NT1: CUSTODIAL CENTRES
- NT1: LEISURE FACILITIES
  - NT2: SPORTS FACILITIES
- NT1: PLAYGROUNDS
- NT1: PRISONS
- NT1: PUBS
- NT1: SHELTERED ACCOMMODATION
- NT1: WORKPLACE
- BT1: SETTINGS AND PLACES
- RT: POINTS

#### BUILT ENVIRONMENT

- NT1: DISABILITY ACCESS
- NT1: INSULATION
- NT1: PUBLIC PLACES
- NT1: SICK BUILDING SYNDROME
- NT1: VENTILATION
- NT1: WAITING AREAS
- BT1: ENVIRONMENT
  - BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS
  - BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### BULIMIA NERVOSA

- BT1: EATING DISORDERS
- BT2: MENTAL AND BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS
- BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY
- RT: ANOREXIA NERVOSA
- SELF ESTEEM

#### BURNS

- UF: Scalds
- BT1: INJURIES
- BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY
- RT: ACCIDENTS
  - FIRE SAFETY
  - FIREWORKS

#### BUSINESSES

- UF: Companies
- NT1: SMALL and MEDIUM SIZED ENTERPRISES (SMEs)
- NT1: SMALL BUSINESSES
- BT1: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY
- BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### Caesarian section

- USE: CHILDBIRTH

#### Cafes

- USE: RESTAURANTS

#### CAFFEINE

- BT1: STIMULANTS
- BT2: SUBSTANCE MISUSE
- BT3: CAUSES OF HARM
- BT4: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT3: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### CALCIUM

BT1: MINERALS  
BT2: NUTRITION  
BT3: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT2: NUTRITION COMPONENTS  
BT3: NUTRITION  
BT4: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### CALDICOTT

BT1: UK HEALTH POLICIES  
BT2: HEALTH POLICY  
BT3: POLICY  
BT4: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

#### CALORIES

BT1: NUTRITION  
BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: DIETING  
FOOD  
WEIGHT

#### CAMPAIGNS

NT1: MASS MEDIA CAMPAIGNS  
BT1: COMMUNICATION  
BT2: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

#### CANCER

UF: Cancers  
Carcinoma  
Neoplasms  
Tumours  
NT1: BLADDER CANCER  
NT1: BRAIN TUMOURS  
NT1: BREAST CANCER  
NT1: BRONCHIAL CANCER  
NT1: CERVICAL CANCER  
NT1: HAEMATOLOGICAL CANCER  
NT1: HODGKIN'S DISEASE  
NT1: INTESTINAL CANCER  
NT2: COLORECTAL CANCER  
NT1: LEUKAEMIA  
NT1: LIVER CANCER  
NT1: LUNG CANCER  
NT1: OESOPHAGEAL CANCER  
NT1: ORAL CANCER  
NT1: OVARIAN CANCER  
NT1: PANCREATIC CANCER

NT1: PROSTATE CANCER  
NT1: SKIN CANCER  
NT2: KAPOSII'S SARCOMA  
NT1: STOMACH CANCER  
NT1: TESTICULAR CANCER  
NT1: THROAT CANCER  
NT1: THYROID CANCER  
BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: CHEMOTHERAPY

Cancer of the cervix  
USE: CERVICAL CANCER

Cancers  
USE: CANCER

CANNABIS  
UF: Hashish  
Marihuana  
Marijuana  
Resin  
BT1: HALLUCINOGENS  
BT2: SUBSTANCE MISUSE  
BT3: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT4: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT3: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

CANTEENS  
BT1: BUILDINGS, CONSTRUCTIONS AND POINTS  
BT2: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
RT: CATERING  
RESTAURANTS

CAPACITY BUILDING  
BT1: COMMUNITIES  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
BT2: SOCIETY  
BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
REGENERATION  
SN: Assisting locally based groups to participate in the social and economic regeneration of their community by developing the skills of individuals, strengthening networks and improving structures and processes

CARBOHYDRATES  
UF: Saccharides  
NT1: COMPLEX CARBOHYDRATES  
NT1: STARCH  
NT1: SUGARS  
BT1: NUTRITION COMPONENTS  
BT2: NUTRITION

BT3: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

CARBON MONOXIDE

BT1: OUTDOOR AIR POLLUTION  
BT2: AIR QUALITY  
BT3: POLLUTION  
BT4: ENVIRONMENT  
BT5: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT6: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: POLLUTANTS  
BT2: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: OZONE  
TOBACCO SMOKE  
VEHICLE RELATED AIR POLLUTION

Carcinoma

USE: CANCER

Cardiac failure

USE: HEART FAILURE

CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASES

NT1: CORONARY HEART DISEASES  
BT1: CIRCULATORY DISEASES  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

UF: Blood circulatory system  
Circulatory system  
BT1: ORGAN SYSTEMS  
BT2: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE  
BT3: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: CORONARY HEART DISEASES

CARE

NT1: ANTENATAL CARE  
NT1: CHILD CARE  
NT2: LOOKED AFTER CHILDREN  
NT1: CHILDMINDING  
NT1: DAY CARE  
NT1: HOME CARE  
NT1: MUTUAL AID  
NT1: PALLIATIVE CARE  
NT2: TERMINAL CARE  
NT3: HOSPICES  
NT1: POSTNATAL CARE  
NT1: REHABILITATION  
NT1: RESIDENTIAL CARE  
NT2: NURSING HOMES  
NT1: SELF CARE  
NT2: SELF EXAMINATION  
NT2: SELF HELP

NT1: TERMINAL CARE  
NT2: HOSPICES  
BT1: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: CARERS  
CHILDREN IN CARE

Care in the community  
USE: COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

CARE WORKERS  
BT1: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: SOCIAL WORKERS

CAREER DEVELOPMENT  
UF: Occupational development  
BT1: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT

Carer involvement  
USE: CARERS

CARERS  
UF: Carer involvement  
Informal carers  
BT1: GROUPS  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: CARE  
DISABILITY CARE

Caribbeans  
USE: BLACK PEOPLE

Caring at home  
USE: HOME CARE

CASE CONTROL STUDIES  
BT1: RESEARCH METHODS  
BT2: METHODS  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT2: RESEARCH  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

CASE STUDIES  
BT1: RESEARCH METHODS  
BT2: METHODS  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT2: RESEARCH  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: COHORT STUDIES  
COMPARATIVE STUDIES  
SN: Examples of studies. Usually part of qualitative research, often in policy



CASUAL EMPLOYMENT

BT1: EMPLOYMENT  
BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: FULL TIME EMPLOYMENT  
PART TIME EMPLOYMENT  
SHIFT WORKING  
UNEMPLOYMENT

Casualty (A&E)

USE: EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE

CATARACTS

UF: Lens opacities  
BT1: EYE DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

CATERING

BT1: FOOD PREPARATION  
BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: CANTEENS

CATERING INDUSTRY

NT1: HOTEL AND RESTAURANT INDUSTRY  
NT2: RESTAURANTS  
BT1: INDUSTRY  
BT2: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRY  
FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY  
FOOD PREPARATION  
LEISURE INDUSTRY

CATHOLICISM

BT1: CHRISTIANITY  
BT2: RELIGION  
BT3: BELIEFS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
BT3: CULTURAL IDENTITY  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

Causality

USE: AETIOLOGY  
SN: The relation of cause and effect

CAUSES OF HARM

NT1: ACCIDENTS  
NT2: FALLS  
NT2: HOME ACCIDENTS  
NT2: TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
NT2: WATER ACCIDENTS  
NT1: ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION

- NT2: ALCOHOL MISUSE
- NT3: BINGE DRINKING
- NT3: INTOXICATION
- NT2: ALCOHOL-RELATED HARM
- NT3: FOETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME
- NT1: ASSAULT
- NT1: CRIME
- NT2: CRIME PREVENTION
- NT2: CRIME REDUCTION
- NT1: EMERGENCIES
- NT1: FIREWORKS
- NT1: MALNUTRITION
- NT1: OBESITY
- NT1: POISONING
- NT1: POISONOUS SUBSTANCES
- NT1: POLLUTANTS
- NT2: ASBESTOS
- NT2: CARBON MONOXIDE
- NT2: HEAVY METALS
- NT2: OZONE
- NT2: PARTICULATES
- NT2: PESTICIDES
- NT2: RADIATION
- NT3: ELECTROMAGNETIC RADIATION
- NT3: RADON
- NT3: ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION
- NT2: TOBACCO SMOKE
- NT1: SMOKING
- NT2: ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE
- NT2: NICOTINE DEPENDENCY
- NT2: PASSIVE SMOKING
- NT2: SMOKING CESSATION
- NT3: NICOTINE REPLACEMENT THERAPY
- NT1: SUBSTANCE MISUSE
- NT2: DRUGS MISUSE
- NT3: NEEDLE USE
- NT4: NEEDLE EXCHANGE
- NT2: HALLUCINOGENS
- NT3: CANNABIS
- NT3: LSD
- NT2: SOLVENT ABUSE
- NT2: STIMULANTS
- NT3: AMPHETAMINES
- NT4: ECSTASY
- NT3: ANABOLIC STEROIDS
- NT3: CAFFEINE
- NT3: COCAINE
- NT4: CRACK
- NT1: SUNBEDS
- NT1: SUNBURN
- NT1: TERRORISM
- NT2: BIOTERRORISM
- NT1: TOBACCO
- NT2: NICOTINE DEPENDENCY
- NT2: TOBACCO SMOKE
- NT2: TOBACCO USE

NT1: VIOLENCE  
NT2: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE  
NT2: SEXUAL VIOLENCE  
NT3: RAPE  
BT1: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

CENSUS DISTRICTS  
BT1: AREAS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
SN: 1991 census

CENSUS ED/OA  
BT1: AREAS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

CENSUS WARD LEVEL  
BT1: AREAS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
SN: 1991 census

CENTRAL GOVERNMENT  
UF: National government  
BT1: GOVERNMENT  
BT2: GOVERNMENT AND LAW  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
REGIONAL GOVERNMENT

Central government policy  
USE: GOVERNMENT POLICY

CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM  
UF: CNS  
NT1: SENSORY FUNCTIONS  
BT1: ORGAN SYSTEMS  
BT2: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE  
BT3: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

Centres (clinics)  
USE: CLINICS

CEREAL PRODUCTS  
BT1: FOOD  
BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

CEREBRAL PALSY  
UF: Littles disease  
Spastic spinal paralysis  
BT1: NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES AND DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

CERVICAL CANCER

UF: Cancer of the cervix

Cervical neoplasms

Cervix neoplasms

BT1: CANCER

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

Cervical neoplasms

USE: CERVICAL CANCER

Cervix neoplasms

USE: CERVICAL CANCER

Change

USE: BEHAVIOURAL CHANGE

ORGANISATIONAL CHANGE

Change (Behavioural)

USE: BEHAVIOURAL CHANGE

Change (organisational)

USE: ORGANISATIONAL CHANGE

Character

USE: PERSONALITY

Charitable trusts

USE: CHARITIES

CHARITIES

UF: Charitable trusts

BT1: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY

BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: NON PROFIT ORGANISATIONS

VOLUNTARY ORGANISATIONS

CHD

USE: CORONARY HEART DISEASES

CHEMICALS

BT1: ENVIRONMENT

BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: POLLUTANTS

Chemists

USE: PHARMACIES

CHEMOTHERAPY

BT1: MEDICAL TREATMENT

BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: CANCER

CHICKENPOX

UF: Varicella  
BT1: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: IMMUNISATION

#### CHILD ABUSE

UF: Baby battering  
NT1: CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE  
BT1: ABUSE  
BT2: SOCIAL ISSUES  
BT3: SOCIETY  
BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

#### Child birth

USE: CHILDBIRTH

#### CHILD CARE

NT1: LOOKED AFTER CHILDREN  
BT1: CARE  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: CHILD WELFARE

#### CHILD DEVELOPMENT

BT1: DEVELOPMENT  
BT2: MANAGEMENT  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDERS  
DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING

#### Child guidance services

USE: COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

#### CHILD HEALTH

UF: Childrens health  
NT1: CHILD WELFARE  
BT1: HEALTH  
BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
RT: CHILD HEALTH SERVICES  
CHILDREN

#### CHILD HEALTH SERVICES

UF: Childrens health services  
Childrens services (medical)  
Health services for children  
BT1: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: CHILD HEALTH

#### CHILD NUTRITION

BT1: NUTRITION  
BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: INFANT NUTRITION  
WEANING

#### CHILD POVERTY

BT1: POVERTY  
BT2: SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS  
BT3: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: CHILDREN

#### CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE

BT1: CHILD ABUSE  
BT2: ABUSE  
BT3: SOCIAL ISSUES  
BT4: SOCIETY  
BT5: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT6: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: SEXUAL ABUSE  
BT2: ABUSE  
BT3: SOCIAL ISSUES  
BT4: SOCIETY  
BT5: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT6: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: INCEST  
PAEDOPHILES

#### CHILD WELFARE

UF: Welfare of children  
BT1: CHILD HEALTH  
BT2: HEALTH  
BT3: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
RT: CHILD CARE

#### CHILDBIRTH

UF: Birth  
Caesarian section  
Child birth  
Labour (pregnancy)  
Parturition  
Pregnancy and childbirth  
NT1: MULTIPLE BIRTHS  
NT1: PREMATURE BIRTH  
BT1: PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT  
BT2: PHYSIOLOGY  
BT3: SCIENCES  
BT4: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: ANTENATAL CARE  
LOW BIRTH WEIGHT  
MATERNITY SERVICES  
PREGNANCY

#### CHILDMINDING

UF: Baby sitting

BT1: CARE  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: LOOKED AFTER CHILDREN

#### CHILDREN

UF: Minors  
Vulnerable road users  
NT1: BOYS  
NT1: GIRLS  
NT1: INFANTS  
NT1: LOOKED AFTER CHILDREN  
NT1: PRE SCHOOL CHILDREN  
BT1: AGE GROUPS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: CHILD HEALTH  
CHILD POVERTY  
YOUNG PEOPLE  
SN: Ages 2-11 years.  
was "child" PHITS level 3 term

#### CHILDREN IN CARE

BT1: VULNERABLE GROUPS  
BT2: DISADVANTAGED GROUPS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: CARE

#### Childrens health

USE: CHILD HEALTH

#### Childrens health services

USE: CHILD HEALTH SERVICES

#### Childrens hospitals

USE: HOSPITALS

#### Childrens play

USE: PLAY

#### Childrens services (medical)

USE: CHILD HEALTH SERVICES

#### Chill

USE: HYPOTHERMIA

#### Chinese British

USE: CHINESE PEOPLE

#### CHINESE PEOPLE

UF: British people (Chinese)  
Chinese British  
BT1: ETHNIC GROUPS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

SN: Includes ethnic groups not specified elsewhere - see ETHNIC GROUPS. Derived from National Statistics (2003) Ethnic group statistics: a guide for the collection and classification of ethnicity data.

Chiropody

USE: FOOT HEALTH

CHIROPRACTIC

BT1: COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE

BT2: HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: OSTEOPATHY

CHLAMYDIA

BT1: SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS

BT2: GENITOURINARY DISEASES

BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

CHOLESTEROL

UF: Cholesterol and lipids

BT1: LIPIDS

BT2: NUTRITION COMPONENTS

BT3: NUTRITION

BT4: FOOD AND NUTRITION

BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEINS

LOW DENSITY LIPOPROTEINS

SN: A pearly, fatlike substance. It is transported through the body by both HDLs and LDLs

Cholesterol and lipids

USE: CHOLESTEROL

LIPIDS

SN: was PHITS level 3 term

CHRISTIANITY

UF: Christians

NT1: CATHOLICISM

NT1: PROTESTANTISM

BT1: RELIGION

BT2: BELIEFS

BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

BT2: CULTURAL IDENTITY

BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

Christians

USE: CHRISTIANITY

CHROMOSOMAL DISORDERS

NT1: DOWNS SYNDROME

BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

CHRONIC AIRWAYS DISEASES

BT1: RESPIRATORY DISORDERS



BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

#### CHRONIC DISEASE

UF: Chronic illness  
Long term illness  
BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: LONG TERM CONDITIONS

Chronic illness

USE: CHRONIC DISEASE

#### CIDER

BT1: ALCOHOL  
BT2: BEVERAGES  
BT3: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Cigarette smoking

USE: SMOKING

#### CIRCULATORY DISEASES

NT1: CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASES  
NT2: CORONARY HEART DISEASES  
NT1: HEART FAILURE  
NT1: HYPERTENSION  
NT1: HYPOTENSION  
NT1: MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION  
NT1: STROKE AND TIA  
NT1: THROMBOSIS  
NT2: DEEP VEIN THROMBOSIS  
BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
SN: was PHITS level 2 term

Circulatory system

USE: CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

#### CIRCUMCISION

UF: Male circumcision  
BT1: SURGERY  
BT2: MEDICAL TREATMENT  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
SN: Use for male circumcision. For female  
circumcision use genital mutilation

#### CITIES

NT1: INNER CITIES  
BT1: URBAN AREAS  
BT2: AREAS  
BT3: PLACES  
BT4: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
BT2: GEOGRAPHY  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

#### CJD

USE: CREUTZFELDT JAKOB DISEASE

Class mobility

USE: SOCIAL MOBILITY

Client assessment

USE: NEEDS ASSESSMENT

Client empowerment

USE: EMPOWERMENT

CLIENTS

UF: Social service users

Social work clients

Social worker clients

BT1: GROUPS

BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

RT: CONSUMERS

CLIMATE

NT1: CLIMATE CHANGE

BT1: NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

BT2: ENVIRONMENT

BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: WEATHER

CLIMATE CHANGE

UF: Global warming

Greenhouse effect

BT1: CLIMATE

BT2: NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

BT3: ENVIRONMENT

BT4: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: AIR

AIR QUALITY

OZONE

SUN

CLINICAL AUDIT

BT1: METHODS

BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

BT1: PERFORMANCE MONITORING

BT2: MANAGEMENT

BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

BT2: MONITORING

BT3: EVALUATION

BT4: RESEARCH METHODS

BT5: METHODS

BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

BT5: RESEARCH

BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

CLINICAL GOVERNANCE

BT1: MANAGEMENT  
BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: GOVERNANCE  
QUALITY STANDARDS  
SN: An initiative to assure and improve clinical standards at a local level throughout the NHS.

Clinical hygiene  
USE: HYGIENE

CLINICAL NETWORKS  
BT1: AREAS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

Clinical research  
USE: MEDICAL RESEARCH

CLINICAL TRIALS  
UF: Drug testing  
Drug trials  
Medical trials  
BT1: RESEARCH METHODS  
BT2: METHODS  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT2: RESEARCH  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: RANDOMISED CONTROLLED TRIALS

CLINICS  
UF: Centres (clinics)  
NT1: GUM CLINICS  
BT1: PRIMARY CARE SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: GENERAL PRACTICE  
HEALTH CENTRES

CLUBS  
NT1: AFTER SCHOOL CLUBS  
NT1: BREAKFAST CLUBS  
BT1: GROUPS  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: LEISURE ACTIVITIES  
LEISURE FACILITIES

CLUSTERS  
BT1: POINTS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

CNS

USE: CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

COCAINE

NT1: CRACK

BT1: STIMULANTS

BT2: SUBSTANCE MISUSE

BT3: CAUSES OF HARM

BT4: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

BT3: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

CODING SYSTEMS

BT1: INFORMATION SYSTEMS

BT2: INFORMATION

BT3: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Cognition

USE: COGNITIVE FUNCTIONS

COGNITIVE FUNCTIONS

UF: Cognition

Cognitive processes

BT1: ORGAN SYSTEMS

BT2: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE

BT3: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

Cognitive processes

USE: COGNITIVE FUNCTIONS

COHABITATION

UF: Common law marriage

Living together

BT1: PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS

BT2: RELATIONSHIPS

BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

RT: MARRIAGE

SINGLE PEOPLE

COHORT STUDIES

UF: Longitudinal research

Prospective studies

BT1: RESEARCH METHODS

BT2: METHODS

BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

BT2: RESEARCH

BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

BT1: SURVEYS

BT2: RESEARCH METHODS

BT3: METHODS

BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

BT3: RESEARCH

BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

RT: CASE STUDIES  
COMPARATIVE STUDIES  
CROSS SECTIONAL SURVEYS  
SN: Follows a group of people over a length of time as opposed to a cross sectional survey which is a snapshot in time. E.g. Whitehall Study of civil servants, Physical Activity Account Evaluation, British Household Panel survey

#### COLLEGES

UF: Colleges of higher education, Sixth Form colleges.  
Higher education  
BT1: EDUCATIONAL SETTINGS  
BT2: EDUCATION  
BT3: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Colleges of higher education, Sixth Form colleges.  
USE: COLLEGES

#### COLORECTAL CANCER

BT1: INTESTINAL CANCER  
BT2: CANCER  
BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

#### COMMISSIONING

BT1: MANAGEMENT  
BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: PROVIDERS  
PURCHASERS  
SN: The process through which needs and priorities are assessed and appropriate services purchased and evaluated.

Common law marriage

USE: COHABITATION

#### COMMUNAL ESTABLISHMENTS

BT1: POINTS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

#### COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

UF: Contagious diseases  
Infectious diseases  
NT1: CHICKENPOX  
NT1: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES, BACTERIAL  
NT1: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES, COMMUNITY  
NT1: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES, DERMATOLOGICAL  
NT1: HIV INFECTION  
NT1: MEASLES  
NT1: MUMPS  
NT1: POLIO  
NT1: RUBELLA  
NT1: TUBERCULOSIS

BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: IMMUNISATION  
INFECTION CONTROL  
NOTIFIABLE DISEASES  
SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS  
SN: Communicable diseases are used by bacteria and viruses, which can be passed between people either directly, through coughs and sneezes, or indirectly through food and water or from insect's bites. (Department of Health Press Release 1999/0106)

COMMUNICABLE DISEASES, BACTERIAL  
BT1: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

COMMUNICABLE DISEASES, COMMUNITY  
UF: Community diseases  
BT1: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
SN: refers to a disease in a community

COMMUNICABLE DISEASES, DERMATOLOGICAL  
BT1: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

COMMUNICATION  
NT1: ADVICE  
NT2: PATIENT ADVICE  
NT1: ADVOCACY  
NT2: SELF ADVOCACY  
NT1: CAMPAIGNS  
NT2: MASS MEDIA CAMPAIGNS  
NT1: DISCUSSION  
NT2: DISCUSSION TECHNIQUES  
NT1: LANGUAGE  
NT1: LOBBYING  
NT1: MARKETING  
NT2: SOCIAL MARKETING  
NT1: MASS COMMUNICATION  
NT2: ADVERTISING  
NT1: NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION  
NT1: PR  
BT1: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE  
NT1: COMMUNICATION  
NT2: ADVICE  
NT3: PATIENT ADVICE  
NT2: ADVOCACY  
NT3: SELF ADVOCACY  
NT2: CAMPAIGNS  
NT3: MASS MEDIA CAMPAIGNS  
NT2: DISCUSSION  
NT3: DISCUSSION TECHNIQUES

- NT2: LANGUAGE
- NT2: LOBBYING
- NT2: MARKETING
  - NT3: SOCIAL MARKETING
- NT2: MASS COMMUNICATION
  - NT3: ADVERTISING
- NT2: NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION
- NT2: PR
- NT1: INFORMATION
  - NT2: COMMUNITY INFORMATION AND ADVICE SERVICES
    - NT3: HEALTH INFORMATION SERVICES
      - NT4: HEALTH SHOPS
      - NT4: HELPLINES
  - NT2: CONSUMER INFORMATION
  - NT2: DATA
    - NT3: ACTIVITY DATA
    - NT3: DEMOGRAPHIC DATA
    - NT3: SOCIAL DATA
    - NT3: STATISTICAL DATA
  - NT2: DATABASES
  - NT2: INFORMATICS
  - NT2: INFORMATION DISSEMINATION AND EXCHANGE
    - NT3: CONFERENCES
      - NT4: WORKSHOPS
    - NT3: EXHIBITIONS
      - NT4: WORKSHOPS
    - NT3: LIBRARY AND INFORMATION CENTRES
  - NT2: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
  - NT2: INFORMATION MEDIA
    - NT3: MASS MEDIA
  - NT2: INFORMATION NEEDS
  - NT2: INFORMATION SOURCES
  - NT2: INFORMATION SYSTEMS
    - NT3: CODING SYSTEMS
    - NT3: GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS
  - NT2: MATERIAL DEVELOPMENT
    - NT3: DESIGN
  - NT2: MEDICAL RECORDS
  - NT2: PERSONALISED INFORMATION
  - NT2: PUBLIC INFORMATION
- NT1: KNOWLEDGE
  - SN: covers all aspects of the retrieval and communication of information, including promotion and marketing, and use and dissemination of health knowledge

## COMMUNICATION DISORDERS

- UF: Aphasia
- NT1: AUTISM
- NT1: LANGUAGE DISORDERS
  - NT2: DYSLEXIA
- BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY
- RT: LEARNING DISABILITIES
  - SN: Not being able to communicate or convey information about yourself, e.g. using language, gesture, pictures, facial expressions etc.

Communication skills

USE: INTERPERSONAL SKILLS

## COMMUNITIES

NT1: CAPACITY BUILDING  
NT1: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
NT2: COMMUNITY ACTION  
NT1: COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION  
NT1: LOCAL COMMUNITIES  
NT2: NEIGHBOURHOODS  
NT3: NEIGHBOURHOOD RENEWAL  
NT1: RURAL COMMUNITIES  
NT1: SOCIAL CAPITAL  
NT1: SOCIAL SUPPORT  
NT1: URBAN COMMUNITIES  
BT1: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
BT1: SOCIETY  
BT2: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

## COMMUNITY ACTION

BT1: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
BT2: COMMUNITIES  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
BT3: SOCIETY  
BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT2: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES  
BT3: SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION  
SN: Collective efforts by communities, which are directed towards increasing community control over their environment.

Community analysis

USE: NEEDS ASSESSMENT

## COMMUNITY CAFES

BT1: COMMUNITY PROJECTS  
BT2: PROJECTS  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

## COMMUNITY CARE

UF: Non institutional care  
Non resident care  
BT1: SECONDARY AND TERTIARY SERVICES  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: COMMUNITY NURSING  
HOME CARE  
SN: was PHITS level 3 'community'

## COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT



NT1: COMMUNITY ACTION  
BT1: COMMUNITIES  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
BT2: SOCIETY  
BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: CAPACITY BUILDING  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS  
COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION  
HEALTHY LIVING CENTRES  
SN: was PHITS level 3, 'community development'

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS  
BT1: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Community diseases  
USE: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES, COMMUNITY

Community equipment  
USE: DISABILITY EQUIPMENT

COMMUNITY GROWING SCHEMES  
BT1: COMMUNITY PROJECTS  
BT2: PROJECTS  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: FOOD SUPPLY

COMMUNITY HEALTH  
BT1: HEALTH  
BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
RT: HEALTHY LIVING CENTRES  
SOCIAL CAPITAL  
SN: Community health is what a community does to help itself or what is part of the structure of the community - not the services provided to it.

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROJECTS  
BT1: COMMUNITY PROJECTS  
BT2: PROJECTS  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Community information  
USE: COMMUNITY INFORMATION AND ADVICE SERVICES

COMMUNITY INFORMATION AND ADVICE SERVICES  
UF: Community information  
NT1: HEALTH INFORMATION SERVICES  
NT2: HEALTH SHOPS

NT2: HELPLINES  
BT1: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT1: INFORMATION  
BT2: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE  
BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: LIBRARY AND INFORMATION CENTRES

Community involvement  
USE: COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION

COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
UF: Care in the community  
Child guidance services  
Community mental healthcare  
BT1: MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT2: SECONDARY AND TERTIARY SERVICES  
BT3: SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Community mental healthcare  
USE: COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

COMMUNITY NURSING  
BT1: NURSING  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT1: PRIMARY CARE SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: COMMUNITY CARE  
HEALTH VISITORS

COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION  
UF: Community involvement  
BT1: COMMUNITIES  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
BT2: SOCIETY  
BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: COMMUNITY ACTION  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

COMMUNITY PROJECTS  
NT1: COMMUNITY CAFES  
NT1: COMMUNITY GROWING SCHEMES  
NT1: COMMUNITY HEALTH PROJECTS  
BT1: PROJECTS

BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: FOOD COOPERATIVES  
SN: For health related community projects use  
COMMUNITY HEALTH PROJECTS.

#### COMMUNITY SOCIAL WORK

BT1: SOCIAL WORK  
BT2: SOCIAL SERVICES  
BT3: LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
BT4: GOVERNMENT  
BT5: GOVERNMENT AND LAW  
BT6: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### Companies

USE: BUSINESSES

#### COMPARATIVE STUDIES

BT1: RESEARCH METHODS  
BT2: METHODS  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT2: RESEARCH  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: CASE STUDIES  
COHORT STUDIES

#### Competence (professional)

USE: PROFESSIONAL COMPETENCE

#### COMPLAINTS

UF: Grievances  
BT1: PATIENTS' RIGHTS  
BT2: EMPOWERMENT  
BT3: SOCIAL FACTORS  
BT4: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT5: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT6: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT2: PATIENTS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: ADVOCACY  
EMPOWERMENT

#### COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE

UF: Alternative medicine  
Complementary treatments  
Fringe medicine  
Herbalism  
Unorthodox medicine  
NT1: ACUPUNCTURE  
NT1: CHIROPRACTIC  
NT1: HOMEOPATHY  
NT1: HYPNOTHERAPY  
NT1: OSTEOPATHY  
BT1: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: MEDICAL TREATMENT  
MEDICINE

SN: Alternative therapies or treatments given in place of  
orthodox medical care, eg healing, acupuncture.

Includes complementary medicine and treatments used  
alongside orthodox medical treatment". e.g. shiatsu,  
osteopathy

Complementary treatments

USE: COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE

COMPLEX CARBOHYDRATES

BT1: CARBOHYDRATES

BT2: NUTRITION COMPONENTS

BT3: NUTRITION

BT4: FOOD AND NUTRITION

BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: STARCH

SUGARS

COMPULSIVE BEHAVIOUR

BT1: NEUROTIC DISORDERS

BT2: PERSONALITY DISORDERS

BT3: MENTAL AND BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS

BT4: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

COMPUTER NETWORKS

UF: LANS

Local area networks

Wide area networks

NT1: INTERNET

NT2: EMAIL

BT1: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

BT2: TECHNOLOGY

BT3: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

COMPUTERS

BT1: TECHNOLOGY

BT2: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

RT: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

CONCEPTION

NT1: ASSISTED CONCEPTION

BT1: FERTILITY

BT2: PHYSIOLOGY

BT3: SCIENCES

BT4: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

RT: FERTILITY TESTS

PRE CONCEPTION

PREGNANCY

CONDOM DISTRIBUTION

- BT1: CONDOMS
- BT2: CONTRACEPTION
- BT3: FAMILY PLANNING
- BT4: HEALTH SERVICES
- BT5: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES
- BT6: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- BT4: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES
- BT5: SERVICES
- BT6: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

CONDOM USE

- BT1: CONDOMS
- BT2: CONTRACEPTION
- BT3: FAMILY PLANNING
- BT4: HEALTH SERVICES
- BT5: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES
- BT6: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- BT4: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES
- BT5: SERVICES
- BT6: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

CONDOMS

- NT1: CONDOM DISTRIBUTION
- NT1: CONDOM USE
- BT1: CONTRACEPTION
- BT2: FAMILY PLANNING
- BT3: HEALTH SERVICES
- BT4: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES
- BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- BT3: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES
- BT4: SERVICES
- BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- RT: FEMALE CONDOMS

Conduct

- USE: BEHAVIOUR

CONFERENCES

- UF: Congresses
- Symposia
- NT1: WORKSHOPS
- BT1: INFORMATION DISSEMINATION AND EXCHANGE
- BT2: INFORMATION
- BT3: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE
- BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY
- BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- RT: EXHIBITIONS

Confidential communication

- USE: CONFIDENTIALITY

CONFIDENTIALITY

- UF: Confidential communication
- Privacy
- Right to confidentiality

BT1: ETHICS  
BT2: SOCIAL FACTORS  
BT3: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: HEALTH ETHICS

Congresses

USE: CONFERENCES

CONSTITUENCIES

BT1: AREAS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
SN: parliamentary constituencies 1997-2001

Consumer empowerment

USE: EMPOWERMENT

CONSUMER INFORMATION

BT1: INFORMATION  
BT2: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE  
BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: PATIENT INFORMATION  
PUBLIC INFORMATION

CONSUMERS

UF: Customers  
Recipients  
Service users  
BT1: GROUPS  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: CLIENTS  
GENERAL PUBLIC  
PATIENTS

CONTACT ALLERGY

BT1: ALLERGIES  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
BT2: IMMUNE DISORDERS  
BT3: IMMUNE SYSTEM  
BT4: ORGAN SYSTEMS  
BT5: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE  
BT6: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT7: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: FOOD ALLERGY

CONTACT TRACING

UF: Partner notification  
BT1: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: NOTIFIABLE DISEASES

Contagious diseases

USE: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

Continuing professional development

USE: PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT

#### CONTRACEPTION

NT1: CONDOMS

NT2: CONDOM DISTRIBUTION

NT2: CONDOM USE

NT1: EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION

NT1: FEMALE CONDOMS

NT1: ORAL CONTRACEPTION

NT2: EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION

BT1: FAMILY PLANNING

BT2: HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

BT2: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES

BT3: SERVICES

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: MICROBICIDES

Contraceptive pills

USE: ORAL CONTRACEPTION

#### CONTROL GROUPS

BT1: RESEARCH METHODS

BT2: METHODS

BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

BT2: RESEARCH

BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

RT: RESEARCH GROUPS

Convenience food

USE: FAST FOOD

#### COOKING

BT1: FOOD PREPARATION

BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Cooleys anaemia

USE: THALASSAEMIA

#### COOPERATION

BT1: MANAGEMENT

BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: NETWORKS

ORGANISATIONS

#### CORONARY HEART DISEASES

UF: CHD

BT1: CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASES

BT2: CIRCULATORY DISEASES  
BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM  
TYPE A BEHAVIOUR  
TYPE B BEHAVIOUR

Correspondence courses  
USE: DISTANCE LEARNING

Cost assessments  
USE: COST EFFECTIVENESS

COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS  
UF: Cost utility analysis  
BT1: COSTING  
BT2: ECONOMICS  
BT3: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT2: METHODS  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

COST EFFECTIVENESS  
UF: Cost assessments  
Value for money  
BT1: ECONOMICS  
BT2: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: EFFECTIVENESS  
BT2: EVALUATION  
BT3: RESEARCH METHODS  
BT4: METHODS  
BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT4: RESEARCH  
BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: COSTING

Cost utility analysis  
USE: COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS

COSTING  
NT1: COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS  
NT1: PRICING  
BT1: ECONOMICS  
BT2: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: METHODS  
BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: COST EFFECTIVENESS  
COSTS  
SN: Process of identifying and allocating costs.

COSTS  
UF: Economic costs  
Financial costs  
BT1: ECONOMICS  
BT2: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY



BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: COSTING

Cot death

USE: SUDDEN INFANT DEATH SYNDROME

COUNSELLING

UF: Guidance

NT1: ALCOHOL COUNSELLING

NT1: BEREAVEMENT COUNSELLING

NT1: DRUGS COUNSELLING

NT1: SCHOOL COUNSELLING

NT1: SEXUAL COUNSELLING

NT1: SMOKING CESSATION COUNSELLING

BT1: HEALTH SERVICES

BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: COUNSELLORS

COUNSELLORS

UF: Advisors (counsellors)

BT1: HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

BT2: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS

BT3: GROUPS

BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

RT: COUNSELLING

COUNTIES

BT1: AREAS

BT2: PLACES

BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

SN: 1998 county boundaries

COUNTRIES

BT1: AREAS

BT2: PLACES

BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

SN: countries as at 1998

Country areas

USE: RURAL AREAS

Country of birth

USE: ETHNIC GROUPS

Couples

USE: PARTNERS

CRACK

BT1: COCAINE

BT2: STIMULANTS

BT3: SUBSTANCE MISUSE

BT4: CAUSES OF HARM

BT5: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT6: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

BT4: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR

BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

CREUTZFELDT JAKOB DISEASE

UF: CJD

Jakob Creutzfeldt syndrome

Spastic pseudo sclerosis

BT1: NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES AND DISORDERS

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

CRIME

NT1: CRIME PREVENTION

NT1: CRIME REDUCTION

BT1: ANTISOCIAL BEHAVIOUR

BT2: BEHAVIOUR

BT3: PSYCHOLOGY

BT4: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES

BT5: SCIENCES

BT6: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

BT7: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

BT2: SOCIAL ISSUES

BT3: SOCIETY

BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS

BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

BT1: CAUSES OF HARM

BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

BT1: SOCIAL ISSUES

BT2: SOCIETY

BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

CRIME PREVENTION

UF: Crime prevention and control

Prevention of crime

BT1: CRIME

BT2: ANTISOCIAL BEHAVIOUR

BT3: BEHAVIOUR

BT4: PSYCHOLOGY

BT5: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES

BT6: SCIENCES

BT7: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

BT8: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

BT3: SOCIAL ISSUES

BT4: SOCIETY

BT5: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS

BT6: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

BT2: CAUSES OF HARM

BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

BT2: SOCIAL ISSUES

BT3: SOCIETY

BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS

BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Crime prevention and control

USE: CRIME PREVENTION

## CRIME REDUCTION

BT1: CRIME

BT2: ANTISOCIAL BEHAVIOUR

BT3: BEHAVIOUR

BT4: PSYCHOLOGY

BT5: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES

BT6: SCIENCES

BT7: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

BT8: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

BT3: SOCIAL ISSUES

BT4: SOCIETY

BT5: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS

BT6: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

BT2: CAUSES OF HARM

BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

BT2: SOCIAL ISSUES

BT3: SOCIETY

BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS

BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

## CROSS SECTIONAL SURVEYS

BT1: SURVEYS

BT2: RESEARCH METHODS

BT3: METHODS

BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

BT3: RESEARCH

BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

RT: COHORT STUDIES

SN: Takes a snapshot in time as opposed to a cohort study which follows people over time. E.g. Health Survey for England, tracking studies, HEMS

## CULTURAL IDENTITY

NT1: ETHNICITY

NT1: LANGUAGE

NT1: RELIGION

NT2: CHRISTIANITY

NT3: CATHOLICISM

NT3: PROTESTANTISM

NT2: HINDUISM

NT2: ISLAM

NT2: JUDAISM

BT1: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

RT: CULTURE

## CULTURE

BT1: SOCIETY

BT2: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: BELIEFS

CULTURAL IDENTITY

RELIGION

## CUSTODIAL CENTRES

BT1: BUILDINGS, CONSTRUCTIONS AND POINTS  
BT2: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
RT: OFFENDERS  
PAROLE WORK  
PRISONS

Customers  
USE: CONSUMERS

CYCLING  
BT1: PHYSICAL ACTIVITY  
BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

CYCLISTS  
UF: Vulnerable road users  
BT1: VULNERABLE GROUPS  
BT2: DISADVANTAGED GROUPS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

Dairy products  
USE: MILK PRODUCTS

DANCE  
BT1: ARTS  
BT2: ACTIVITIES  
BT3: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: DANCING  
THERAPY

DANCING  
BT1: PHYSICAL ACTIVITY  
BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: DANCE

DATA  
NT1: ACTIVITY DATA  
NT1: DEMOGRAPHIC DATA  
NT1: SOCIAL DATA  
NT1: STATISTICAL DATA  
BT1: INFORMATION  
BT2: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE  
BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Data acquisition  
USE: DATA COLLECTION

DATA ANALYSIS  
BT1: ANALYSIS  
BT2: METHODS  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

## DATA COLLECTION

UF: Data acquisition

Information gathering

BT1: RESEARCH METHODS

BT2: METHODS

BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

BT2: RESEARCH

BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

## Data Exchange

USE: INFORMATION DISSEMINATION AND EXCHANGE

## Data sources

USE: INFORMATION SOURCES

## DATABASES

BT1: INFORMATION

BT2: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

## DAY CARE

UF: Day services

Daycase

BT1: CARE

BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

BT1: SECONDARY AND TERTIARY SERVICES

BT2: SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: OUTPATIENT CARE

SN: Medical day care.

## Day services

USE: DAY CARE

## Daycase

USE: DAY CARE

## DEAF BLINDNESS

BT1: EAR DISORDERS

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

BT1: EYE DISORDERS

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

## DEAFNESS

BT1: EAR DISORDERS

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

RT: PEOPLE WITH HEARING DISABILITIES

## Death

USE: MORTALITY

## DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

NT1: ALL CAUSES OF MORBIDITY AND MORTALITY

NT1: ALLERGIES

NT2: CONTACT ALLERGY  
NT2: FOOD ALLERGY  
NT2: RHINITIS  
NT1: BLOOD AND IMMUNE DISORDERS  
NT2: ANAEMIA  
NT3: SICKLE CELL ANAEMIA  
NT3: THALASSAEMIA  
NT1: BREAST DISEASES  
NT2: BREAST CANCER  
NT2: MASTITIS  
NT1: CANCER  
NT2: BLADDER CANCER  
NT2: BRAIN TUMOURS  
NT2: BREAST CANCER  
NT2: BRONCHIAL CANCER  
NT2: CERVICAL CANCER  
NT2: HAEMATOLOGICAL CANCER  
NT2: HODGKIN'S DISEASE  
NT2: INTESTINAL CANCER  
NT3: COLORECTAL CANCER  
NT2: LEUKAEMIA  
NT2: LIVER CANCER  
NT2: LUNG CANCER  
NT2: OESOPHAGEAL CANCER  
NT2: ORAL CANCER  
NT2: OVARIAN CANCER  
NT2: PANCREATIC CANCER  
NT2: PROSTATE CANCER  
NT2: SKIN CANCER  
NT3: KAPOSI'S SARCOMA  
NT2: STOMACH CANCER  
NT2: TESTICULAR CANCER  
NT2: THROAT CANCER  
NT2: THYROID CANCER  
NT1: CHROMOSOMAL DISORDERS  
NT2: DOWNS SYNDROME  
NT1: CHRONIC DISEASE  
NT1: CIRCULATORY DISEASES  
NT2: CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASES  
NT3: CORONARY HEART DISEASES  
NT2: HEART FAILURE  
NT2: HYPERTENSION  
NT2: HYPOTENSION  
NT2: MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION  
NT2: STROKE AND TIA  
NT2: THROMBOSIS  
NT3: DEEP VEIN THROMBOSIS  
NT1: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES  
NT2: CHICKENPOX  
NT2: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES, BACTERIAL  
NT2: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES, COMMUNITY  
NT2: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES, DERMATOLOGICAL  
NT2: HIV INFECTION  
NT2: MEASLES  
NT2: MUMPS  
NT2: POLIO

- NT2: RUBELLA
- NT2: TUBERCULOSIS
- NT1: COMMUNICATION DISORDERS
  - NT2: AUTISM
  - NT2: LANGUAGE DISORDERS
    - NT3: DYSLEXIA
- NT1: DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDERS
- NT1: DIGESTIVE TRACT DISEASES
  - NT2: FAECAL INCONTINENCE
  - NT2: IRRITABLE BOWEL SYNDROME
- NT1: DISABILITIES
  - NT2: LEARNING DISABILITIES
  - NT2: PHYSICAL DISABILITIES
- NT1: EAR DISORDERS
  - NT2: DEAF BLINDNESS
  - NT2: DEAFNESS
- NT1: ENDOCRINE DISORDERS
  - NT2: DIABETES
- NT1: EYE DISORDERS
  - NT2: BLINDNESS
  - NT2: CATARACTS
  - NT2: DEAF BLINDNESS
- NT1: GENITOURINARY DISEASES
  - NT2: GENITAL DISEASES
    - NT2: HERPES
      - NT3: GENITAL HERPES
      - NT3: HERPES SIMPLEX
    - NT2: SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS
      - NT3: CHLAMYDIA
      - NT3: GENITAL WARTS
      - NT3: GONORRHOEA
      - NT3: NON SPECIFIC URETHRITIS
      - NT3: SYPHILIS
  - NT2: URINARY TRACT DISEASES
    - NT3: URINARY INCONTINENCE
- NT1: GYNAECOLOGICAL DISORDERS
  - NT2: GENITAL MUTILATION
- NT1: INJURIES
  - NT2: BURNS
  - NT2: HEAD INJURIES
  - NT2: POISONING
  - NT2: SELF HARM
    - NT3: SUICIDE
  - NT2: SPORTS INJURIES
- NT1: KIDNEY DISEASES
- NT1: LIVER DISORDERS
  - NT2: HEPATITIS
    - NT3: HEPATITIS A
    - NT3: HEPATITIS B
    - NT3: HEPATITIS C
    - NT3: HEPATITIS D
    - NT3: HEPATITIS E
- NT1: LONG TERM CONDITIONS
- NT1: LYMPHATIC SYSTEM DISORDERS
- NT1: MENTAL AND BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS
  - NT2: DEMENTIA

NT3: ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE  
NT2: DEPRESSION  
NT3: POSTNATAL DEPRESSION  
NT2: EATING DISORDERS  
NT3: ANOREXIA NERVOSA  
NT3: BULIMIA NERVOSA  
NT2: PERSONALITY DISORDERS  
NT3: NEUROTIC DISORDERS  
NT4: COMPULSIVE BEHAVIOUR  
NT3: PHOBIC DISORDERS  
NT3: PSYCHOTIC DISORDERS  
NT3: SCHIZOPHRENIA  
NT2: POST TRAUMATIC STRESS  
NT1: MORTALITY  
NT2: SURVIVAL RATE  
NT1: MUSCULOSKELETAL DISORDERS  
NT2: ARTHRITIS  
NT2: BACK PAIN  
NT2: FRACTURES  
NT3: HIP FRACTURES  
NT2: GROWTH DISORDERS  
NT2: OSTEOPOROSIS  
NT2: RHEUMATIC DISORDERS  
NT2: SPINAL CORD DISEASES AND DISORDERS  
NT3: SPINA BIFIDA  
NT1: NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES AND DISORDERS  
NT2: CEREBRAL PALSY  
NT2: CREUTZFELDT JAKOB DISEASE  
NT2: EPILEPSY  
NT2: MENINGITIS  
NT2: MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS  
NT2: MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY  
NT2: NEUROMUSCULAR DISEASES  
NT2: TETANUS  
NT1: NOTIFIABLE DISEASES  
NT1: OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES  
NT2: INCAPACITATED FOR WORK  
NT1: ORAL HEALTH DISORDERS  
NT1: OTHER DISORDERS  
NT2: HYPERTHERMIA  
NT2: HYPOTHERMIA  
NT2: JET LAG  
NT2: ME  
NT1: PREGNANCY AND CHILDBIRTH DISORDERS  
NT2: LOW BIRTH WEIGHT  
NT2: POSTNATAL DEPRESSION  
NT2: SUDDEN INFANT DEATH SYNDROME  
NT1: RESPIRATORY DISORDERS  
NT2: ASTHMA  
NT2: BRONCHITIS  
NT2: CHRONIC AIRWAYS DISEASES  
NT2: EMPHYSEMA  
NT2: INFLUENZA  
NT2: PNEUMONIA  
NT1: SKIN DISORDERS  
NT2: ECZEMA



NT2: PIGMENTATION DISORDERS  
NT1: THYROID DISORDERS  
NT1: TROPICAL DISEASES  
NT2: MALARIA  
NT1: ZOONOSES  
SN: Covers all the results of health determinants,  
including death, diseases, disorders, disabilities  
and injuries

#### DECISION MAKING

UF: Decision taking  
BT1: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: MANAGEMENT  
PATIENT CHOICE

#### Decision taking

USE: DECISION MAKING

#### DEEP VEIN THROMBOSIS

UF: DVT  
Venous thrombosis  
BT1: THROMBOSIS  
BT2: CIRCULATORY DISEASES  
BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

#### Defence forces

USE: ARMED FORCES

#### Delinquents

USE: OFFENDERS

#### DELPHI METHOD

BT1: RESEARCH METHODS  
BT2: METHODS  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT2: RESEARCH  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
SN: Used in policy research or needs assessment type  
activities to gain consensus on a particular  
policy question

#### DEMENTIA

NT1: ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE  
BT1: MENTAL AND BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: OLDER PEOPLE  
PEOPLE WITH DEMENTIA

#### DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

UF: Population data  
BT1: DATA  
BT2: INFORMATION  
BT3: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

## DEMOGRAPHY

- UF: Population studies
- NT1: AGEING POPULATIONS
- NT1: BIRTH RATE
- NT1: LIFE EXPECTANCY
- NT1: POPULATION SIZE AND DENSITY
- NT1: POPULATION STRUCTURE
- BT1: RESEARCH METHODS
  - BT2: METHODS
    - BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH
  - BT2: RESEARCH
    - BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH
- RT: HEALTH STATUS
  - HEALTHY LIFE EXPECTANCY
- SN: The study of populations - uses quantitative methods. e.g. births, deaths, migration patterns.

## Dental care

- USE: DENTAL HEALTH CARE

## DENTAL HEALTH

- BT1: ORAL HEALTH
  - BT2: HEALTH
    - BT3: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION

## DENTAL HEALTH CARE

- UF: Dental care
- BT1: PRIMARY CARE SERVICES
  - BT2: HEALTH SERVICES
    - BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES
    - BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
  - BT2: SERVICES
    - BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

## DENTISTS

- BT1: HEALTH PROFESSIONALS
- BT2: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS
  - BT3: GROUPS
    - BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS
- RT: PRIMARY CARE SERVICES

## DEPRESSANTS

- NT1: BARBITURATES
- NT1: BENZODIAZEPINES
  - NT2: TRANQUILLIZERS
- BT1: DRUGS
  - BT2: MEDICINES
    - BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES
    - BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- SN: A drug which slows down the action of the brain and body systems

## DEPRESSION

- NT1: POSTNATAL DEPRESSION
- BT1: MENTAL AND BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
SN: A temporary mental state or chronic mental disorder characterised by feelings of sadness, loneliness, despair, low self-esteem and self reproach (Stedman's Concise Medical and Allied Health Dictionary)

Deprivation  
USE: POVERTY

Deprivation and poverty  
USE: POVERTY  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

DEPRIVED AREAS  
BT1: SOCIAL CONDITIONS  
BT2: SOCIETY  
BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: POVERTY

Dermatitis  
USE: SKIN DISORDERS

DESIGN  
BT1: MATERIAL DEVELOPMENT  
BT2: INFORMATION  
BT3: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Determinants  
USE: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
UF: Determinants  
NT1: BIOLOGICAL COMPOSITION  
NT2: BLOOD PRESSURE  
NT2: BONE DENSITY  
NT2: GENETICS  
NT2: OBESITY  
NT1: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
NT2: BUSINESSES  
NT3: SMALL and MEDIUM SIZED ENTERPRISES (SMEs)  
NT3: SMALL BUSINESSES  
NT2: CHARITIES  
NT2: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NT3: REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
NT3: RURAL DEVELOPMENT  
NT3: SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT  
NT2: ECONOMIC SYSTEMS  
NT3: PRIVATE SECTOR  
NT3: PUBLIC SECTOR  
NT3: VOLUNTARY SECTOR  
NT4: VOLUNTARY ORGANISATIONS  
NT2: ECONOMICS

- NT3: COST EFFECTIVENESS
- NT3: COSTING
  - NT4: COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS
  - NT4: PRICING
- NT3: COSTS
- NT3: FINANCE
  - NT4: BUDGET
  - NT4: EXPENDITURE
  - NT4: FUNDING
  - NT4: INCOME
    - NT5: INCOME INEQUALITIES
    - NT5: LOW INCOME
  - NT4: PENSIONS
- NT3: HEALTH ECONOMICS
  - NT4: PRIVATE FINANCE INITIATIVES
- NT3: TAXATION
- NT2: HEALTH INSURANCE
- NT2: INDUSTRY
  - NT3: AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRY
  - NT3: CATERING INDUSTRY
    - NT4: HOTEL AND RESTAURANT INDUSTRY
    - NT5: RESTAURANTS
  - NT3: FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY
  - NT3: LEISURE INDUSTRY
  - NT3: MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY
    - NT4: TOBACCO INDUSTRY
  - NT3: PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRY
- NT1: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS
- NT2: CAREER DEVELOPMENT
- NT2: EDUCATION
  - NT3: EDUCATIONAL SETTINGS
    - NT4: COLLEGES
    - NT4: PRE SCHOOL SETTINGS
      - NT5: NURSERY SCHOOLS
    - NT4: SCHOOLS
      - NT5: HEALTHY SCHOOLS
      - NT5: NURSERY SCHOOLS
      - NT5: OUT OF SCHOOL ACTIVITIES
        - NT6: BREAKFAST CLUBS
      - NT5: PRIMARY SCHOOLS
      - NT5: SECONDARY SCHOOLS
    - NT4: UNIVERSITIES
  - NT3: EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS
    - NT4: ADULT EDUCATION
    - NT4: OPEN LEARNING
    - NT4: PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT
      - NT5: RETRAINING
    - NT4: SPECIAL EDUCATION
- NT3: KEY STAGES
- NT3: LIFELONG LEARNING
- NT3: NATIONAL CURRICULUM
- NT3: PERSONAL AND SOCIAL EDUCATION
- NT3: PHYSICAL EDUCATION
- NT3: QUALIFICATIONS
  - NT4: NVQs
  - NT4: QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- NT3: SAFETY EDUCATION
  - NT4: ROAD SAFETY EDUCATION
- NT3: SCHOOL EXCLUSIONS
- NT3: TEACHING MATERIALS
- NT3: TRAINING
  - NT4: RETRAINING
- NT2: EMPLOYMENT
  - NT3: CASUAL EMPLOYMENT
  - NT3: EMPLOYMENT TERMS
    - NT4: SALARIES
  - NT3: EMPLOYMENT TRENDS
  - NT3: FULL TIME EMPLOYMENT
  - NT3: JOB DESCRIPTIONS
  - NT3: JOB EVALUATIONS
  - NT3: PART TIME EMPLOYMENT
  - NT3: REDUNDANCY
  - NT3: RETIREMENT
    - NT4: PRE RETIREMENT
  - NT3: SELF EMPLOYMENT
  - NT3: SHIFT WORKING
- NT2: SKILLS
  - NT3: INTERPERSONAL SKILLS
  - NT3: LIFESKILLS
    - NT4: PARENTING
    - NT4: SOCIALISATION
  - NT3: LITERACY
- NT2: UNEMPLOYMENT
  - NT3: LONG TERM UNEMPLOYMENT
  - NT3: YOUTH UNEMPLOYMENT
- NT2: VOLUNTARY WORK
- NT1: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS
  - NT2: CAUSES OF HARM
    - NT3: ACCIDENTS
      - NT4: FALLS
        - NT4: HOME ACCIDENTS
        - NT4: TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS
        - NT4: WATER ACCIDENTS
    - NT3: ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION
      - NT4: ALCOHOL MISUSE
        - NT5: BINGE DRINKING
        - NT5: INTOXICATION
      - NT4: ALCOHOL-RELATED HARM
        - NT5: FOETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME
  - NT3: ASSAULT
  - NT3: CRIME
    - NT4: CRIME PREVENTION
    - NT4: CRIME REDUCTION
  - NT3: EMERGENCIES
  - NT3: FIREWORKS
  - NT3: MALNUTRITION
  - NT3: OBESITY
  - NT3: POISONING
  - NT3: POISONOUS SUBSTANCES
  - NT3: POLLUTANTS
    - NT4: ASBESTOS
    - NT4: CARBON MONOXIDE

- NT4: HEAVY METALS
- NT4: OZONE
- NT4: PARTICULATES
- NT4: PESTICIDES
- NT4: RADIATION
  - NT5: ELECTROMAGNETIC RADIATION
  - NT5: RADON
  - NT5: ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION
- NT4: TOBACCO SMOKE
- NT3: SMOKING
  - NT4: ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE
  - NT4: NICOTINE DEPENDENCY
  - NT4: PASSIVE SMOKING
  - NT4: SMOKING CESSATION
    - NT5: NICOTINE REPLACEMENT THERAPY
- NT3: SUBSTANCE MISUSE
  - NT4: DRUGS MISUSE
    - NT5: NEEDLE USE
      - NT6: NEEDLE EXCHANGE
  - NT4: HALLUCINOGENS
    - NT5: CANNABIS
    - NT5: LSD
  - NT4: SOLVENT ABUSE
  - NT4: STIMULANTS
    - NT5: AMPHETAMINES
      - NT6: ECSTASY
    - NT5: ANABOLIC STEROIDS
    - NT5: CAFFEINE
    - NT5: COCAINE
      - NT6: CRACK
- NT3: SUNBEDS
- NT3: SUNBURN
- NT3: TERRORISM
  - NT4: BIOTERRORISM
- NT3: TOBACCO
  - NT4: NICOTINE DEPENDENCY
  - NT4: TOBACCO SMOKE
  - NT4: TOBACCO USE
- NT3: VIOLENCE
  - NT4: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE
  - NT4: SEXUAL VIOLENCE
    - NT5: RAPE
- NT2: ENVIRONMENT
  - NT3: BUILT ENVIRONMENT
    - NT4: DISABILITY ACCESS
    - NT4: INSULATION
    - NT4: PUBLIC PLACES
    - NT4: SICK BUILDING SYNDROME
    - NT4: VENTILATION
    - NT4: WAITING AREAS
  - NT3: CHEMICALS
  - NT3: FLUORIDATION
  - NT3: GEOLOGY AND TOPOGRAPHY
  - NT3: HOUSING
    - NT4: DISABILITY HOUSING
    - NT4: HOUSING STANDARDS

- NT3: HYGIENE
  - NT4: FOOD HYGIENE
  - NT4: PERSONAL HYGIENE
- NT3: LAND USE AND FERTILITY
- NT3: LIVING CONDITIONS
- NT3: NATURAL ENVIRONMENT
  - NT4: AIR
  - NT4: CLIMATE
    - NT5: CLIMATE CHANGE
  - NT4: OZONE
  - NT4: SUN
    - NT5: SUN PROTECTION
    - NT5: SUN SAFE POLICIES
    - NT5: SUNBURN
  - NT4: WEATHER
- NT3: NUCLEAR ENERGY
- NT3: OZONE
- NT3: POLLUTION
  - NT4: AGRICULTURAL POLLUTION
  - NT4: AIR QUALITY
    - NT5: INDOOR AIR POLLUTION
    - NT5: OUTDOOR AIR POLLUTION
      - NT6: CARBON MONOXIDE
      - NT6: VEHICLE RELATED AIR POLLUTION
  - NT4: INDUSTRIAL POLLUTION
  - NT4: NOISE POLLUTION
  - NT4: SOIL CONTAMINATION
  - NT4: WATER POLLUTION
- NT3: REGENERATION
- NT3: WASTE
  - NT4: HOUSEHOLD WASTE
  - NT4: RECYCLING
  - NT4: WASTE DISPOSAL
  - NT4: WASTE MANAGEMENT
- NT3: WATER
  - NT4: WATER QUALITY
- NT2: RISK FACTORS
- NT2: SAFETY
  - NT3: FIRE SAFETY
  - NT3: FOOD SAFETY
    - NT4: FOOD HYGIENE
  - NT3: HOME SAFETY
  - NT3: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY
  - NT3: PERSONAL SAFETY
  - NT3: ROAD SAFETY
- NT2: TRANSPORT
  - NT3: AIR TRANSPORT
  - NT3: PRIVATE TRANSPORT
  - NT3: PUBLIC TRANSPORT
  - NT3: RAIL TRANSPORT
  - NT3: ROADS
    - NT4: VEHICLES
  - NT3: SEA TRANSPORT
  - NT3: TRANSPORT PLANS
  - NT3: TRAVEL PLANS
    - NT4: SCHOOL TRAVEL PLANS

- NT2: WORK ENVIRONMENT
  - NT3: SICKNESS ABSENCE
    - NT4: SICKNESS ABSENCE POLICIES
- NT1: FOOD AND NUTRITION
  - NT2: BEVERAGES
    - NT3: ALCOHOL
      - NT4: ALCOPOPS
      - NT4: BEER
      - NT4: CIDER
      - NT4: SPIRITS
      - NT4: WINE
  - NT2: DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS
    - NT3: VITAMIN SUPPLEMENTS
  - NT2: FOOD
    - NT3: CEREAL PRODUCTS
    - NT3: EGGS
    - NT3: FAST FOOD
    - NT3: FISH
    - NT3: FOOD ADDITIVES
    - NT3: FRUIT
    - NT3: MEAT
    - NT3: MILK PRODUCTS
    - NT3: NUTS
    - NT3: POULTRY
    - NT3: PULSES
    - NT3: VEGETABLES
  - NT2: FOOD ACCESS
  - NT2: FOOD PREPARATION
    - NT3: CATERING
    - NT3: COOKING
  - NT2: FOOD PRODUCTION AND QUALITY
  - NT2: FOOD STANDARDS
  - NT2: FOOD SUPPLY
    - NT3: FARMERS MARKETS
    - NT3: FOOD COOPERATIVES
    - NT3: SCHOOL MEALS
  - NT2: NUTRITION
    - NT3: CALORIES
    - NT3: CHILD NUTRITION
    - NT3: FOOD POISONING
    - NT3: FOOD REGULATIONS
      - NT4: FOOD LABELLING
    - NT3: HEALTHY EATING
    - NT3: INFANT NUTRITION
      - NT4: BOTTLE FEEDING
      - NT4: BREASTFEEDING
      - NT4: WEANING
    - NT3: MINERALS
      - NT4: CALCIUM
      - NT4: IRON
      - NT4: SODIUM
    - NT3: NUTRITION COMPONENTS
      - NT4: ANTIOXIDANTS
      - NT4: CARBOHYDRATES
        - NT5: COMPLEX CARBOHYDRATES
        - NT5: STARCH



- NT5: SUGARS
- NT4: FIBRE
- NT4: LIPIDS
  - NT5: CHOLESTEROL
  - NT5: HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEINS
  - NT5: LOW DENSITY LIPOPROTEINS
- NT4: MINERALS
  - NT5: CALCIUM
  - NT5: IRON
  - NT5: SODIUM
- NT4: PROTEINS
  - NT5: GLUTEN
- NT4: TRACE ELEMENTS
- NT4: VITAMINS
  - NT5: VITAMIN DEFICIENCY
- NT3: NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCY
  - NT4: MALNUTRITION
- NT3: NUTRITIONAL STATUS
- NT3: ORGANIC NUTRITION
- NT3: VEGETARIAN NUTRITION
- NT1: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR
  - NT2: ACTIVITIES
    - NT3: ARTS
      - NT4: ART
      - NT4: DANCE
      - NT4: DRAMA
      - NT4: MUSIC
      - NT4: THEATRE
    - NT3: LEISURE ACTIVITIES
    - NT3: TRAVELLING
  - NT2: ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION
    - NT3: ALCOHOL MISUSE
      - NT4: BINGE DRINKING
      - NT4: INTOXICATION
    - NT3: ALCOHOL-RELATED HARM
      - NT4: FOETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME
  - NT2: BODY PIERCING
  - NT2: BREASTFEEDING
  - NT2: EATING HABITS
    - NT3: DIETING
      - NT3: DIETS
        - NT4: SPECIAL DIETS
        - NT5: VEGAN DIETS
        - NT5: VEGETARIAN DIETS
      - NT3: HEALTHY EATING
  - NT2: FOOD PREPARATION
    - NT3: CATERING
    - NT3: COOKING
  - NT2: HYGIENE
    - NT3: FOOD HYGIENE
    - NT3: PERSONAL HYGIENE
  - NT2: LIFTING
  - NT2: PHYSICAL ACTIVITY
    - NT3: CYCLING
    - NT3: DANCING
    - NT3: EXERCISE REFERRAL SCHEMES

- NT3: EXERCISES
  - NT4: ANTENATAL EXERCISES
- NT3: GAMES
- NT3: JOGGING
- NT3: PLAY
- NT3: SPORTS
- NT3: SWIMMING
- NT3: WALKING
- NT3: WEIGHT TRAINING
- NT2: SEXUAL HEALTH
- NT2: SMOKING
  - NT3: ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE
  - NT3: NICOTINE DEPENDENCY
  - NT3: PASSIVE SMOKING
  - NT3: SMOKING CESSATION
    - NT4: NICOTINE REPLACEMENT THERAPY
- NT2: SUBSTANCE MISUSE
  - NT3: DRUGS MISUSE
    - NT4: NEEDLE USE
      - NT5: NEEDLE EXCHANGE
  - NT3: HALLUCINOGENS
    - NT4: CANNABIS
    - NT4: LSD
  - NT3: SOLVENT ABUSE
  - NT3: STIMULANTS
    - NT4: AMPHETAMINES
      - NT5: ECSTASY
    - NT4: ANABOLIC STEROIDS
    - NT4: CAFFEINE
    - NT4: COCAINE
      - NT5: CRACK
- NT2: TOBACCO USE
- NT2: TRUANCY
- NT1: PSYCHOLOGICAL DETERMINANTS
  - NT2: HEALTH BELIEFS
  - NT2: PERSONALITY
    - NT3: ATTITUDES
    - NT3: EMOTIONS
- NT1: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS
  - NT2: LIFESTYLE
  - NT2: SOCIETY
    - NT3: COMMUNITIES
      - NT4: CAPACITY BUILDING
      - NT4: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
        - NT5: COMMUNITY ACTION
      - NT4: COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION
      - NT4: LOCAL COMMUNITIES
        - NT5: NEIGHBOURHOODS
          - NT6: NEIGHBOURHOOD RENEWAL
      - NT4: RURAL COMMUNITIES
      - NT4: SOCIAL CAPITAL
      - NT4: SOCIAL SUPPORT
      - NT4: URBAN COMMUNITIES
    - NT3: CULTURE
    - NT3: SOCIAL CLASS
    - NT3: SOCIAL CONDITIONS

- NT4: DEPRIVED AREAS
- NT3: SOCIAL ISSUES
  - NT4: ABUSE
    - NT5: CHILD ABUSE
      - NT6: CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE
    - NT5: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE
    - NT5: PARTNER ABUSE
    - NT5: SEXUAL ABUSE
      - NT6: CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE
  - NT4: ANTISOCIAL BEHAVIOUR
    - NT5: CRIME
      - NT6: CRIME PREVENTION
      - NT6: CRIME REDUCTION
    - NT5: VANDALISM
  - NT4: CRIME
    - NT5: CRIME PREVENTION
    - NT5: CRIME REDUCTION
  - NT4: EUTHANASIA
  - NT4: FEMINISM
  - NT4: HOMELESSNESS
  - NT4: INCEST
  - NT4: MIGRATION
  - NT4: POPULATION CHANGE
    - NT5: MIGRATION
  - NT4: PROSTITUTION
  - NT4: RACE RELATIONS
  - NT4: SEX TOURISM
  - NT4: SEXUAL HARASSMENT
  - NT4: SOCIAL MOBILITY
- NT3: SOCIAL STUDIES
- NT2: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS
  - NT3: ECONOMIC FACTORS
  - NT3: SOCIAL FACTORS
    - NT4: ACCESS
      - NT5: ACCESS TO INFORMATION
      - NT5: ACCESS TO SERVICES
      - NT5: DISABILITY ACCESS
    - NT4: DISCRIMINATION
      - NT5: HOMOPHOBIA
      - NT5: RACISM
    - NT4: EMPOWERMENT
      - NT5: PATIENT CHOICE
      - NT5: PATIENTS' CHARTERS
      - NT5: PATIENTS' RIGHTS
        - NT6: COMPLAINTS
  - NT4: ETHICS
    - NT5: CONFIDENTIALITY
    - NT5: HEALTH ETHICS
    - NT5: INFORMED CONSENT
  - NT4: INEQUALITIES
    - NT5: HEALTH INEQUALITIES
    - NT5: INCOME INEQUALITIES
    - NT5: SOCIAL INEQUALITIES
  - NT4: MORALITY
  - NT4: PSYCHOSOCIAL FACTORS
    - NT5: ADDICTION

NT5: BEREAVEMENT  
NT4: SOCIAL EXCLUSION  
NT4: SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC FACTORS  
NT5: POPULATION STRUCTURE  
NT4: SOCIOENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS  
NT3: SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS  
NT4: AFFLUENCE  
NT4: NS SEC  
NT4: POVERTY  
NT5: CHILD POVERTY  
NT5: FOOD POVERTY  
NT5: FUEL POVERTY  
NT4: SEC OLD  
SN: covers all factors - biological/genetic,  
environmental, social, economic, educational and  
occupational, as well as those associated with  
individual behaviour - affecting health

#### DETOXIFICATION

UF: Detoxification therapy  
BT1: MEDICAL TREATMENT  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Detoxification therapy

USE: DETOXIFICATION

#### DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

UF: Third World countries  
BT1: GEOGRAPHY  
BT2: SETTINGS AND PLACES

#### DEVELOPMENT

NT1: CHILD DEVELOPMENT  
NT1: PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT  
NT1: REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
NT1: SERVICE DEVELOPMENT  
BT1: MANAGEMENT  
BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDERS

BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: CHILD DEVELOPMENT  
DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING  
PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT  
SN: When an infant or young child does not achieve the  
neuromuscular, mental or social skills that are  
normal for that age

Developmental retardation

USE: LEARNING DISABILITIES

#### DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING

BT1: SCREENING  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT2: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES  
BT3: SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: CHILD DEVELOPMENT  
DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDERS  
SN: Screening for neuromuscular, mental or social  
skills in infants or young children

#### Devices

USE: EQUIPMENT

#### DH OR NHS LOCAL POLICY

BT1: LOCAL POLICY  
BT2: HEALTH POLICY  
BT3: POLICY  
BT4: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: NHS  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

#### DH OR NHS NATIONAL POLICY

BT1: NATIONAL POLICY  
BT2: HEALTH POLICY  
BT3: POLICY  
BT4: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: NHS  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

#### DH OR NHS REGIONAL POLICY

BT1: REGIONAL POLICY  
BT2: HEALTH POLICY  
BT3: POLICY  
BT4: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: NHS  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

#### DIABETES

UF: Diabetes mellitus  
BT1: ENDOCRINE DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

#### Diabetes mellitus

USE: DIABETES

#### DIAGNOSIS

BT1: METHODS  
BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: TESTING  
SN: The determination of the nature of a disease  
(Stedman's concise medical and allied health  
dictionary)

Diagnosis (social work)  
USE: NEEDS ASSESSMENT

Diamorphine  
USE: HEROIN

Diet and nutrition  
USE: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

Dietary fats  
USE: LIPIDS

DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS  
NT1: VITAMIN SUPPLEMENTS  
BT1: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: DIETS

DIETING  
BT1: EATING HABITS  
BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: CALORIES  
WEIGHT

DIETS  
NT1: SPECIAL DIETS  
NT2: VEGAN DIETS  
NT2: VEGETARIAN DIETS  
BT1: EATING HABITS  
BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS  
VITAMIN DEFICIENCY

DIGESTIVE SYSTEM  
UF: Alimentary system  
BT1: ORGAN SYSTEMS  
BT2: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE  
BT3: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

DIGESTIVE TRACT DISEASES  
NT1: FAECAL INCONTINENCE  
NT1: IRRITABLE BOWEL SYNDROME  
BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: INTESTINAL CANCER  
OESOPHAGEAL CANCER  
STOMACH CANCER

Directives  
USE: REGULATIONS

DISABILITIES  
UF: Disability

Disablement  
Handicap  
Handicaps  
NT1: LEARNING DISABILITIES  
NT1: PHYSICAL DISABILITIES  
BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES

Disability  
USE: DISABILITIES

DISABILITY ACCESS  
BT1: ACCESS  
BT2: SOCIAL FACTORS  
BT3: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: BUILT ENVIRONMENT  
BT2: ENVIRONMENT  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

DISABILITY CARE  
BT1: SOCIAL WORK  
BT2: SOCIAL SERVICES  
BT3: LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
BT4: GOVERNMENT  
BT5: GOVERNMENT AND LAW  
BT6: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: CARERS

DISABILITY EQUIPMENT  
UF: Community equipment  
BT1: EQUIPMENT

DISABILITY HOUSING  
BT1: HOUSING  
BT2: ENVIRONMENT  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

DISABILITY MEASURES  
BT1: HEALTH STATUS  
BT2: HEALTH  
BT3: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

Disablement  
USE: DISABILITIES

DISADVANTAGED GROUPS  
NT1: HARD TO REACH GROUPS  
NT1: VULNERABLE GROUPS  
NT2: ASYLUM SEEKERS  
NT2: CHILDREN IN CARE  
NT2: CYCLISTS

- NT2: DRUG USERS
  - NT3: INJECTING DRUG USERS
- NT2: EXCLUDED PEOPLE
- NT2: GYPSIES AND TRAVELLERS
- NT2: HOMELESS PEOPLE
- NT2: LOOKED AFTER CHILDREN
- NT2: MIGRANTS
  - NT3: MIGRANT WORKERS
- NT2: OFFENDERS
- NT2: PEDESTRIANS
- NT2: PEOPLE WITH MENTAL HEALTH PROBLEMS
  - NT3: PEOPLE WITH DEMENTIA
- NT2: PRISONERS
- NT2: REFUGEES
- NT2: SUBSTANCE MISUSERS
- BT1: GROUPS
- BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS
- RT: SOCIAL EXCLUSION
- SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS

Disaster planning  
USE: EMERGENCY PLANNING

Disaster plans  
USE: EMERGENCY PLANS

Disaster prevention  
USE: EMERGENCY PLANNING

Disasters  
USE: EMERGENCIES

DISCRIMINATION

- NT1: HOMOPHOBIA
- NT1: RACISM
- BT1: SOCIAL FACTORS
- BT2: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS
- BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS
- BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES

DISCUSSION

- UF: Group discussion
- NT1: DISCUSSION TECHNIQUES
- BT1: COMMUNICATION
- BT2: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

Discussion groups  
USE: FOCUS GROUPS

DISCUSSION TECHNIQUES

- BT1: DISCUSSION
- BT2: COMMUNICATION
- BT3: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

Disorders



SN: Use specific terms from MORBIDITY, MORTALITY, DISEASES,  
DISABILITIES hierarchy

Dispensaries

USE: PHARMACIES

Displaced people

USE: REFUGEES

DISTANCE LEARNING

UF: Correspondence courses

BT1: TEACHING METHODS

BT2: METHODS

BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

RT: OPEN LEARNING

Distilled alcohols

USE: SPIRITS

DISTRICT NURSES

UF: District nursing

BT1: NURSES

BT2: HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

BT3: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS

BT4: GROUPS

BT5: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

District nursing

USE: DISTRICT NURSES

DOCTOR PATIENT RELATIONSHIPS

BT1: INTERPERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS

BT2: RELATIONSHIPS

BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

RT: GENERAL PRACTITIONERS

MEDICAL STAFF

PATIENT PARTICIPATION

PATIENTS

Doctors

USE: MEDICAL STAFF

Documentation systems

USE: INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Domestic accidents

USE: HOME ACCIDENTS

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

UF: Family violence

Home violence

Marital violence

Physical abuse

Violence in the home

BT1: ABUSE

BT2: SOCIAL ISSUES

BT3: SOCIETY  
BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: VIOLENCE  
BT2: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: CHILD ABUSE  
SEXUAL VIOLENCE  
WOMEN'S REFUGES

Domiciliary care  
USE: HOME CARE

DOMICILIARY SERVICES  
BT1: SECONDARY AND TERTIARY SERVICES  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: HOME CARE  
RESIDENTIAL CARE  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

DONORS  
BT1: GROUPS  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: TRANSPLANTATION

DOWNS SYNDROME  
BT1: CHROMOSOMAL DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

DRAMA  
BT1: ARTS  
BT2: ACTIVITIES  
BT3: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: THEATRE  
THERAPY

Drinking (alcohol)  
USE: ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION

Drinking habits  
USE: ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION

Drinks  
USE: BEVERAGES

DRIVING BEHAVIOUR  
BT1: BEHAVIOUR  
BT2: PSYCHOLOGY  
BT3: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
BT4: SCIENCES  
BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: ROAD SAFETY

## ROAD SAFETY EDUCATION

Drug abuse

USE: DRUGS MISUSE

Drug addicts

USE: DRUG USERS

Drug and alcohol addiction

USE: ADDICTION

Drug dependency

USE: DRUGS MISUSE

### DRUG POLICIES

BT1: HEALTH POLICY

BT2: POLICY

BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: ALCOHOL POLICIES

WORKPLACE HEALTH PROMOTION

Drug prescribing

USE: PRESCRIBING

Drug testing

USE: CLINICAL TRIALS

Drug trials

USE: CLINICAL TRIALS

### DRUG USERS

UF: Drug addicts

NT1: INJECTING DRUG USERS

BT1: VULNERABLE GROUPS

BT2: DISADVANTAGED GROUPS

BT3: GROUPS

BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

RT: DRUGS MISUSE

SUBSTANCE MISUSERS

### DRUGS

UF: Medications

Pharmaceutical products

Pharmaceuticals

NT1: ANALGESICS

NT2: ASPIRIN

NT2: HEROIN

NT2: METHADONE

NT1: DEPRESSANTS

NT2: BARBITURATES

NT2: BENZODIAZEPINES

NT3: TRANQUILLIZERS

BT1: MEDICINES

BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: SUBSTANCE MISUSE

DRUGS COUNSELLING

BT1: COUNSELLING

BT2: HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

DRUGS EDUCATION

BT1: HEALTH EDUCATION

BT2: HEALTH PROMOTION

BT3: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION

DRUGS MISUSE

UF: Drug abuse

Drug dependency

NT1: NEEDLE USE

NT2: NEEDLE EXCHANGE

BT1: SUBSTANCE MISUSE

BT2: CAUSES OF HARM

BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: DRUG USERS

NEEDLE EXCHANGE

SN: Using drugs in a socially unacceptable or harmful way

Drunkenness

USE: INTOXICATION

DVT

USE: DEEP VEIN THROMBOSIS

DYSLEXIA

UF: Reading disability

BT1: LANGUAGE DISORDERS

BT2: COMMUNICATION DISORDERS

BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

E mail

USE: EMAIL

EAR DISORDERS

UF: Hearing disorders

NT1: DEAF BLINDNESS

NT1: DEAFNESS

BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

EATING DISORDERS

UF: Appetite disorders

NT1: ANOREXIA NERVOSA

NT1: BULIMIA NERVOSA

BT1: MENTAL AND BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

RT: BODY IMAGE  
EATING HABITS  
OVERWEIGHT  
SELF ESTEEM

#### EATING HABITS

UF: Nutrition behaviour  
NT1: DIETING  
NT1: DIETS  
NT2: SPECIAL DIETS  
NT3: VEGAN DIETS  
NT3: VEGETARIAN DIETS  
NT1: HEALTHY EATING  
BT1: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: EATING DISORDERS  
FOOD AND NUTRITION  
NUTRITION

#### ECOLOGY

UF: Bionomics  
Environmental biology  
BT1: SCIENCES  
BT2: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: ENVIRONMENT

#### Economic appraisal

USE: ECONOMIC EVALUATION

#### Economic costs

USE: COSTS

#### ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

NT1: REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
NT1: RURAL DEVELOPMENT  
NT1: SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT  
BT1: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### ECONOMIC EVALUATION

UF: Economic appraisal  
BT1: EVALUATION  
BT2: RESEARCH METHODS  
BT3: METHODS  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT3: RESEARCH  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

#### ECONOMIC FACTORS

BT1: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT2: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### ECONOMIC INDICATORS

BT1: INDICATORS

BT2: METHODS  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

Economic policies  
USE: ECONOMIC POLICY

ECONOMIC POLICY  
UF: Economic policies  
NT1: EMPLOYMENT POLICY  
BT1: POLICY  
BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: ECONOMICS  
SOCIAL POLICY

ECONOMIC SYSTEMS  
NT1: PRIVATE SECTOR  
NT1: PUBLIC SECTOR  
NT1: VOLUNTARY SECTOR  
NT2: VOLUNTARY ORGANISATIONS  
BT1: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

ECONOMICS  
NT1: COST EFFECTIVENESS  
NT1: COSTING  
NT2: COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS  
NT2: PRICING  
NT1: COSTS  
NT1: FINANCE  
NT2: BUDGET  
NT2: EXPENDITURE  
NT2: FUNDING  
NT2: INCOME  
NT3: INCOME INEQUALITIES  
NT3: LOW INCOME  
NT2: PENSIONS  
NT1: HEALTH ECONOMICS  
NT2: PRIVATE FINANCE INITIATIVES  
NT1: TAXATION  
BT1: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: ECONOMIC POLICY

ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
NT1: BUSINESSES  
NT2: SMALL and MEDIUM SIZED ENTERPRISES (SMEs)  
NT2: SMALL BUSINESSES  
NT1: CHARITIES  
NT1: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
NT2: REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
NT2: RURAL DEVELOPMENT  
NT2: SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT  
NT1: ECONOMIC SYSTEMS  
NT2: PRIVATE SECTOR  
NT2: PUBLIC SECTOR

- NT2: VOLUNTARY SECTOR
  - NT3: VOLUNTARY ORGANISATIONS
- NT1: ECONOMICS
  - NT2: COST EFFECTIVENESS
  - NT2: COSTING
    - NT3: COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS
    - NT3: PRICING
  - NT2: COSTS
  - NT2: FINANCE
    - NT3: BUDGET
    - NT3: EXPENDITURE
    - NT3: FUNDING
    - NT3: INCOME
      - NT4: INCOME INEQUALITIES
      - NT4: LOW INCOME
    - NT3: PENSIONS
  - NT2: HEALTH ECONOMICS
    - NT3: PRIVATE FINANCE INITIATIVES
  - NT2: TAXATION
- NT1: HEALTH INSURANCE
- NT1: INDUSTRY
  - NT2: AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRY
  - NT2: CATERING INDUSTRY
    - NT3: HOTEL AND RESTAURANT INDUSTRY
    - NT4: RESTAURANTS
  - NT2: FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY
  - NT2: LEISURE INDUSTRY
  - NT2: MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY
    - NT3: TOBACCO INDUSTRY
  - NT2: PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRY
- BT1: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### ECSTASY

- UF: MDMA
- BT1: AMPHETAMINES
- BT2: STIMULANTS
- BT3: SUBSTANCE MISUSE
  - BT4: CAUSES OF HARM
  - BT5: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS
  - BT6: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- BT4: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR
- BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### ECZEMA

- BT1: SKIN DISORDERS
- BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

#### EDUCATION

- NT1: EDUCATIONAL SETTINGS
  - NT2: COLLEGES
  - NT2: PRE SCHOOL SETTINGS
    - NT3: NURSERY SCHOOLS
  - NT2: SCHOOLS
    - NT3: HEALTHY SCHOOLS
    - NT3: NURSERY SCHOOLS
    - NT3: OUT OF SCHOOL ACTIVITIES

- NT4: BREAKFAST CLUBS
- NT3: PRIMARY SCHOOLS
- NT3: SECONDARY SCHOOLS
- NT2: UNIVERSITIES
- NT1: EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS
- NT2: ADULT EDUCATION
- NT2: OPEN LEARNING
- NT2: PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT
- NT3: RETRAINING
- NT2: SPECIAL EDUCATION
- NT1: KEY STAGES
- NT1: LIFELONG LEARNING
- NT1: NATIONAL CURRICULUM
- NT1: PERSONAL AND SOCIAL EDUCATION
- NT1: PHYSICAL EDUCATION
- NT1: QUALIFICATIONS
- NT2: NVQs
- NT2: QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS
- NT1: SAFETY EDUCATION
- NT2: ROAD SAFETY EDUCATION
- NT1: SCHOOL EXCLUSIONS
- NT1: TEACHING MATERIALS
- NT1: TRAINING
- NT2: RETRAINING
- BT1: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS
- BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
- EDUCATION PROFESSIONALS

#### EDUCATION ACTION ZONES

- BT1: AREA BASED INITIATIVES
- BT2: AREAS
- BT3: PLACES
- BT4: SETTINGS AND PLACES
- BT2: GOVERNMENT INITIATIVES
- BT3: GOVERNMENT POLICY
- BT4: POLICY
- BT5: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY
- BT6: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### EDUCATION PROFESSIONALS

- NT1: TEACHERS
- NT1: TRAINERS
- BT1: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS
- BT2: GROUPS
- BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS
- RT: EDUCATION

#### EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS

- NT1: CAREER DEVELOPMENT
- NT1: EDUCATION
- NT2: EDUCATIONAL SETTINGS
- NT3: COLLEGES
- NT3: PRE SCHOOL SETTINGS
- NT4: NURSERY SCHOOLS
- NT3: SCHOOLS



- NT4: HEALTHY SCHOOLS
- NT4: NURSERY SCHOOLS
- NT4: OUT OF SCHOOL ACTIVITIES
  - NT5: BREAKFAST CLUBS
- NT4: PRIMARY SCHOOLS
- NT4: SECONDARY SCHOOLS
- NT3: UNIVERSITIES
- NT2: EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS
  - NT3: ADULT EDUCATION
  - NT3: OPEN LEARNING
  - NT3: PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT
    - NT4: RETRAINING
  - NT3: SPECIAL EDUCATION
- NT2: KEY STAGES
- NT2: LIFELONG LEARNING
- NT2: NATIONAL CURRICULUM
- NT2: PERSONAL AND SOCIAL EDUCATION
- NT2: PHYSICAL EDUCATION
- NT2: QUALIFICATIONS
  - NT3: NVQs
  - NT3: QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS
- NT2: SAFETY EDUCATION
  - NT3: ROAD SAFETY EDUCATION
- NT2: SCHOOL EXCLUSIONS
- NT2: TEACHING MATERIALS
- NT2: TRAINING
  - NT3: RETRAINING
- NT1: EMPLOYMENT
  - NT2: CASUAL EMPLOYMENT
  - NT2: EMPLOYMENT TERMS
    - NT3: SALARIES
  - NT2: EMPLOYMENT TRENDS
  - NT2: FULL TIME EMPLOYMENT
  - NT2: JOB DESCRIPTIONS
  - NT2: JOB EVALUATIONS
  - NT2: PART TIME EMPLOYMENT
  - NT2: REDUNDANCY
  - NT2: RETIREMENT
    - NT3: PRE RETIREMENT
  - NT2: SELF EMPLOYMENT
  - NT2: SHIFT WORKING
- NT1: SKILLS
  - NT2: INTERPERSONAL SKILLS
  - NT2: LIFESKILLS
    - NT3: PARENTING
    - NT3: SOCIALISATION
  - NT2: LITERACY
- NT1: UNEMPLOYMENT
  - NT2: LONG TERM UNEMPLOYMENT
  - NT2: YOUTH UNEMPLOYMENT
- NT1: VOLUNTARY WORK
- BT1: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Educational qualifications  
USE: QUALIFICATIONS

Educational requirements  
USE: QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

#### EDUCATIONAL SETTINGS

NT1: COLLEGES  
NT1: PRE SCHOOL SETTINGS  
NT2: NURSERY SCHOOLS  
NT1: SCHOOLS  
NT2: HEALTHY SCHOOLS  
NT2: NURSERY SCHOOLS  
NT2: OUT OF SCHOOL ACTIVITIES  
NT3: BREAKFAST CLUBS  
NT2: PRIMARY SCHOOLS  
NT2: SECONDARY SCHOOLS  
NT1: UNIVERSITIES  
BT1: EDUCATION  
BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: LOCAL EDUCATION AUTHORITIES  
SPECIAL EDUCATION

#### EDUCATIONAL STANDARDS

BT1: STANDARDS  
BT2: FRAMES OF REFERENCE  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: NATIONAL CURRICULUM

#### EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS

UF: Multicultural education  
NT1: ADULT EDUCATION  
NT1: OPEN LEARNING  
NT1: PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT  
NT2: RETRAINING  
NT1: SPECIAL EDUCATION  
BT1: EDUCATION  
BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: TEACHING METHODS

#### EFFECTIVENESS

NT1: COST EFFECTIVENESS  
BT1: EVALUATION  
BT2: RESEARCH METHODS  
BT3: METHODS  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT3: RESEARCH  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: PERFORMANCE MONITORING  
SN: Whether a goal has been achieved

#### EGGS

BT1: FOOD  
BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Elderly people  
USE: OLDER PEOPLE

ELECTIVE SERVICES  
BT1: SECONDARY AND TERTIARY SERVICES  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

ELECTORAL REGIONS  
BT1: AREAS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
SN: 1998 definition

ELECTROMAGNETIC RADIATION  
BT1: RADIATION  
BT2: POLLUTANTS  
BT3: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT4: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: RADON  
ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION

Electronic mail  
USE: EMAIL

Electronic mail service  
USE: EMAIL

EMAIL  
UF: E mail  
Electronic mail  
Electronic mail service  
BT1: INTERNET  
BT2: COMPUTER NETWORKS  
BT3: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY  
BT4: TECHNOLOGY  
BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

EMERGENCIES  
UF: Disasters  
Environmental disasters  
Major incidents  
BT1: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: EMERGENCY PLANNING  
EMERGENCY PLANS  
RISK MANAGEMENT  
TERRORISM

EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION  
UF: Morning after pill  
BT1: CONTRACEPTION

- BT2: FAMILY PLANNING
- BT3: HEALTH SERVICES
  - BT4: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES
  - BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- BT3: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES
  - BT4: SERVICES
  - BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- BT1: ORAL CONTRACEPTION
  - BT2: CONTRACEPTION
  - BT3: FAMILY PLANNING
  - BT4: HEALTH SERVICES
    - BT5: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES
    - BT6: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
  - BT4: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES
    - BT5: SERVICES
    - BT6: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE

- UF: A&E
  - Accident and emergency
  - Casualty (A&E)
- NT1: FIRST AID
- BT1: MEDICAL TREATMENT
  - BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES
  - BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- RT: GENERAL AND ACUTE SERVICES, ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY UNPLANNED SERVICES

#### EMERGENCY PLANNING

- UF: Disaster planning
  - Disaster prevention
  - Major incident planning
  - Major incidents planning
- BT1: PLANNING
  - BT2: POLICY
  - BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY
  - BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- BT1: RISK MANAGEMENT
  - BT2: MANAGEMENT
  - BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY
  - BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- RT: EMERGENCIES
  - EMERGENCY PLANS

#### EMERGENCY PLANS

- UF: Disaster plans
  - Major incidents plans
- BT1: MANAGEMENT
  - BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY
  - BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- RT: EMERGENCIES
  - EMERGENCY PLANNING

#### EMERGENCY SERVICES

- NT1: AMBULANCE SERVICES
- NT1: FIRE SERVICES

BT1: SECONDARY AND TERTIARY SERVICES  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Emigration  
USE: MIGRATION

Emotional states  
USE: EMOTIONS

EMOTIONS  
UF: Emotional states  
Feelings  
Moods  
BT1: PERSONALITY  
BT2: PSYCHOLOGICAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

EMPHYSEMA  
BT1: RESPIRATORY DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: BRONCHITIS

Employed people  
USE: EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEES  
UF: Employed people  
Workers  
BT1: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: EMPLOYERS

EMPLOYERS  
BT1: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYMENT  
UF: Jobs  
Work  
NT1: CASUAL EMPLOYMENT  
NT1: EMPLOYMENT TERMS  
NT2: SALARIES  
NT1: EMPLOYMENT TRENDS  
NT1: FULL TIME EMPLOYMENT  
NT1: JOB DESCRIPTIONS  
NT1: JOB EVALUATIONS  
NT1: PART TIME EMPLOYMENT  
NT1: REDUNDANCY  
NT1: RETIREMENT  
NT2: PRE RETIREMENT  
NT1: SELF EMPLOYMENT  
NT1: SHIFT WORKING

BT1: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: UNEMPLOYMENT

#### EMPLOYMENT LEGISLATION

BT1: LEGISLATION  
BT2: LAW  
BT3: GOVERNMENT AND LAW  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: EMPLOYMENT POLICY

#### EMPLOYMENT POLICY

BT1: ECONOMIC POLICY  
BT2: POLICY  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT1: POLICY  
BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: EMPLOYMENT LEGISLATION

#### EMPLOYMENT TERMS

NT1: SALARIES  
BT1: EMPLOYMENT  
BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: WORK ENVIRONMENT

#### EMPLOYMENT TRENDS

BT1: EMPLOYMENT  
BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### EMPOWERMENT

UF: Client empowerment  
Consumer empowerment  
NT1: PATIENT CHOICE  
NT1: PATIENTS' CHARTERS  
NT1: PATIENTS' RIGHTS  
NT2: COMPLAINTS  
BT1: SOCIAL FACTORS  
BT2: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: ADVOCACY  
ASSERTIVENESS  
COMPLAINTS  
INFORMED CONSENT  
PATIENT PARTICIPATION

#### ENDOCRINE DISORDERS

NT1: DIABETES  
BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
SN: was PHITS level 2 term

Endocrinological substances

USE: HORMONES

ENVIRONMENT

- UF: Environmental conditions
- NT1: BUILT ENVIRONMENT
  - NT2: DISABILITY ACCESS
  - NT2: INSULATION
  - NT2: PUBLIC PLACES
  - NT2: SICK BUILDING SYNDROME
  - NT2: VENTILATION
  - NT2: WAITING AREAS
- NT1: CHEMICALS
- NT1: FLUORIDATION
- NT1: GEOLOGY AND TOPOGRAPHY
- NT1: HOUSING
  - NT2: DISABILITY HOUSING
  - NT2: HOUSING STANDARDS
- NT1: HYGIENE
  - NT2: FOOD HYGIENE
  - NT2: PERSONAL HYGIENE
- NT1: LAND USE AND FERTILITY
- NT1: LIVING CONDITIONS
- NT1: NATURAL ENVIRONMENT
  - NT2: AIR
  - NT2: CLIMATE
    - NT3: CLIMATE CHANGE
  - NT2: OZONE
  - NT2: SUN
    - NT3: SUN PROTECTION
    - NT3: SUN SAFE POLICIES
    - NT3: SUNBURN
  - NT2: WEATHER
- NT1: NUCLEAR ENERGY
- NT1: OZONE
- NT1: POLLUTION
  - NT2: AGRICULTURAL POLLUTION
  - NT2: AIR QUALITY
    - NT3: INDOOR AIR POLLUTION
    - NT3: OUTDOOR AIR POLLUTION
    - NT4: CARBON MONOXIDE
    - NT4: VEHICLE RELATED AIR POLLUTION
  - NT2: INDUSTRIAL POLLUTION
  - NT2: NOISE POLLUTION
  - NT2: SOIL CONTAMINATION
  - NT2: WATER POLLUTION
- NT1: REGENERATION
- NT1: WASTE
  - NT2: HOUSEHOLD WASTE
  - NT2: RECYCLING
  - NT2: WASTE DISPOSAL
  - NT2: WASTE MANAGEMENT
- NT1: WATER
  - NT2: WATER QUALITY
- BT1: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS
- BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: ECOLOGY

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Environmental biology  
USE: ECOLOGY

Environmental conditions  
USE: ENVIRONMENT

ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

NT1: CAUSES OF HARM  
NT2: ACCIDENTS  
NT3: FALLS  
NT3: HOME ACCIDENTS  
NT3: TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
NT3: WATER ACCIDENTS  
NT2: ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION  
NT3: ALCOHOL MISUSE  
NT4: BINGE DRINKING  
NT4: INTOXICATION  
NT3: ALCOHOL-RELATED HARM  
NT4: FOETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME  
NT2: ASSAULT  
NT2: CRIME  
NT3: CRIME PREVENTION  
NT3: CRIME REDUCTION  
NT2: EMERGENCIES  
NT2: FIREWORKS  
NT2: MALNUTRITION  
NT2: OBESITY  
NT2: POISONING  
NT2: POISONOUS SUBSTANCES  
NT2: POLLUTANTS  
NT3: ASBESTOS  
NT3: CARBON MONOXIDE  
NT3: HEAVY METALS  
NT3: OZONE  
NT3: PARTICULATES  
NT3: PESTICIDES  
NT3: RADIATION  
NT4: ELECTROMAGNETIC RADIATION  
NT4: RADON  
NT4: ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION  
NT3: TOBACCO SMOKE  
NT2: SMOKING  
NT3: ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE  
NT3: NICOTINE DEPENDENCY  
NT3: PASSIVE SMOKING  
NT3: SMOKING CESSATION  
NT4: NICOTINE REPLACEMENT THERAPY  
NT2: SUBSTANCE MISUSE  
NT3: DRUGS MISUSE  
NT4: NEEDLE USE  
NT5: NEEDLE EXCHANGE  
NT3: HALLUCINOGENS  
NT4: CANNABIS



- NT4: LSD
- NT3: SOLVENT ABUSE
- NT3: STIMULANTS
  - NT4: AMPHETAMINES
  - NT5: ECSTASY
  - NT4: ANABOLIC STEROIDS
  - NT4: CAFFEINE
  - NT4: COCAINE
  - NT5: CRACK
- NT2: SUNBEDS
- NT2: SUNBURN
- NT2: TERRORISM
  - NT3: BIOTERRORISM
- NT2: TOBACCO
  - NT3: NICOTINE DEPENDENCY
  - NT3: TOBACCO SMOKE
  - NT3: TOBACCO USE
- NT2: VIOLENCE
  - NT3: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE
  - NT3: SEXUAL VIOLENCE
  - NT4: RAPE
- NT1: ENVIRONMENT
  - NT2: BUILT ENVIRONMENT
    - NT3: DISABILITY ACCESS
    - NT3: INSULATION
    - NT3: PUBLIC PLACES
    - NT3: SICK BUILDING SYNDROME
    - NT3: VENTILATION
    - NT3: WAITING AREAS
  - NT2: CHEMICALS
  - NT2: FLUORIDATION
  - NT2: GEOLOGY AND TOPOGRAPHY
  - NT2: HOUSING
    - NT3: DISABILITY HOUSING
    - NT3: HOUSING STANDARDS
  - NT2: HYGIENE
    - NT3: FOOD HYGIENE
    - NT3: PERSONAL HYGIENE
  - NT2: LAND USE AND FERTILITY
  - NT2: LIVING CONDITIONS
  - NT2: NATURAL ENVIRONMENT
    - NT3: AIR
    - NT3: CLIMATE
      - NT4: CLIMATE CHANGE
    - NT3: OZONE
    - NT3: SUN
      - NT4: SUN PROTECTION
      - NT4: SUN SAFE POLICIES
      - NT4: SUNBURN
    - NT3: WEATHER
  - NT2: NUCLEAR ENERGY
  - NT2: OZONE
  - NT2: POLLUTION
    - NT3: AGRICULTURAL POLLUTION
    - NT3: AIR QUALITY
    - NT4: INDOOR AIR POLLUTION

- NT4: OUTDOOR AIR POLLUTION
  - NT5: CARBON MONOXIDE
  - NT5: VEHICLE RELATED AIR POLLUTION
- NT3: INDUSTRIAL POLLUTION
- NT3: NOISE POLLUTION
- NT3: SOIL CONTAMINATION
- NT3: WATER POLLUTION
- NT2: REGENERATION
- NT2: WASTE
  - NT3: HOUSEHOLD WASTE
  - NT3: RECYCLING
  - NT3: WASTE DISPOSAL
  - NT3: WASTE MANAGEMENT
- NT2: WATER
  - NT3: WATER QUALITY
- NT1: RISK FACTORS
- NT1: SAFETY
  - NT2: FIRE SAFETY
  - NT2: FOOD SAFETY
    - NT3: FOOD HYGIENE
  - NT2: HOME SAFETY
  - NT2: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY
  - NT2: PERSONAL SAFETY
  - NT2: ROAD SAFETY
- NT1: TRANSPORT
  - NT2: AIR TRANSPORT
  - NT2: PRIVATE TRANSPORT
  - NT2: PUBLIC TRANSPORT
  - NT2: RAIL TRANSPORT
  - NT2: ROADS
    - NT3: VEHICLES
  - NT2: SEA TRANSPORT
  - NT2: TRANSPORT PLANS
  - NT2: TRAVEL PLANS
    - NT3: SCHOOL TRAVEL PLANS
- NT1: WORK ENVIRONMENT
  - NT2: SICKNESS ABSENCE
    - NT3: SICKNESS ABSENCE POLICIES
- BT1: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Environmental disasters  
USE: EMERGENCIES

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

- BT1: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES
- BT2: SERVICES
  - BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- BT1: PUBLIC HEALTH
  - BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION
- RT: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH OFFICERS
  - ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY
  - FOOD POISONING
  - HYGIENE

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH OFFICERS  
BT1: HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

BT2: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
BT1: IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
BT2: METHODS  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: ENVIRONMENT  
HEALTH IMPACT ASSESSMENT

ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY  
BT1: UK HEALTH POLICIES  
BT2: HEALTH POLICY  
BT3: POLICY  
BT4: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

Environmental pollution  
USE: POLLUTION

ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE  
UF: ETS  
BT1: SMOKING  
BT2: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: AIR QUALITY  
PASSIVE SMOKING

Epidemic parotitis  
USE: MUMPS

EPIDEMIOLOGICAL MEASURES  
NT1: MORBIDITY  
NT1: MORTALITY  
NT2: SURVIVAL RATE  
NT1: SURVIVAL RATE  
BT1: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: METHODS

EPIDEMIOLOGY  
NT1: INCIDENCE  
NT1: PREVALENCE  
BT1: RESEARCH  
BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
SN: The study of the distribution and causes of disease. It would use a number of quantitative study designs – cross sectional, case control, RCTs, cohort studies, routine statistics

## EPILEPSY

BT1: NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES AND DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

## EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES

UF: Equal opportunity  
BT1: LEGISLATION  
BT2: LAW  
BT3: GOVERNMENT AND LAW  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: DISCRIMINATION  
HUMAN RIGHTS

## Equal opportunity

USE: EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES

## EQUIPMENT

UF: Apparatus  
Appliances  
Devices  
NT1: DISABILITY EQUIPMENT  
NT1: MEDICAL EQUIPMENT  
NT1: SAFETY EQUIPMENT  
NT1: TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
NT2: MOBILE PHONES  
SN: covers all equipment and materials

## ERGONOMICS

UF: Human engineering  
Human factor engineering  
NT1: POSTURE  
NT1: WRULDS  
BT1: SCIENCES  
BT2: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

## ERRORS

BT1: QUALITY  
BT2: MANAGEMENT  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
SN: meaning errors in health care

## ETHICS

NT1: CONFIDENTIALITY  
NT1: HEALTH ETHICS  
NT1: INFORMED CONSENT  
BT1: SOCIAL FACTORS  
BT2: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: MORALITY  
SOCIAL ISSUES

## ETHNIC GROUPS

UF: Country of birth

Minority ethnic groups

Racial groups

NT1: ASIAN PEOPLE

NT1: BLACK PEOPLE

NT1: CHINESE PEOPLE

NT1: MIXED RACE PEOPLE

NT1: WHITE PEOPLE

BT1: GROUPS

BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

SN: Ethnic groups not specified as narrow terms are included in CHINESE PEOPLE. Groups are derived from National Statistics (2003) Ethnic group statistics: a guide for the collection and classification of ethnicity data.

## ETHNICITY

BT1: CULTURAL IDENTITY

BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

RT: RACE

## ETS

USE: ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

## EUROPEAN ORGANISATIONS

BT1: INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS

BT2: ORGANISATIONS

BT3: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION

BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

## EUROPEAN UNION

BT1: GEOGRAPHY

BT2: SETTINGS AND PLACES

## EUTHANASIA

UF: Mercy killing

BT1: SOCIAL ISSUES

BT2: SOCIETY

BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: MORTALITY

## EVALUATION

UF: Appraisal

Assessment

Evaluation report

NT1: ECONOMIC EVALUATION

NT1: EFFECTIVENESS

NT2: COST EFFECTIVENESS

NT1: MONITORING

NT2: PERFORMANCE MONITORING

NT3: CLINICAL AUDIT

NT3: FINANCIAL AUDIT

NT1: POLICY EVALUATION

NT1: SERVICE EVALUATION

BT1: RESEARCH METHODS

BT2: METHODS

BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

BT2: RESEARCH

BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

RT: ACTION RESEARCH

PERFORMANCE MONITORING

SN: Assesses an activity against values and goals in such a way that results can contribute to future decision making or policy i.e. whether an intervention achieves its objectives. Sometimes looked at in terms of outcome. E.g. what happened/how it happened. (uses a range of methods from quantitative to qualitative)

Evaluation report

USE: EVALUATION

EVIDENCE BASED HEALTH CARE

BT1: HEALTH SERVICES

BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

SN: Evidence-based health care extends the application of the principles of evidence-based medicine to all professions associated with health care, including purchasing and management. (Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine)

EVIDENCE BASED MEDICINE

BT1: MEDICINE

BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

SN: The conscientious, explicit and judicious use of current best evidence in making decisions about the care of individual patients. The practice of evidence-based medicine means integrating individual clinical expertise with the best available external clinical evidence from systematic research. (Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine)

EVIDENCE BASED PRACTICE

UF: Evidence into practice

BT1: HEALTH SERVICES

BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE

SN: Implementation. Practices and projects that are developed should be based on evaluation research.

Evidence into practice

USE: EVIDENCE BASED PRACTICE

EXCLUDED PEOPLE

BT1: VULNERABLE GROUPS

BT2: DISADVANTAGED GROUPS

BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: SOCIAL EXCLUSION  
SN: was 'Waiting', PHITS level 3 term

Executives

USE: MANAGERS

Exercise

USE: PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

EXERCISE REFERRAL SCHEMES

BT1: PHYSICAL ACTIVITY  
BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: EXERCISES

EXERCISES

NT1: ANTENATAL EXERCISES  
BT1: PHYSICAL ACTIVITY  
BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: EXERCISE REFERRAL SCHEMES  
RELAXATION

EXHIBITIONS

NT1: WORKSHOPS  
BT1: INFORMATION DISSEMINATION AND EXCHANGE  
BT2: INFORMATION  
BT3: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: CONFERENCES

EXPECTANT PARENTS

NT1: PREGNANT WOMEN  
BT1: PARENTS  
BT2: FAMILIES  
BT3: PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS  
BT4: RELATIONSHIPS  
BT5: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: PREGNANCY

EXPENDITURE

BT1: FINANCE  
BT2: ECONOMICS  
BT3: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING

BT1: TEACHING METHODS  
BT2: METHODS  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

Extended families

USE: FAMILIES

## EYE CARE

- BT1: HEALTH SERVICES
- BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES
- BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- RT: EYE DISORDERS
- OPHTHALMIC SERVICES
- SN: Eye tests etc.

## EYE DISORDERS

- UF: Sight disorders
- Vision disorders
- NT1: BLINDNESS
- NT1: CATARACTS
- NT1: DEAF BLINDNESS
- BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY
- RT: EYE CARE

## FAECAL INCONTINENCE

- BT1: DIGESTIVE TRACT DISEASES
- BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

## Faith

- USE: RELIGION

## FALLS

- BT1: ACCIDENTS
- BT2: CAUSES OF HARM
- BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS
- BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: HOME ACCIDENTS

## FAMILIES

- UF: Extended families
- Family relations
- NT1: ADOPTION
- NT1: PARENTS
- NT2: EXPECTANT PARENTS
- NT3: PREGNANT WOMEN
- NT2: FATHERS
- NT2: MOTHERS
- NT2: SINGLE PARENTS
- NT2: TEENAGE PARENTS
- NT2: WORKING PARENTS
- NT1: PARTNERS
- NT1: SINGLE PARENT FAMILIES
- BT1: PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS
- BT2: RELATIONSHIPS
- BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS
- RT: HOUSEHOLDS
- SN: was "family" PHITS level 2 term

## Family care

- USE: FAMILY SUPPORT

## Family care workers



USE: FAMILY SUPPORT

Family doctors

USE: GENERAL PRACTITIONERS

#### FAMILY PLANNING

UF: Birth control

Family planning (medical aspects)

Family planning (social aspects)

NT1: ABORTION

NT1: CONTRACEPTION

NT2: CONDOMS

NT3: CONDOM DISTRIBUTION

NT3: CONDOM USE

NT2: EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION

NT2: FEMALE CONDOMS

NT2: ORAL CONTRACEPTION

NT3: EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION

NT1: STERILISATION

BT1: HEALTH SERVICES

BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

BT1: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES

BT2: SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Family planning (medical aspects)

USE: FAMILY PLANNING

Family planning (social aspects)

USE: FAMILY PLANNING

Family relations

USE: FAMILIES

#### FAMILY SUPPORT

UF: Family care

Family care workers

BT1: SOCIAL WORK

BT2: SOCIAL SERVICES

BT3: LOCAL GOVERNMENT

BT4: GOVERNMENT

BT5: GOVERNMENT AND LAW

BT6: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Family violence

USE: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

#### FARMERS MARKETS

BT1: FOOD SUPPLY

BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Farms

USE: AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRY

FAST FOOD

UF: Convenience food  
BT1: FOOD  
BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

FATHERS

BT1: PARENTS  
BT2: FAMILIES  
BT3: PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS  
BT4: RELATIONSHIPS  
BT5: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

FATIGUE

BT1: PHYSIOLOGY  
BT2: SCIENCES  
BT3: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

Fats

USE: LIPIDS

Feelings

USE: EMOTIONS

FEMALE

BT1: GENDER  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: WOMEN

Female circumcision

USE: GENITAL MUTILATION

FEMALE CONDOMS

UF: Femidoms  
BT1: CONTRACEPTION  
BT2: FAMILY PLANNING  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT3: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES  
BT4: SERVICES  
BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: CONDOMS

Females (girls)

USE: GIRLS

Femidoms

USE: FEMALE CONDOMS

FEMINISM

UF: Womens liberation movement  
Womens movement  
BT1: SOCIAL ISSUES  
BT2: SOCIETY

BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### FERTILITY

UF: Infertility  
NT1: ASSISTED CONCEPTION  
NT1: CONCEPTION  
NT2: ASSISTED CONCEPTION  
NT1: PRE CONCEPTION  
BT1: PHYSIOLOGY  
BT2: SCIENCES  
BT3: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

#### FERTILITY TESTS

BT1: TESTING  
BT2: SCREENING  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT3: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES  
BT4: SERVICES  
BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: ASSISTED CONCEPTION  
CONCEPTION  
PRE CONCEPTION

#### FIBRE

BT1: NUTRITION COMPONENTS  
BT2: NUTRITION  
BT3: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### FINANCE

UF: Financial economics  
NT1: BUDGET  
NT1: EXPENDITURE  
NT1: FUNDING  
NT1: INCOME  
NT2: INCOME INEQUALITIES  
NT2: LOW INCOME  
NT1: PENSIONS  
BT1: ECONOMICS  
BT2: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### FINANCIAL AUDIT

BT1: PERFORMANCE MONITORING  
BT2: MANAGEMENT  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT2: MONITORING  
BT3: EVALUATION  
BT4: RESEARCH METHODS  
BT5: METHODS  
BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

BT5: RESEARCH  
BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

Financial costs  
USE: COSTS

Financial economics  
USE: FINANCE

Fire precautions  
USE: FIRE SAFETY

Fire prevention  
USE: FIRE SAFETY

FIRE SAFETY  
UF: Fire precautions  
Fire prevention  
BT1: SAFETY  
BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: BURNS

FIRE SERVICES  
BT1: EMERGENCY SERVICES  
BT2: SECONDARY AND TERTIARY SERVICES  
BT3: SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

FIREWORKS  
BT1: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: BURNS

FIRST AID  
BT1: EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE  
BT2: MEDICAL TREATMENT  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: SELF CARE

FISH  
BT1: FOOD  
BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

FITNESS  
BT1: HEALTH  
BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
BT1: HEALTH STATUS  
BT2: HEALTH  
BT3: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
RT: PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

Fitness to practice

USE: PROFESSIONAL COMPETENCE

Flu

USE: INFLUENZA

FLUORIDATION

BT1: ENVIRONMENT

BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: ORAL HEALTH

FOCUS GROUP METHODOLOGY

BT1: RESEARCH METHODS

BT2: METHODS

BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

BT2: RESEARCH

BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

SN: A researcher facilitates a discussion group  
(roughly 8 people) about an issue/topic. (Often  
used when pre-testing health promotion materials)

FOCUS GROUPS

UF: Discussion groups

BT1: GROUPS

BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

RT: RESEARCH METHODS

FOETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME

BT1: ALCOHOL-RELATED HARM

BT2: ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION

BT3: CAUSES OF HARM

BT4: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

BT3: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: PREGNANCY

PREGNANCY AND CHILDBIRTH DISORDERS

Folates

USE: FOLIC ACID

FOLIC ACID

UF: Folates

Vitamin B10

Vitamin B11

RT: PRE CONCEPTION

SPINA BIFIDA

FOOD

UF: Food products

Foods

NT1: CEREAL PRODUCTS

NT1: EGGS

NT1: FAST FOOD

NT1: FISH

NT1: FOOD ADDITIVES

- NT1: FRUIT
- NT1: MEAT
- NT1: MILK PRODUCTS
- NT1: NUTS
- NT1: POULTRY
- NT1: PULSES
- NT1: VEGETABLES
- BT1: FOOD AND NUTRITION
  - BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: BEVERAGES
  - CALORIES
  - NUTRITION COMPONENTS

#### FOOD ACCESS

- BT1: FOOD AND NUTRITION
  - BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: FOOD SUPPLY

#### FOOD ADDITIVES

- BT1: FOOD
  - BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION
  - BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### FOOD ALLERGY

- BT1: ALLERGIES
  - BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY
  - BT2: IMMUNE DISORDERS
  - BT3: IMMUNE SYSTEM
  - BT4: ORGAN SYSTEMS
  - BT5: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE
  - BT6: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
  - BT7: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH
- RT: CONTACT ALLERGY

#### FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY

- UF: Food industry
- BT1: INDUSTRY
  - BT2: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY
  - BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRY
  - CATERING INDUSTRY
  - HOTEL AND RESTAURANT INDUSTRY

#### FOOD AND NUTRITION

- UF: Diet and nutrition
- NT1: BEVERAGES
  - NT2: ALCOHOL
    - NT3: ALCOPOPS
    - NT3: BEER
    - NT3: CIDER
    - NT3: SPIRITS
    - NT3: WINE
- NT1: DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS
  - NT2: VITAMIN SUPPLEMENTS
- NT1: FOOD
  - NT2: CEREAL PRODUCTS

- NT2: EGGS
- NT2: FAST FOOD
- NT2: FISH
- NT2: FOOD ADDITIVES
- NT2: FRUIT
- NT2: MEAT
- NT2: MILK PRODUCTS
- NT2: NUTS
- NT2: POULTRY
- NT2: PULSES
- NT2: VEGETABLES
- NT1: FOOD ACCESS
- NT1: FOOD PREPARATION
  - NT2: CATERING
  - NT2: COOKING
- NT1: FOOD PRODUCTION AND QUALITY
- NT1: FOOD STANDARDS
- NT1: FOOD SUPPLY
  - NT2: FARMERS MARKETS
  - NT2: FOOD COOPERATIVES
  - NT2: SCHOOL MEALS
- NT1: NUTRITION
  - NT2: CALORIES
  - NT2: CHILD NUTRITION
  - NT2: FOOD POISONING
  - NT2: FOOD REGULATIONS
    - NT3: FOOD LABELLING
  - NT2: HEALTHY EATING
  - NT2: INFANT NUTRITION
    - NT3: BOTTLE FEEDING
    - NT3: BREASTFEEDING
    - NT3: WEANING
  - NT2: MINERALS
    - NT3: CALCIUM
    - NT3: IRON
    - NT3: SODIUM
  - NT2: NUTRITION COMPONENTS
    - NT3: ANTIOXIDANTS
    - NT3: CARBOHYDRATES
      - NT4: COMPLEX CARBOHYDRATES
      - NT4: STARCH
      - NT4: SUGARS
    - NT3: FIBRE
    - NT3: LIPIDS
      - NT4: CHOLESTEROL
      - NT4: HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEINS
      - NT4: LOW DENSITY LIPOPROTEINS
    - NT3: MINERALS
      - NT4: CALCIUM
      - NT4: IRON
      - NT4: SODIUM
    - NT3: PROTEINS
      - NT4: GLUTEN
    - NT3: TRACE ELEMENTS
    - NT3: VITAMINS
      - NT4: VITAMIN DEFICIENCY

NT2: NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCY  
NT3: MALNUTRITION  
NT2: NUTRITIONAL STATUS  
NT2: ORGANIC NUTRITION  
NT2: VEGETARIAN NUTRITION  
BT1: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: EATING HABITS

#### FOOD COOPERATIVES

BT1: FOOD SUPPLY  
BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: COMMUNITY PROJECTS

#### FOOD HYGIENE

BT1: FOOD SAFETY  
BT2: SAFETY  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: HYGIENE  
BT2: ENVIRONMENT  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: FOOD POISONING  
FOOD PREPARATION

#### Food industry

USE: FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY

#### FOOD LABELLING

BT1: FOOD REGULATIONS  
BT2: NUTRITION  
BT3: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### FOOD POISONING

BT1: NUTRITION  
BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH  
FOOD HYGIENE  
FOOD SAFETY

#### FOOD POVERTY

BT1: POVERTY  
BT2: SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS  
BT3: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCY

#### FOOD PREPARATION

NT1: CATERING  
NT1: COOKING



BT1: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: CATERING INDUSTRY  
FOOD HYGIENE  
FOOD PRODUCTION AND QUALITY  
HOTEL AND RESTAURANT INDUSTRY

FOOD PRODUCTION AND QUALITY  
BT1: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: FOOD PREPARATION  
FOOD SUPPLY

Food products  
USE: FOOD

FOOD REGULATIONS  
NT1: FOOD LABELLING  
BT1: NUTRITION  
BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: REGULATIONS

FOOD SAFETY  
NT1: FOOD HYGIENE  
BT1: SAFETY  
BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: FOOD POISONING  
FOOD STANDARDS

FOOD STANDARDS  
BT1: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: FOOD SAFETY

FOOD SUPPLY  
NT1: FARMERS MARKETS  
NT1: FOOD COOPERATIVES  
NT1: SCHOOL MEALS  
BT1: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: COMMUNITY GROWING SCHEMES  
FOOD ACCESS  
FOOD PRODUCTION AND QUALITY

Foods  
USE: FOOD

FOOT HEALTH  
UF: Chiropody  
Podiatry  
BT1: HEALTH  
BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION

Formulation of policy  
USE: POLICY FORMULATION

#### FRACTURES

NT1: HIP FRACTURES  
BT1: MUSCULOSKELETAL DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: ACCIDENTS  
INJURIES

#### FRAMES OF REFERENCE

NT1: GOOD PRACTICE  
NT1: GUIDELINES  
NT1: PROTOCOLS  
NT1: STANDARDS  
NT2: EDUCATIONAL STANDARDS  
NT2: HOUSING STANDARDS  
NT2: QUALITY STANDARDS  
BT1: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: FRAMEWORKS

#### FRAMEWORKS

NT1: NATIONAL SERVICE FRAMEWORKS  
NT1: PERFORMANCE & ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORKS  
BT1: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: FRAMES OF REFERENCE

#### Fringe medicine

USE: COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE

#### FRUIT

BT1: FOOD  
BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### FUEL POVERTY

BT1: POVERTY  
BT2: SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS  
BT3: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: HYPOTHERMIA  
INSULATION  
LIVING CONDITIONS  
SN: Poor housing conditions that result in an inability to retain heat because of poor heating systems

#### FULL POSTCODES

BT1: POINTS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
SN: Refers to UK postcodes (ZIP codes) as identifiers

of place

FULL TIME EMPLOYMENT

BT1: EMPLOYMENT  
BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: CASUAL EMPLOYMENT  
PART TIME EMPLOYMENT  
SHIFT WORKING  
UNEMPLOYMENT

Fund raising

USE: FUNDING

FUNDING

UF: Fund raising  
Funds  
BT1: FINANCE  
BT2: ECONOMICS  
BT3: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Funds

USE: FUNDING

GAMES

BT1: PHYSICAL ACTIVITY  
BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: PLAY  
PLAYGROUNDS

GAY MEN

UF: Homosexuals  
MSM  
BT1: SEXUALITY  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

GENDER

UF: Sex  
NT1: FEMALE  
NT1: MALE  
BT1: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

GENERAL AND ACUTE SERVICES, ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY

BT1: SECONDARY AND TERTIARY SERVICES  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

GENERAL AND ACUTE SERVICES, MEDICINE

BT1: SECONDARY AND TERTIARY SERVICES  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: MEDICAL TREATMENT

SN: was PHITS level 3 term

GENERAL AND ACUTE SERVICES, SURGERY

BT1: SECONDARY AND TERTIARY SERVICES

BT2: SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: SURGERY

SN: was PHITS level 3 term

GENERAL MEDICAL

BT1: PRIMARY CARE SERVICES

BT2: HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

BT2: SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: MEDICAL TREATMENT

SN: was PHITS level 3 term

General medical practitioners

USE: GENERAL PRACTITIONERS

General medical services

USE: GENERAL PRACTICE

GENERAL PRACTICE

UF: General medical services

GMS

GP

GP practice

NT1: HEALTH PROMOTION UNITS

BT1: POINTS

BT2: PLACES

BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

BT1: PRIMARY CARE SERVICES

BT2: HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

BT2: SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: CLINICS

GENERAL PRACTITIONERS

GP PRACTICE AREAS

HEALTH CENTRES

SN: Use to describe services etc provided by a general practice

GENERAL PRACTITIONERS

UF: Family doctors

General medical practitioners

GPs

BT1: MEDICAL STAFF

BT2: HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

BT3: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS

BT4: GROUPS

BT5: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

RT: DOCTOR PATIENT RELATIONSHIPS  
GENERAL PRACTICE  
SN: Use to describe the attitudes, behaviour and  
knowledge of general practitioners

GENERAL PUBLIC

UF: Public (general public)  
BT1: GROUPS  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: CONSUMERS

GENETIC MODIFICATION

BT1: BIOTECHNOLOGY  
BT2: SCIENCES  
BT3: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRY  
GENETICS  
ORGANIC NUTRITION  
SN: A technique where individual genes can be copied  
and transferred to another living organism to  
alter its genetic make up and thus incorporate or  
delete specific characteristics into or from the  
organism.

GENETICS

UF: Heredity  
Human genetics  
Human heredity  
BT1: BIOLOGICAL COMPOSITION  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: SCIENCES  
BT2: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: GENETIC MODIFICATION

GENITAL DISEASES

BT1: GENITOURINARY DISEASES  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS

GENITAL HERPES

BT1: HERPES  
BT2: GENITOURINARY DISEASES  
BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: HERPES SIMPLEX  
SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS

GENITAL MUTILATION

UF: Female circumcision  
BT1: GYNAECOLOGICAL DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

GENITAL WARTS

BT1: SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS  
BT2: GENITOURINARY DISEASES

BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

Genitourinary clinics

USE: GUM CLINICS

GENITOURINARY DISEASES

NT1: GENITAL DISEASES

NT1: HERPES

NT2: GENITAL HERPES

NT2: HERPES SIMPLEX

NT1: SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS

NT2: CHLAMYDIA

NT2: GENITAL WARTS

NT2: GONORRHOEA

NT2: NON SPECIFIC URETHRITIS

NT2: SYPHILIS

NT1: URINARY TRACT DISEASES

NT2: URINARY INCONTINENCE

BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

SN: was PHITS level 2 term

GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES

BT1: AREAS

BT2: PLACES

BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

RT: GEOGRAPHY

GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS

BT1: INFORMATION SYSTEMS

BT2: INFORMATION

BT3: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

GEOGRAPHY

NT1: DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

NT1: EUROPEAN UNION

NT1: INTERNATIONAL ISSUES

NT1: NATIONAL

NT2: REGIONAL

NT1: REGIONAL VARIATIONS

NT1: RURAL AREAS

NT1: SUPRANATIONAL ISSUES

NT1: URBAN AREAS

NT2: CITIES

NT3: INNER CITIES

NT2: URBAN DEVELOPMENT

BT1: SETTINGS AND PLACES

RT: GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES

GEOLOGY AND TOPOGRAPHY

LINES

GEOLOGY AND TOPOGRAPHY

BT1: ENVIRONMENT

BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: GEOGRAPHY

GERIATRICS

BT1: MEDICINE

BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: AGEING

OLDER PEOPLE

VERY OLD PEOPLE

SN: "The branch of medicine concerned with the medical problems and care of the aged." (Stedman's concise medical and allied health dictionary)

German measles

USE: RUBELLA

Gerontology

USE: AGEING

GIRLS

UF: Females (girls)

BT1: CHILDREN

BT2: AGE GROUPS

BT3: GROUPS

BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

RT: BOYS

PRE SCHOOL CHILDREN

YOUNG PEOPLE

SN: Children and adolescents aged up to 18 years

Global issues

USE: INTERNATIONAL ISSUES

SUPRANATIONAL ISSUES

Global warming

USE: CLIMATE CHANGE

Glue sniffing

USE: SOLVENT ABUSE

GLUTEN

BT1: PROTEINS

BT2: NUTRITION COMPONENTS

BT3: NUTRITION

BT4: FOOD AND NUTRITION

BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

GMS

USE: GENERAL PRACTICE

GONORRHOEA

BT1: SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS

BT2: GENITOURINARY DISEASES

BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

GOOD PRACTICE

UF: Best Practice  
BT1: FRAMES OF REFERENCE  
BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: QUALITY STANDARDS

#### GOVERNANCE

BT1: QUALITY  
BT2: MANAGEMENT  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: CLINICAL GOVERNANCE  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

#### GOVERNMENT

NT1: CENTRAL GOVERNMENT  
NT1: LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
NT2: LOCAL AUTHORITIES  
NT3: LOCAL EDUCATION AUTHORITIES  
NT2: SOCIAL SERVICES  
NT3: SOCIAL WORK  
NT4: COMMUNITY SOCIAL WORK  
NT4: DISABILITY CARE  
NT4: FAMILY SUPPORT  
NT4: OUTREACH WORK  
NT4: PAROLE WORK  
NT4: PROBATION WORK  
NT4: WOMEN'S REFUGES  
NT4: YOUTH WORK  
NT5: YOUTH CLUBS  
NT1: REGIONAL GOVERNMENT  
BT1: GOVERNMENT AND LAW  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### GOVERNMENT AND LAW

NT1: GOVERNMENT  
NT2: CENTRAL GOVERNMENT  
NT2: LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
NT3: LOCAL AUTHORITIES  
NT4: LOCAL EDUCATION AUTHORITIES  
NT3: SOCIAL SERVICES  
NT4: SOCIAL WORK  
NT5: COMMUNITY SOCIAL WORK  
NT5: DISABILITY CARE  
NT5: FAMILY SUPPORT  
NT5: OUTREACH WORK  
NT5: PAROLE WORK  
NT5: PROBATION WORK  
NT5: WOMEN'S REFUGES  
NT5: YOUTH WORK  
NT6: YOUTH CLUBS  
NT2: REGIONAL GOVERNMENT  
NT1: LAW  
NT2: INTERNATIONAL LAW



- NT2: LEGISLATION
- NT3: EMPLOYMENT LEGISLATION
- NT3: EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES
- NT3: HEALTH LEGISLATION
- NT3: HUMAN RIGHTS
- NT3: REGULATIONS
- NT4: TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- NT1: POLITICS
- NT1: PUBLIC SERVICES
- NT2: ARMED FORCES
- NT2: POLICE
- NT2: PUBLIC TRANSPORT
- BT1: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### GOVERNMENT INITIATIVES

- NT1: AREA BASED INITIATIVES
- NT2: EDUCATION ACTION ZONES
- BT1: GOVERNMENT POLICY
- BT2: POLICY
- BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY
- BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### GOVERNMENT OFFICES

- BT1: AREAS
- BT2: PLACES
- BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES
- SN: Government office for the regions 1998 boundaries

#### GOVERNMENT POLICY

- UF: Central government policy
- NT1: GOVERNMENT INITIATIVES
- NT2: AREA BASED INITIATIVES
- NT3: EDUCATION ACTION ZONES
- NT1: NATIONAL SERVICE FRAMEWORKS
- BT1: POLICY
- BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY
- BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- RT: HEALTH POLICY
- SOCIAL POLICY

#### GP

- USE: GENERAL PRACTICE

#### GP practice

- USE: GENERAL PRACTICE
- SN: was PHITS level 3 term

#### GP PRACTICE AREAS

- BT1: AREAS
- BT2: PLACES
- BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES
- RT: GENERAL PRACTICE
- SN: was 'GP practice' PHITS level 3 term

#### GPs

- USE: GENERAL PRACTITIONERS

Greenhouse effect  
USE: CLIMATE CHANGE

GRID REFERENCES  
BT1: POINTS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
SN: A map reference as an indicator of place

Grief work  
USE: BEREAVEMENT COUNSELLING

Grievances  
USE: COMPLAINTS

Group discussion  
USE: DISCUSSION

GROUP EDUCATION  
NT1: ROLE PLAY  
BT1: TEACHING METHODS  
BT2: METHODS  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: PEER EDUCATION  
TEAMWORK

GROUPS  
UF: Social groups  
NT1: AGE GROUPS  
NT2: ADULTS  
NT3: MIDDLE AGED PEOPLE  
NT3: OLDER PEOPLE  
NT3: VERY OLD PEOPLE  
NT3: YOUNG ADULTS  
NT2: CHILDREN  
NT3: BOYS  
NT3: GIRLS  
NT3: INFANTS  
NT3: LOOKED AFTER CHILDREN  
NT3: PRE SCHOOL CHILDREN  
NT2: NEONATES  
NT2: YOUNG PEOPLE  
NT1: CARERS  
NT1: CLIENTS  
NT1: CLUBS  
NT2: AFTER SCHOOL CLUBS  
NT2: BREAKFAST CLUBS  
NT1: CONSUMERS  
NT1: DISADVANTAGED GROUPS  
NT2: HARD TO REACH GROUPS  
NT2: VULNERABLE GROUPS  
NT3: ASYLUM SEEKERS  
NT3: CHILDREN IN CARE  
NT3: CYCLISTS  
NT3: DRUG USERS

NT4: INJECTING DRUG USERS  
NT3: EXCLUDED PEOPLE  
NT3: GYPSIES AND TRAVELLERS  
NT3: HOMELESS PEOPLE  
NT3: LOOKED AFTER CHILDREN  
NT3: MIGRANTS  
NT4: MIGRANT WORKERS  
NT3: OFFENDERS  
NT3: PEDESTRIANS  
NT3: PEOPLE WITH MENTAL HEALTH PROBLEMS  
NT4: PEOPLE WITH DEMENTIA  
NT3: PRISONERS  
NT3: REFUGEES  
NT3: SUBSTANCE MISUSERS  
NT1: DONORS  
NT1: ETHNIC GROUPS  
NT2: ASIAN PEOPLE  
NT2: BLACK PEOPLE  
NT2: CHINESE PEOPLE  
NT2: MIXED RACE PEOPLE  
NT2: WHITE PEOPLE  
NT1: FOCUS GROUPS  
NT1: GENERAL PUBLIC  
NT1: MEN  
NT1: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
NT2: CARE WORKERS  
NT2: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS  
NT2: EDUCATION PROFESSIONALS  
NT3: TEACHERS  
NT3: TRAINERS  
NT2: EMPLOYEES  
NT2: EMPLOYERS  
NT2: HEALTH PROFESSIONALS  
NT3: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONALS  
NT3: COUNSELLORS  
NT3: DENTISTS  
NT3: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH OFFICERS  
NT3: HEALTH PROMOTION PROFESSIONALS  
NT3: HEALTH VISITORS  
NT3: MEDICAL STAFF  
NT4: GENERAL PRACTITIONERS  
NT4: OBSTETRICIANS  
NT3: NURSES  
NT4: DISTRICT NURSES  
NT4: HEALTH VISITORS  
NT4: MIDWIVES  
NT4: NURSING AUXILIARIES  
NT4: PSYCHIATRIC NURSES  
NT3: PHARMACISTS  
NT3: PSYCHIATRISTS  
NT4: PSYCHOTHERAPISTS  
NT3: PSYCHOLOGISTS  
NT3: PUBLIC HEALTH WORKERS  
NT2: MANAGERS  
NT2: POLICY MAKERS  
NT2: PUPILS

- NT2: RESEARCHERS
- NT2: RETIRED PEOPLE
- NT2: SEX WORKERS
- NT2: SOCIAL WORKERS
- NT2: STUDENTS
- NT2: UNEMPLOYED PEOPLE
- NT2: VOLUNTEERS
- NT2: YOUNG WORKERS
- NT1: PATIENTS
  - NT2: PATIENT CHOICE
  - NT2: PATIENT PARTICIPATION
  - NT2: PATIENT SATISFACTION
  - NT2: PATIENTS' CHARTERS
  - NT2: PATIENTS' RIGHTS
    - NT3: COMPLAINTS
- NT1: PEER GROUPS
- NT1: PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES
  - NT2: PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DISABILITIES
  - NT2: PEOPLE WITH PHYSICAL DISABILITIES
    - NT3: PEOPLE WITH HEARING DISABILITIES
    - NT3: PEOPLE WITH VISUAL DISABILITIES
      - NT4: BLIND PEOPLE
- NT1: PEOPLE WITH HIV OR AIDS
- NT1: PRESSURE GROUPS
- NT1: RELIGIOUS GROUPS
- NT1: SELF HELP GROUPS
- NT1: SMALL GROUP WORK
- NT1: WOMEN
- BT1: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

#### GROWTH

- BT1: PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT
- BT2: PHYSIOLOGY
- BT3: SCIENCES
- BT4: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
- BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

#### GROWTH DISORDERS

- BT1: MUSCULOSKELETAL DISORDERS
- BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

#### Guidance

- USE: COUNSELLING

#### GUIDELINES

- BT1: FRAMES OF REFERENCE
- BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY
- BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### GUM CLINICS

- UF: Genitourinary clinics
- STD clinics
- BT1: CLINICS
- BT2: PRIMARY CARE SERVICES
- BT3: HEALTH SERVICES
- BT4: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT3: SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

GYNAECOLOGICAL DISORDERS  
NT1: GENITAL MUTILATION  
BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: OVARIAN CANCER

GYNAECOLOGISTS  
BT1: GYNAECOLOGY  
BT2: MEDICINE  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

GYNAECOLOGY  
NT1: GYNAECOLOGISTS  
BT1: MEDICINE  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

GYPSIES AND TRAVELLERS  
UF: Irish travellers  
Travellers  
Travelling communities  
BT1: VULNERABLE GROUPS  
BT2: DISADVANTAGED GROUPS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

Habits  
USE: HABITUAL BEHAVIOUR

HABITUAL BEHAVIOUR  
UF: Habits  
BT1: BEHAVIOUR  
BT2: PSYCHOLOGY  
BT3: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
BT4: SCIENCES  
BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: HEALTH BEHAVIOUR  
MOTIVATION

HAEMATOLOGICAL CANCER  
BT1: CANCER  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: BLOOD AND IMMUNE DISORDERS  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

HALLUCINOGENS  
UF: Psychedelic agents  
NT1: CANNABIS  
NT1: LSD  
BT1: SUBSTANCE MISUSE  
BT2: CAUSES OF HARM

BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Handicap

USE: DISABILITIES

Handicaps

USE: DISABILITIES

HARD TO REACH GROUPS

BT1: DISADVANTAGED GROUPS

BT2: GROUPS

BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

RT: OUTREACH WORK

SN: People who do not have access to services because  
of lifestyle or social exclusion.

HARM REDUCTION

BT1: HEALTH SERVICES

BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: HEALTH PROMOTION

NEEDLE EXCHANGE

PREVENTION

Hashish

USE: CANNABIS

HDLs

USE: HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEINS

HEAD INJURIES

UF: Brain injuries

BT1: INJURIES

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

HEALTH

UF: Personal health

NT1: CHILD HEALTH

NT2: CHILD WELFARE

NT1: COMMUNITY HEALTH

NT1: FITNESS

NT1: FOOT HEALTH

NT1: HEALTH STATUS

NT2: DISABILITY MEASURES

NT2: FITNESS

NT2: HEALTHY LIFE EXPECTANCY

NT2: INFANT MORTALITY

NT2: PERINATAL MORTALITY

NT2: SELF RATED HEALTH

NT2: SPECIFIC HEALTH MEASURES

NT2: SUMMARY HEALTH

NT2: WELLBEING

NT1: HOLISTIC APPROACH

NT1: MEN'S HEALTH  
NT1: MENTAL HEALTH  
NT2: RELAXATION  
NT2: STRESS  
NT1: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY  
NT1: ORAL HEALTH  
NT2: DENTAL HEALTH  
NT1: SEXUAL HEALTH  
NT1: WOMEN'S HEALTH  
BT1: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
RT: IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Health and safety

USE: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

Health at work

USE: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

HEALTH AUTHORITIES

BT1: AREAS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
SN: Health Authority areas as at 1998

HEALTH BEHAVIOUR

UF: Health related behaviour  
NT1: HEALTH BEHAVIOUR MAINTENANCE  
BT1: BEHAVIOUR  
BT2: PSYCHOLOGY  
BT3: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
BT4: SCIENCES  
BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: APATHY  
HABITUAL BEHAVIOUR  
LIFESTYLE  
SN: 'Any activity undertaken by an individual, regardless of actual or perceived health status, for the purpose of promoting, protecting or maintaining health, whether or not such behaviour is objectively effective towards that end.'  
(Health promotion glossary, 1998)

HEALTH BEHAVIOUR MAINTENANCE

BT1: HEALTH BEHAVIOUR  
BT2: BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: PSYCHOLOGY  
BT4: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
BT5: SCIENCES  
BT6: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT7: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: BEHAVIOURAL CHANGE

HEALTH BELIEF MODELS

BT1: MODELS  
BT2: METHODS

BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: HEALTH BELIEFS  
HEALTH PROMOTION MODELS

#### HEALTH BELIEFS

BT1: BELIEFS  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
BT1: PSYCHOLOGICAL DETERMINANTS  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: HEALTH BELIEF MODELS

#### Health care industry

USE: HEALTH SERVICES

#### HEALTH CENTRES

UF: Medical centres  
BT1: PRIMARY CARE SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: CLINICS  
GENERAL PRACTICE  
HEALTHY LIVING CENTRES

#### HEALTH DEVELOPMENT

BT1: UK HEALTH POLICIES  
BT2: HEALTH POLICY  
BT3: POLICY  
BT4: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: HEALTH PROMOTION  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

#### Health Development Agency

USE: NICE

#### Health development and promotion

USE: HEALTH PROMOTION  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

#### HEALTH ECONOMICS

UF: Health service economics  
Medical economics  
NT1: PRIVATE FINANCE INITIATIVES  
BT1: ECONOMICS  
BT2: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### HEALTH EDUCATION

NT1: ALCOHOL EDUCATION  
NT1: ANTENATAL EDUCATION  
NT1: DRUGS EDUCATION  
NT1: NUTRITION EDUCATION  
NT1: PATIENT EDUCATION



NT2: PATIENT INFORMATION  
NT1: SEX EDUCATION  
BT1: HEALTH PROMOTION  
BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
RT: LIFESKILLS  
SN: 'Health education comprises consciously constructed opportunities for learning involving some form of communication designed to improve health literacy, including improving knowledge, and developing life skills which are conducive to individual and community health.' (Health promotion glossary, 1998)

Health education professionals  
USE: HEALTH PROMOTION PROFESSIONALS

Health education units  
USE: HEALTH PROMOTION UNITS

HEALTH EQUITY AUDIT  
BT1: METHODS  
BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

HEALTH ETHICS  
UF: Medical ethics  
BT1: ETHICS  
BT2: SOCIAL FACTORS  
BT3: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: CONFIDENTIALITY

HEALTH GAIN  
BT1: HEALTH OUTCOMES  
BT2: HEALTH INTERVENTIONS  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
SN: Health gain is a way to express improved health outcomes. It can be used to reflect the relative advantage of one form of health intervention over another in producing the greatest health gain (Health promotion glossary, 1998)

HEALTH IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
UF: HIA  
BT1: IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
BT2: METHODS  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Health improvement  
USE: HEALTH PROMOTION

HEALTH INDICATORS  
NT1: SOCIAL INDICATORS

BT1: INDICATORS  
BT2: METHODS  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: HEALTH OUTCOMES  
HEALTH TARGETS

#### HEALTH INEQUALITIES

UF: Inequalities in health  
BT1: HEALTH POLICY  
BT2: POLICY  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT1: INEQUALITIES  
BT2: SOCIAL FACTORS  
BT3: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: SOCIAL INEQUALITIES

#### HEALTH INFORMATION SERVICES

NT1: HEALTH SHOPS  
NT1: HELPLINES  
BT1: COMMUNITY INFORMATION AND ADVICE SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT2: INFORMATION  
BT3: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### HEALTH INSURANCE

UF: Insurance  
Medical insurance  
Patient insurance schemes  
BT1: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: PRIVATE HEALTH CARE

#### HEALTH INTERVENTIONS

UF: Interventions  
NT1: HEALTH OUTCOMES  
NT2: HEALTH GAIN  
BT1: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: HEALTH PROMOTION

#### HEALTH LEGISLATION

UF: Legislation (health)  
BT1: LEGISLATION  
BT2: LAW  
BT3: GOVERNMENT AND LAW  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Health needs assessment

USE: NEEDS ASSESSMENT

#### HEALTH OUTCOMES

NT1: HEALTH GAIN

BT1: HEALTH INTERVENTIONS

BT2: HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: HEALTH INDICATORS

SN: 'A change in the health status of an individual, group or population which is attributable to a planned intervention or series of interventions, regardless of whether such an intervention was intended to change health status.' (Health promotion glossary, 1998)

#### HEALTH PLANNING

UF: Health service planning

BT1: HEALTH POLICY

BT2: POLICY

BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

BT1: PLANNING

BT2: POLICY

BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: SOCIAL PLANNING

#### Health policies

USE: HEALTH POLICY

#### HEALTH POLICY

UF: Health policies

Health service policy

NT1: ALCOHOL POLICIES

NT1: DRUG POLICIES

NT1: HEALTH INEQUALITIES

NT1: HEALTH PLANNING

NT1: INTERNATIONAL POLICY

NT1: LOCAL POLICY

NT2: DH OR NHS LOCAL POLICY

NT2: VOLUNTARY AGENCIES LOCAL POLICIES

NT1: NATIONAL POLICY

NT2: DH OR NHS NATIONAL POLICY

NT2: VOLUNTARY AGENCIES NATIONAL POLICIES

NT1: REGIONAL POLICY

NT2: DH OR NHS REGIONAL POLICY

NT2: VOLUNTARY AGENCIES REGIONAL POLICIES

NT1: SMOKING POLICIES

NT1: TASK FORCES

NT1: TOBACCO CONTROL POLICIES

NT2: ILLEGAL SALES

NT1: UK HEALTH POLICIES

NT2: CALDICOTT

NT2: ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY

NT2: HEALTH DEVELOPMENT

NT2: HEALTH PROTECTION  
NT2: HEALTH TARGETS  
NT2: SEXUAL HEALTH  
NT2: SOCIOECONOMIC POLICY  
BT1: POLICY  
BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: GOVERNMENT POLICY  
SOCIAL POLICY  
SN: 'A formal statement or procedure within institutions (notably government) which defines priorities and the parameters for action in response to health needs, available resources and other political pressures.' (Health promotion glossary, 1998)

#### HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

UF: Health service professional staff  
NT1: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONALS  
NT1: COUNSELLORS  
NT1: DENTISTS  
NT1: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH OFFICERS  
NT1: HEALTH PROMOTION PROFESSIONALS  
NT1: HEALTH VISITORS  
NT1: MEDICAL STAFF  
NT2: GENERAL PRACTITIONERS  
NT2: OBSTETRICIANS  
NT1: NURSES  
NT2: DISTRICT NURSES  
NT2: HEALTH VISITORS  
NT2: MIDWIVES  
NT2: NURSING AUXILIARIES  
NT2: PSYCHIATRIC NURSES  
NT1: PHARMACISTS  
NT1: PSYCHIATRISTS  
NT2: PSYCHOTHERAPISTS  
NT1: PSYCHOLOGISTS  
NT1: PUBLIC HEALTH WORKERS  
BT1: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

#### HEALTH PROMOTION

UF: Health development and promotion  
Health improvement  
NT1: HEALTH EDUCATION  
NT2: ALCOHOL EDUCATION  
NT2: ANTENATAL EDUCATION  
NT2: DRUGS EDUCATION  
NT2: NUTRITION EDUCATION  
NT2: PATIENT EDUCATION  
NT3: PATIENT INFORMATION  
NT2: SEX EDUCATION  
NT1: HEALTH PROMOTION MODELS  
NT1: HEALTH PROMOTION UNITS  
NT1: HEALTH TARGETS

NT1: HEALTHY LIVING CENTRES  
NT1: MENTAL HEALTH PROMOTION  
NT1: ORAL HEALTH PROMOTION  
NT1: SCHOOL HEALTH PROMOTION  
NT1: SEXUAL HEALTH PROMOTION  
NT1: WORKPLACE HEALTH PROMOTION  
BT1: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
RT: HARM REDUCTION  
HEALTH DEVELOPMENT  
HEALTH INTERVENTIONS  
PREVENTION  
SN: 'Health promotion is the process of enabling people to increase control over, and to improve their health.'  
(Health promotion glossary, 1998)

#### HEALTH PROMOTION MODELS

BT1: HEALTH PROMOTION  
BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
BT1: MODELS  
BT2: METHODS  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: HEALTH BELIEF MODELS

#### HEALTH PROMOTION PROFESSIONALS

UF: Health education professionals  
BT1: HEALTH PROFESSIONALS  
BT2: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: HEALTH PROMOTION UNITS

#### HEALTH PROMOTION UNITS

UF: Health education units  
BT1: GENERAL PRACTICE  
BT2: POINTS  
BT3: PLACES  
BT4: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
BT2: PRIMARY CARE SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT3: SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT1: HEALTH PROMOTION  
BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
RT: HEALTH PROMOTION PROFESSIONALS

#### HEALTH PROTECTION

BT1: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT1: UK HEALTH POLICIES  
BT2: HEALTH POLICY  
BT3: POLICY  
BT4: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

SN: was PHITS level 3 term

## HEALTH REGIONS

- BT1: MANAGEMENT
  - BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY
  - BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- BT1: PLACES
  - BT2: SETTINGS AND PLACES
- RT: NUTS
  - NUTS1
  - NUTS2
  - NUTS3
  - NUTS4
  - NUTS5

Health related behaviour

USE: HEALTH BEHAVIOUR

Health screening

USE: SCREENING

Health service economics

USE: HEALTH ECONOMICS

Health service planning

USE: HEALTH PLANNING

Health service policy

USE: HEALTH POLICY

Health service professional staff

USE: HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

Health service trusts

USE: NHS TRUSTS

## HEALTH SERVICES

- UF: Health care industry
  - Medical services
- NT1: AFTERCARE
- NT1: CHILD HEALTH SERVICES
- NT1: COMMUNITY INFORMATION AND ADVICE SERVICES
  - NT2: HEALTH INFORMATION SERVICES
  - NT3: HEALTH SHOPS
  - NT3: HELPLINES
- NT1: COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE
  - NT2: ACUPUNCTURE
  - NT2: CHIROPRACTIC
  - NT2: HOMEOPATHY
  - NT2: HYPNOTHERAPY
  - NT2: OSTEOPATHY
- NT1: CONTACT TRACING
- NT1: COUNSELLING
  - NT2: ALCOHOL COUNSELLING
  - NT2: BEREAVEMENT COUNSELLING
  - NT2: DRUGS COUNSELLING

- NT2: SCHOOL COUNSELLING
- NT2: SEXUAL COUNSELLING
- NT2: SMOKING CESSATION COUNSELLING
- NT1: EVIDENCE BASED HEALTH CARE
- NT1: EVIDENCE BASED PRACTICE
- NT1: EYE CARE
- NT1: FAMILY PLANNING
  - NT2: ABORTION
  - NT2: CONTRACEPTION
    - NT3: CONDOMS
      - NT4: CONDOM DISTRIBUTION
      - NT4: CONDOM USE
    - NT3: EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION
    - NT3: FEMALE CONDOMS
    - NT3: ORAL CONTRACEPTION
      - NT4: EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION
  - NT2: STERILISATION
- NT1: HARM REDUCTION
- NT1: HEALTH INTERVENTIONS
  - NT2: HEALTH OUTCOMES
    - NT3: HEALTH GAIN
- NT1: HOSPITALS
  - NT2: HOSPITAL ADMISSION
  - NT2: HOSPITAL DISCHARGE
  - NT2: OUTPATIENT CARE
- NT1: INFECTION CONTROL
  - NT2: NEEDLESTICK INJURY
  - NT2: TRANSMISSION
    - NT3: BLOODBORNE TRANSMISSION
    - NT3: VERTICAL TRANSMISSION
- NT1: MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
  - NT2: COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- NT1: NHS
  - NT2: NHS TRUSTS
  - NT2: PROVIDERS
  - NT2: PURCHASERS
- NT1: PRIMARY CARE SERVICES
  - NT2: CLINICS
    - NT3: GUM CLINICS
  - NT2: COMMUNITY NURSING
  - NT2: DENTAL HEALTH CARE
  - NT2: GENERAL MEDICAL
  - NT2: GENERAL PRACTICE
    - NT3: HEALTH PROMOTION UNITS
  - NT2: HEALTH CENTRES
  - NT2: OPHTHALMIC SERVICES
  - NT2: PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES
  - NT2: PRIMARY CARE TRUSTS
- NT1: PRIVATE HEALTH CARE
- NT1: SCHOOL HEALTH SERVICES
- NT1: SCREENING
  - NT2: DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING
  - NT2: TESTING
    - NT3: FERTILITY TESTS
    - NT3: HIV TESTING
    - NT3: WEIGHT MEASUREMENT

BT1: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: PUBLIC HEALTH ORGANISATIONS  
PUBLIC SERVICES  
SECONDARY AND TERTIARY SERVICES  
SERVICES

HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

NT1: GOVERNMENT AND LAW  
NT2: GOVERNMENT  
NT3: CENTRAL GOVERNMENT  
NT3: LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
NT4: LOCAL AUTHORITIES  
NT5: LOCAL EDUCATION AUTHORITIES  
NT4: SOCIAL SERVICES  
NT5: SOCIAL WORK  
NT6: COMMUNITY SOCIAL WORK  
NT6: DISABILITY CARE  
NT6: FAMILY SUPPORT  
NT6: OUTREACH WORK  
NT6: PAROLE WORK  
NT6: PROBATION WORK  
NT6: WOMEN'S REFUGES  
NT6: YOUTH WORK  
NT7: YOUTH CLUBS  
NT3: REGIONAL GOVERNMENT  
NT2: LAW  
NT3: INTERNATIONAL LAW  
NT3: LEGISLATION  
NT4: EMPLOYMENT LEGISLATION  
NT4: EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES  
NT4: HEALTH LEGISLATION  
NT4: HUMAN RIGHTS  
NT4: REGULATIONS  
NT5: TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
NT2: POLITICS  
NT2: PUBLIC SERVICES  
NT3: ARMED FORCES  
NT3: POLICE  
NT3: PUBLIC TRANSPORT  
NT1: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
NT2: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONALS  
NT2: CARE  
NT3: ANTENATAL CARE  
NT3: CHILD CARE  
NT4: LOOKED AFTER CHILDREN  
NT3: CHILDMINDING  
NT3: DAY CARE  
NT3: HOME CARE  
NT3: MUTUAL AID  
NT3: PALLIATIVE CARE  
NT4: TERMINAL CARE  
NT5: HOSPICES  
NT3: POSTNATAL CARE  
NT3: REHABILITATION  
NT3: RESIDENTIAL CARE



- NT4: NURSING HOMES
- NT3: SELF CARE
  - NT4: SELF EXAMINATION
  - NT4: SELF HELP
- NT3: TERMINAL CARE
  - NT4: HOSPICES
- NT2: HEALTH SERVICES
  - NT3: AFTERCARE
  - NT3: CHILD HEALTH SERVICES
  - NT3: COMMUNITY INFORMATION AND ADVICE SERVICES
    - NT4: HEALTH INFORMATION SERVICES
      - NT5: HEALTH SHOPS
      - NT5: HELPLINES
  - NT3: COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE
    - NT4: ACUPUNCTURE
    - NT4: CHIROPRACTIC
    - NT4: HOMEOPATHY
    - NT4: HYPNOTHERAPY
    - NT4: OSTEOPATHY
  - NT3: CONTACT TRACING
  - NT3: COUNSELLING
    - NT4: ALCOHOL COUNSELLING
    - NT4: BEREAVEMENT COUNSELLING
    - NT4: DRUGS COUNSELLING
    - NT4: SCHOOL COUNSELLING
    - NT4: SEXUAL COUNSELLING
    - NT4: SMOKING CESSATION COUNSELLING
  - NT3: EVIDENCE BASED HEALTH CARE
  - NT3: EVIDENCE BASED PRACTICE
  - NT3: EYE CARE
  - NT3: FAMILY PLANNING
    - NT4: ABORTION
    - NT4: CONTRACEPTION
      - NT5: CONDOMS
        - NT6: CONDOM DISTRIBUTION
        - NT6: CONDOM USE
      - NT5: EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION
      - NT5: FEMALE CONDOMS
      - NT5: ORAL CONTRACEPTION
        - NT6: EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION
    - NT4: STERILISATION
  - NT3: HARM REDUCTION
  - NT3: HEALTH INTERVENTIONS
    - NT4: HEALTH OUTCOMES
      - NT5: HEALTH GAIN
  - NT3: HOSPITALS
    - NT4: HOSPITAL ADMISSION
    - NT4: HOSPITAL DISCHARGE
    - NT4: OUTPATIENT CARE
  - NT3: INFECTION CONTROL
    - NT4: NEEDLESTICK INJURY
    - NT4: TRANSMISSION
      - NT5: BLOODBORNE TRANSMISSION
      - NT5: VERTICAL TRANSMISSION
  - NT3: MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
    - NT4: COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

- NT3: NHS
  - NT4: NHS TRUSTS
  - NT4: PROVIDERS
  - NT4: PURCHASERS
- NT3: PRIMARY CARE SERVICES
  - NT4: CLINICS
    - NT5: GUM CLINICS
  - NT4: COMMUNITY NURSING
  - NT4: DENTAL HEALTH CARE
  - NT4: GENERAL MEDICAL
  - NT4: GENERAL PRACTICE
    - NT5: HEALTH PROMOTION UNITS
  - NT4: HEALTH CENTRES
  - NT4: OPHTHALMIC SERVICES
  - NT4: PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES
  - NT4: PRIMARY CARE TRUSTS
- NT3: PRIVATE HEALTH CARE
- NT3: SCHOOL HEALTH SERVICES
- NT3: SCREENING
  - NT4: DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING
  - NT4: TESTING
    - NT5: FERTILITY TESTS
    - NT5: HIV TESTING
    - NT5: WEIGHT MEASUREMENT
- NT2: MEDICAL TREATMENT
  - NT3: BLOOD TRANSFUSIONS
  - NT3: CHEMOTHERAPY
  - NT3: DETOXIFICATION
  - NT3: EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE
    - NT4: FIRST AID
  - NT3: MASTECTOMY
  - NT3: MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS
  - NT3: PROPHYLACTIC TREATMENT
  - NT3: PSYCHIATRIC CARE
    - NT4: PSYCHOTHERAPY
  - NT3: SURGERY
    - NT4: CIRCUMCISION
    - NT4: PLASTIC SURGERY
  - NT3: TRANSPLANTATION
- NT2: MEDICINE
  - NT3: EVIDENCE BASED MEDICINE
  - NT3: GERIATRICS
  - NT3: GYNAECOLOGY
    - NT4: GYNAECOLOGISTS
  - NT3: PAEDIATRICS
  - NT3: PSYCHIATRY
  - NT3: SPORTS MEDICINE
- NT2: MEDICINES
  - NT3: DRUGS
    - NT4: ANALGESICS
      - NT5: ASPIRIN
      - NT5: HEROIN
      - NT5: METHADONE
    - NT4: DEPRESSANTS
      - NT5: BARBITURATES
      - NT5: BENZODIAZEPINES

- NT6: TRANQUILLIZERS
- NT3: MICROBICIDES
- NT3: PLACEBOS
- NT3: PRESCRIPTIONS
- NT3: SELF MEDICATION
- NT2: MEDICINES MANAGEMENT
  - NT3: PRESCRIBING
- NT2: NURSING
  - NT3: COMMUNITY NURSING
- NT2: PHARMACIES
- NT2: PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE
  - NT3: PROFESSIONAL COMPETENCE
  - NT3: PROFESSIONAL ROLE
- NT2: THERAPY
  - NT3: HORMONE REPLACEMENT THERAPY
  - NT3: HYPNOTHERAPY
  - NT3: PHYSIOTHERAPY
  - NT3: PSYCHOTHERAPY
- NT1: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY
  - NT2: DECISION MAKING
  - NT2: FRAMES OF REFERENCE
    - NT3: GOOD PRACTICE
    - NT3: GUIDELINES
    - NT3: PROTOCOLS
    - NT3: STANDARDS
      - NT4: EDUCATIONAL STANDARDS
      - NT4: HOUSING STANDARDS
      - NT4: QUALITY STANDARDS
  - NT2: FRAMEWORKS
    - NT3: NATIONAL SERVICE FRAMEWORKS
    - NT3: PERFORMANCE & ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORKS
  - NT2: INFORMATION
    - NT3: COMMUNITY INFORMATION AND ADVICE SERVICES
      - NT4: HEALTH INFORMATION SERVICES
        - NT5: HEALTH SHOPS
        - NT5: HELPLINES
    - NT3: CONSUMER INFORMATION
    - NT3: DATA
      - NT4: ACTIVITY DATA
      - NT4: DEMOGRAPHIC DATA
      - NT4: SOCIAL DATA
      - NT4: STATISTICAL DATA
    - NT3: DATABASES
    - NT3: INFORMATICS
    - NT3: INFORMATION DISSEMINATION AND EXCHANGE
      - NT4: CONFERENCES
        - NT5: WORKSHOPS
      - NT4: EXHIBITIONS
        - NT5: WORKSHOPS
      - NT4: LIBRARY AND INFORMATION CENTRES
    - NT3: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
    - NT3: INFORMATION MEDIA
      - NT4: MASS MEDIA
    - NT3: INFORMATION NEEDS
    - NT3: INFORMATION SOURCES
    - NT3: INFORMATION SYSTEMS

- NT4: CODING SYSTEMS
- NT4: GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS
- NT3: MATERIAL DEVELOPMENT
  - NT4: DESIGN
- NT3: MEDICAL RECORDS
- NT3: PERSONALISED INFORMATION
- NT3: PUBLIC INFORMATION
- NT2: MANAGEMENT
  - NT3: CLINICAL GOVERNANCE
  - NT3: COMMISSIONING
  - NT3: COOPERATION
  - NT3: DEVELOPMENT
    - NT4: CHILD DEVELOPMENT
    - NT4: PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT
    - NT4: REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT
    - NT4: SERVICE DEVELOPMENT
  - NT3: EMERGENCY PLANS
  - NT3: HEALTH REGIONS
  - NT3: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
  - NT3: IMPLEMENTATION
  - NT3: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
  - NT3: PERFORMANCE MONITORING
    - NT4: CLINICAL AUDIT
    - NT4: FINANCIAL AUDIT
  - NT3: PROJECT MANAGEMENT
  - NT3: QUALITY
    - NT4: ACCESS TO SERVICES
    - NT4: ERRORS
    - NT4: GOVERNANCE
    - NT4: PATIENT SAFETY
    - NT4: PERFORMANCE
    - NT4: QUALITY CONTROL
    - NT4: QUALITY IMPROVEMENT
    - NT4: QUALITY STANDARDS
  - NT3: RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
  - NT3: RISK ASSESSMENT
  - NT3: RISK MANAGEMENT
    - NT4: EMERGENCY PLANNING
- NT2: PARTNERSHIPS
  - NT3: LOCAL STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS
  - NT3: PARTNERSHIP WORKING
    - NT4: INTERAGENCY WORKING
    - NT4: INTERPROFESSIONAL WORKING
  - NT3: PUBLIC, PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS
- NT2: POLICY
  - NT3: ECONOMIC POLICY
    - NT4: EMPLOYMENT POLICY
  - NT3: EMPLOYMENT POLICY
  - NT3: GOVERNMENT POLICY
    - NT4: GOVERNMENT INITIATIVES
      - NT5: AREA BASED INITIATIVES
      - NT6: EDUCATION ACTION ZONES
    - NT4: NATIONAL SERVICE FRAMEWORKS
  - NT3: HEALTH POLICY
    - NT4: ALCOHOL POLICIES
    - NT4: DRUG POLICIES

- NT4: HEALTH INEQUALITIES
- NT4: HEALTH PLANNING
- NT4: INTERNATIONAL POLICY
- NT4: LOCAL POLICY
  - NT5: DH OR NHS LOCAL POLICY
  - NT5: VOLUNTARY AGENCIES LOCAL POLICIES
- NT4: NATIONAL POLICY
  - NT5: DH OR NHS NATIONAL POLICY
  - NT5: VOLUNTARY AGENCIES NATIONAL POLICIES
- NT4: REGIONAL POLICY
  - NT5: DH OR NHS REGIONAL POLICY
  - NT5: VOLUNTARY AGENCIES REGIONAL POLICIES
- NT4: SMOKING POLICIES
- NT4: TASK FORCES
- NT4: TOBACCO CONTROL POLICIES
  - NT5: ILLEGAL SALES
- NT4: UK HEALTH POLICIES
  - NT5: CALDICOTT
  - NT5: ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY
  - NT5: HEALTH DEVELOPMENT
  - NT5: HEALTH PROTECTION
  - NT5: HEALTH TARGETS
  - NT5: SEXUAL HEALTH
  - NT5: SOCIOECONOMIC POLICY
- NT3: PLANNING
  - NT4: EMERGENCY PLANNING
  - NT4: HEALTH PLANNING
  - NT4: SERVICE PLANNING
  - NT4: SOCIAL PLANNING
  - NT4: STRATEGIC PLANNING
- NT3: POLICY FORMULATION
- NT3: SOCIAL POLICY
  - NT4: SOCIAL PLANNING
- NT2: PROJECTS
  - NT3: COMMUNITY PROJECTS
    - NT4: COMMUNITY CAFES
    - NT4: COMMUNITY GROWING SCHEMES
    - NT4: COMMUNITY HEALTH PROJECTS
  - NT3: PROJECT MANAGEMENT
  - NT3: RESEARCH PROJECTS
- NT2: SERVICE PROVISION
- NT2: SERVICE UTILISATION
- NT2: STRATEGY
  - NT3: STRATEGIC PLANS
- NT2: TEAMWORK
- NT1: SERVICES
  - NT2: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES
    - NT3: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
      - NT4: COMMUNITY ACTION
    - NT3: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
    - NT3: FAMILY PLANNING
      - NT4: ABORTION
      - NT4: CONTRACEPTION
        - NT5: CONDOMS
        - NT6: CONDOM DISTRIBUTION
        - NT6: CONDOM USE

- NT5: EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION
- NT5: FEMALE CONDOMS
- NT5: ORAL CONTRACEPTION
- NT6: EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION
- NT4: STERILISATION
- NT3: HEALTH PROTECTION
- NT3: INFECTION CONTROL
- NT4: NEEDLESTICK INJURY
- NT4: TRANSMISSION
- NT5: BLOODBORNE TRANSMISSION
- NT5: VERTICAL TRANSMISSION
- NT3: REGENERATION
- NT3: SCREENING
- NT4: DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING
- NT4: TESTING
- NT5: FERTILITY TESTS
- NT5: HIV TESTING
- NT5: WEIGHT MEASUREMENT
- NT3: SMOKING CESSATION
- NT4: NICOTINE REPLACEMENT THERAPY
- NT2: PRIMARY CARE SERVICES
- NT3: CLINICS
- NT4: GUM CLINICS
- NT3: COMMUNITY NURSING
- NT3: DENTAL HEALTH CARE
- NT3: GENERAL MEDICAL
- NT3: GENERAL PRACTICE
- NT4: HEALTH PROMOTION UNITS
- NT3: HEALTH CENTRES
- NT3: OPHTHALMIC SERVICES
- NT3: PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES
- NT3: PRIMARY CARE TRUSTS
- NT2: QUALITY
- NT3: ACCESS TO SERVICES
- NT3: ERRORS
- NT3: GOVERNANCE
- NT3: PATIENT SAFETY
- NT3: PERFORMANCE
- NT3: QUALITY CONTROL
- NT3: QUALITY IMPROVEMENT
- NT3: QUALITY STANDARDS
- NT2: SECONDARY AND TERTIARY SERVICES
- NT3: AMBULATORY SERVICES
- NT3: COMMUNITY CARE
- NT3: DAY CARE
- NT3: DOMICILIARY SERVICES
- NT3: ELECTIVE SERVICES
- NT3: EMERGENCY SERVICES
- NT4: AMBULANCE SERVICES
- NT4: FIRE SERVICES
- NT3: GENERAL AND ACUTE SERVICES, ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY
- NT3: GENERAL AND ACUTE SERVICES, MEDICINE
- NT3: GENERAL AND ACUTE SERVICES, SURGERY
- NT3: INPATIENT SERVICES
- NT3: INTERMEDIATE SERVICES
- NT3: LABORATORY SERVICES

NT3: LEARNING DISABILITIES  
NT3: MATERNITY SERVICES  
NT3: MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
NT4: COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
NT3: OUTPATIENT CARE  
NT3: REHABILITATION  
NT3: UNPLANNED SERVICES  
NT3: WELL NEONATES  
SN: covers all aspects of the provision and management  
of healthcare services, including the political  
and legislative background, and policy issues

Health services for children  
USE: CHILD HEALTH SERVICES

#### HEALTH SHOPS

BT1: HEALTH INFORMATION SERVICES  
BT2: COMMUNITY INFORMATION AND ADVICE SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT3: INFORMATION  
BT4: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE  
BT4: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### HEALTH STATUS

UF: Ill health  
Well being  
NT1: DISABILITY MEASURES  
NT1: FITNESS  
NT1: HEALTHY LIFE EXPECTANCY  
NT1: INFANT MORTALITY  
NT1: PERINATAL MORTALITY  
NT1: SELF RATED HEALTH  
NT1: SPECIFIC HEALTH MEASURES  
NT1: SUMMARY HEALTH  
NT1: WELLBEING  
BT1: HEALTH  
BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
RT: DEMOGRAPHY  
QUALITY OF LIFE  
SN: was PHITS level 2 term

#### HEALTH TARGETS

UF: Targets  
BT1: HEALTH PROMOTION  
BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
BT1: UK HEALTH POLICIES  
BT2: HEALTH POLICY  
BT3: POLICY  
BT4: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: HEALTH INDICATORS  
SN: 'Health targets stage, for a given population, the  
amount of change (using a health indicator) which

could be reasonable expected within a defined time period. Targets are generally based on specific and measurable changes in health outcomes, or intermediate health outcomes.' (Health promotion glossary, 1998)

Health trusts

USE: NHS TRUSTS

Health visiting

USE: HEALTH VISITORS

HEALTH VISITORS

UF: Health visiting

BT1: HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

BT2: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS

BT3: GROUPS

BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

BT1: NURSES

BT2: HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

BT3: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS

BT4: GROUPS

BT5: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

RT: COMMUNITY NURSING

HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION

NT1: HEALTH

NT2: CHILD HEALTH

NT3: CHILD WELFARE

NT2: COMMUNITY HEALTH

NT2: FITNESS

NT2: FOOT HEALTH

NT2: HEALTH STATUS

NT3: DISABILITY MEASURES

NT3: FITNESS

NT3: HEALTHY LIFE EXPECTANCY

NT3: INFANT MORTALITY

NT3: PERINATAL MORTALITY

NT3: SELF RATED HEALTH

NT3: SPECIFIC HEALTH MEASURES

NT3: SUMMARY HEALTH

NT3: WELLBEING

NT2: HOLISTIC APPROACH

NT2: MEN'S HEALTH

NT2: MENTAL HEALTH

NT3: RELAXATION

NT3: STRESS

NT2: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

NT2: ORAL HEALTH

NT3: DENTAL HEALTH

NT2: SEXUAL HEALTH

NT2: WOMEN'S HEALTH

NT1: HEALTH PROMOTION

NT2: HEALTH EDUCATION

NT3: ALCOHOL EDUCATION

NT3: ANTENATAL EDUCATION



NT3: DRUGS EDUCATION  
NT3: NUTRITION EDUCATION  
NT3: PATIENT EDUCATION  
NT4: PATIENT INFORMATION  
NT3: SEX EDUCATION  
NT2: HEALTH PROMOTION MODELS  
NT2: HEALTH PROMOTION UNITS  
NT2: HEALTH TARGETS  
NT2: HEALTHY LIVING CENTRES  
NT2: MENTAL HEALTH PROMOTION  
NT2: ORAL HEALTH PROMOTION  
NT2: SCHOOL HEALTH PROMOTION  
NT2: SEXUAL HEALTH PROMOTION  
NT2: WORKPLACE HEALTH PROMOTION  
NT1: ORGANISATIONS  
NT2: INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS  
NT3: EUROPEAN ORGANISATIONS  
NT2: NATIONAL ORGANISATIONS  
NT2: NETWORKS  
NT3: SOCIAL NETWORKS  
NT2: NON PROFIT ORGANISATIONS  
NT2: PATIENTS' ASSOCIATIONS  
NT2: PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATIONS  
NT2: PUBLIC HEALTH ORGANISATIONS  
NT3: NHS  
NT4: NHS TRUSTS  
NT4: PROVIDERS  
NT4: PURCHASERS  
NT3: PUBLIC HEALTH OBSERVATORIES  
NT2: SPECIAL HEALTH AUTHORITIES  
NT2: TRADE UNIONS  
NT2: VOLUNTARY ORGANISATIONS  
NT1: PREVENTION  
NT2: ACCIDENT PREVENTION  
NT1: PUBLIC HEALTH  
NT2: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH  
NT1: QUALITY OF LIFE  
NT1: TARGET GROUPS  
SN: covers the central topics of health and quality of life, public health, and the promotion of health

#### Healthcare

USE: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

#### Healthcare (policy)

USE: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
POLICY

SN: was PHITS level 3 term

#### HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

UF: Healthcare

Healthcare (policy)

NT1: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

NT1: CARE

NT2: ANTENATAL CARE

NT2: CHILD CARE

- NT3: LOOKED AFTER CHILDREN
- NT2: CHILDMINDING
- NT2: DAY CARE
- NT2: HOME CARE
- NT2: MUTUAL AID
- NT2: PALLIATIVE CARE
  - NT3: TERMINAL CARE
  - NT4: HOSPICES
- NT2: POSTNATAL CARE
- NT2: REHABILITATION
- NT2: RESIDENTIAL CARE
  - NT3: NURSING HOMES
- NT2: SELF CARE
  - NT3: SELF EXAMINATION
  - NT3: SELF HELP
- NT2: TERMINAL CARE
  - NT3: HOSPICES
- NT1: HEALTH SERVICES
  - NT2: AFTERCARE
  - NT2: CHILD HEALTH SERVICES
  - NT2: COMMUNITY INFORMATION AND ADVICE SERVICES
    - NT3: HEALTH INFORMATION SERVICES
    - NT4: HEALTH SHOPS
    - NT4: HELPLINES
  - NT2: COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE
    - NT3: ACUPUNCTURE
    - NT3: CHIROPRACTIC
    - NT3: HOMEOPATHY
    - NT3: HYPNOTHERAPY
    - NT3: OSTEOPATHY
  - NT2: CONTACT TRACING
  - NT2: COUNSELLING
    - NT3: ALCOHOL COUNSELLING
    - NT3: BEREAVEMENT COUNSELLING
    - NT3: DRUGS COUNSELLING
    - NT3: SCHOOL COUNSELLING
    - NT3: SEXUAL COUNSELLING
    - NT3: SMOKING CESSATION COUNSELLING
  - NT2: EVIDENCE BASED HEALTH CARE
  - NT2: EVIDENCE BASED PRACTICE
  - NT2: EYE CARE
  - NT2: FAMILY PLANNING
    - NT3: ABORTION
    - NT3: CONTRACEPTION
      - NT4: CONDOMS
      - NT5: CONDOM DISTRIBUTION
      - NT5: CONDOM USE
    - NT4: EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION
    - NT4: FEMALE CONDOMS
    - NT4: ORAL CONTRACEPTION
    - NT5: EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION
  - NT3: STERILISATION
  - NT2: HARM REDUCTION
  - NT2: HEALTH INTERVENTIONS
    - NT3: HEALTH OUTCOMES
    - NT4: HEALTH GAIN

- NT2: HOSPITALS
  - NT3: HOSPITAL ADMISSION
  - NT3: HOSPITAL DISCHARGE
  - NT3: OUTPATIENT CARE
- NT2: INFECTION CONTROL
  - NT3: NEEDLESTICK INJURY
  - NT3: TRANSMISSION
    - NT4: BLOODBORNE TRANSMISSION
    - NT4: VERTICAL TRANSMISSION
- NT2: MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
  - NT3: COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- NT2: NHS
  - NT3: NHS TRUSTS
  - NT3: PROVIDERS
  - NT3: PURCHASERS
- NT2: PRIMARY CARE SERVICES
  - NT3: CLINICS
    - NT4: GUM CLINICS
  - NT3: COMMUNITY NURSING
  - NT3: DENTAL HEALTH CARE
  - NT3: GENERAL MEDICAL
  - NT3: GENERAL PRACTICE
    - NT4: HEALTH PROMOTION UNITS
  - NT3: HEALTH CENTRES
  - NT3: OPHTHALMIC SERVICES
  - NT3: PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES
  - NT3: PRIMARY CARE TRUSTS
- NT2: PRIVATE HEALTH CARE
- NT2: SCHOOL HEALTH SERVICES
- NT2: SCREENING
  - NT3: DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING
  - NT3: TESTING
    - NT4: FERTILITY TESTS
    - NT4: HIV TESTING
    - NT4: WEIGHT MEASUREMENT
- NT1: MEDICAL TREATMENT
  - NT2: BLOOD TRANSFUSIONS
  - NT2: CHEMOTHERAPY
  - NT2: DETOXIFICATION
  - NT2: EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE
    - NT3: FIRST AID
  - NT2: MASTECTOMY
  - NT2: MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS
  - NT2: PROPHYLACTIC TREATMENT
  - NT2: PSYCHIATRIC CARE
    - NT3: PSYCHOTHERAPY
  - NT2: SURGERY
    - NT3: CIRCUMCISION
    - NT3: PLASTIC SURGERY
  - NT2: TRANSPLANTATION
- NT1: MEDICINE
  - NT2: EVIDENCE BASED MEDICINE
  - NT2: GERIATRICS
  - NT2: GYNAECOLOGY
    - NT3: GYNAECOLOGISTS
  - NT2: PAEDIATRICS

- NT2: PSYCHIATRY
- NT2: SPORTS MEDICINE
- NT1: MEDICINES
  - NT2: DRUGS
    - NT3: ANALGESICS
      - NT4: ASPIRIN
      - NT4: HEROIN
      - NT4: METHADONE
    - NT3: DEPRESSANTS
      - NT4: BARBITURATES
      - NT4: BENZODIAZEPINES
      - NT5: TRANQUILLIZERS
  - NT2: MICROBICIDES
  - NT2: PLACEBOS
  - NT2: PRESCRIPTIONS
  - NT2: SELF MEDICATION
- NT1: MEDICINES MANAGEMENT
  - NT2: PRESCRIBING
- NT1: NURSING
  - NT2: COMMUNITY NURSING
- NT1: PHARMACIES
- NT1: PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE
  - NT2: PROFESSIONAL COMPETENCE
  - NT2: PROFESSIONAL ROLE
- NT1: THERAPY
  - NT2: HORMONE REPLACEMENT THERAPY
  - NT2: HYPNOTHERAPY
  - NT2: PHYSIOTHERAPY
  - NT2: PSYCHOTHERAPY
- BT1: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### HEALTHY EATING

- BT1: EATING HABITS
- BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR
- BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- BT1: NUTRITION
  - BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION
  - BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### HEALTHY LIFE EXPECTANCY

- BT1: HEALTH STATUS
- BT2: HEALTH
  - BT3: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION
- RT: DEMOGRAPHY
- SN: was PHITS level 3 term

#### HEALTHY LIVING CENTRES

- BT1: HEALTH PROMOTION
- BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION
- RT: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
  - COMMUNITY HEALTH
  - HEALTH CENTRES
  - PRIMARY CARE SERVICES
- SN: Healthy Living Centres are community based health promotion activities. Their emphasis is on community involvement and responsiveness to

expressed needs of the community.

#### HEALTHY SCHOOLS

- BT1: SCHOOLS
- BT2: EDUCATIONAL SETTINGS
- BT3: EDUCATION
- BT4: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS
- BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- BT2: POINTS
- BT3: PLACES
- BT4: SETTINGS AND PLACES

#### Hearing disorders

- USE: EAR DISORDERS

#### Heart attack

- USE: MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION

#### HEART FAILURE

- UF: Cardiac failure
  - Left ventricular failure
  - Pump failure
  - Right ventricular failure
- BT1: CIRCULATORY DISEASES
- BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY
- SN: was PHITS level 3 term

#### HEAVY METALS

- UF: Toxic metals
- BT1: POLLUTANTS
- BT2: CAUSES OF HARM
- BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS
- BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: VEHICLE RELATED AIR POLLUTION

#### HELPLINES

- UF: Telephone hotlines
- BT1: HEALTH INFORMATION SERVICES
- BT2: COMMUNITY INFORMATION AND ADVICE SERVICES
- BT3: HEALTH SERVICES
  - BT4: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES
  - BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- BT3: INFORMATION
  - BT4: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE
  - BT4: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY
  - BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### HEPATITIS

- NT1: HEPATITIS A
- NT1: HEPATITIS B
- NT1: HEPATITIS C
- NT1: HEPATITIS D
- NT1: HEPATITIS E
- BT1: LIVER DISORDERS
- BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

## HEPATITIS A

UF: Infectious hepatitis  
Infective hepatitis  
BT1: HEPATITIS  
BT2: LIVER DISORDERS  
BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

## HEPATITIS B

UF: Homologous serum  
Homologous serum hepatitis  
Homologous serum jaundice  
Human serum jaundice  
Serum hepatitis  
BT1: HEPATITIS  
BT2: LIVER DISORDERS  
BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS

## HEPATITIS C

BT1: HEPATITIS  
BT2: LIVER DISORDERS  
BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS

## HEPATITIS D

BT1: HEPATITIS  
BT2: LIVER DISORDERS  
BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

## HEPATITIS E

BT1: HEPATITIS  
BT2: LIVER DISORDERS  
BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

## Herbalism

USE: COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE

## Heredity

USE: GENETICS

## HEROIN

UF: Diamorphine  
BT1: ANALGESICS  
BT2: DRUGS  
BT3: MEDICINES  
BT4: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: METHADONE

## HERPES

NT1: GENITAL HERPES  
NT1: HERPES SIMPLEX  
BT1: GENITOURINARY DISEASES  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

## HERPES SIMPLEX

BT1: HERPES  
BT2: GENITOURINARY DISEASES  
BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: GENITAL HERPES

#### HETEROSEXUALS

BT1: SEXUALITY  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

#### HIA

USE: HEALTH IMPACT ASSESSMENT

#### High blood pressure

USE: HYPERTENSION

#### HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEINS

UF: HDLs  
BT1: LIPIDS  
BT2: NUTRITION COMPONENTS  
BT3: NUTRITION  
BT4: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: CHOLESTEROL  
LOW DENSITY LIPOPROTEINS  
SN: HDL's protect against heart disease. i.e. the higher the HDL level, the lower the risk because HDL removes cholesterol from artery walls. (The Nutrition and health dictionary)

#### Higher education

USE: COLLEGES  
UNIVERSITIES

#### Highschool students

USE: PUPILS

#### Hindu religions

USE: HINDUISM

#### HINDUISM

UF: Hindu religions  
Hindus  
BT1: RELIGION  
BT2: BELIEFS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
BT2: CULTURAL IDENTITY  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

#### Hindus

USE: HINDUISM

#### HIP FRACTURES

BT1: FRACTURES  
BT2: MUSCULOSKELETAL DISORDERS  
BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

## HISTORY

BT1: TIME FACTORS

## HIV INFECTION

BT1: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

RT: AIDS

BLOOD AND IMMUNE DISORDERS

HIV TESTING

PEOPLE WITH HIV OR AIDS

SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS

## HIV TESTING

BT1: TESTING

BT2: SCREENING

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES

BT4: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

BT3: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES

BT4: SERVICES

BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: HIV INFECTION

SCREENING

## HIV-positive people

USE: PEOPLE WITH HIV OR AIDS

## HODGKIN'S DISEASE

BT1: CANCER

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

RT: IMMUNE DISORDERS

LYMPHATIC SYSTEM DISORDERS

## HOLISTIC APPROACH

BT1: HEALTH

BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION

## HOME ACCIDENTS

UF: Domestic accidents

BT1: ACCIDENTS

BT2: CAUSES OF HARM

BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: FALLS

HOME SAFETY

SN: Use this term specifically for accounts or statistics of accidents that happen in the home.

Use Home safety for the prevention of accidents in the home.

## HOME CARE

UF: Caring at home

Domiciliary care

BT1: CARE

BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT



RT: COMMUNITY CARE  
DOMICILIARY SERVICES  
HOSPITAL DISCHARGE  
RESIDENTIAL CARE  
SELF CARE  
SN: Being cared for either medically or socially in  
your home

#### HOME SAFETY

BT1: SAFETY  
BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: HOME ACCIDENTS  
SN: Use this term for the prevention of accidents in  
the home. For accounts or statistics of accidents  
that happen in the home use Home accidents

#### Home violence

USE: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

#### Homeless

USE: HOMELESS PEOPLE  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

#### HOMELESS PEOPLE

UF: Homeless  
BT1: VULNERABLE GROUPS  
BT2: DISADVANTAGED GROUPS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: SOCIAL EXCLUSION

#### HOMELESSNESS

BT1: SOCIAL ISSUES  
BT2: SOCIETY  
BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: SOCIAL EXCLUSION

#### HOMEOPATHY

BT1: COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### HOMES

BT1: POINTS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
RT: HOUSING

#### Homologous serum

USE: HEPATITIS B

#### Homologous serum hepatitis

USE: HEPATITIS B

Homologous serum jaundice  
USE: HEPATITIS B

#### HOMOPHOBIA

BT1: DISCRIMINATION  
BT2: SOCIAL FACTORS  
BT3: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### Homosexuals

USE: GAY MEN

#### HORMONE REPLACEMENT THERAPY

UF: HRT  
BT1: THERAPY  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: MENOPAUSE  
OESTROGEN

#### HORMONES

UF: Endocrinological substances  
NT1: OESTROGEN  
NT1: TESTOSTERONE  
BT1: PHYSIOLOGY  
BT2: SCIENCES  
BT3: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

#### HOSPICES

BT1: POINTS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
BT1: TERMINAL CARE  
BT2: CARE  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT2: PALLIATIVE CARE  
BT3: CARE  
BT4: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: PALLIATIVE CARE  
SN: was "hospice" PHITS level 3 term

#### HOSPITAL ADMISSION

BT1: HOSPITALS  
BT2: AREAS  
BT3: PLACES  
BT4: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT2: POINTS  
BT3: PLACES

BT4: SETTINGS AND PLACES

Hospital ambulance services

USE: AMBULANCE SERVICES

HOSPITAL DISCHARGE

BT1: HOSPITALS

BT2: AREAS

BT3: PLACES

BT4: SETTINGS AND PLACES

BT2: HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

BT2: POINTS

BT3: PLACES

BT4: SETTINGS AND PLACES

RT: AFTERCARE

HOME CARE

REHABILITATION

Hospital episode statistics

USE: ACTIVITY DATA

Hospital trusts

USE: NHS TRUSTS

HOSPITALS

UF: Childrens hospitals

Psychiatric hospitals

NT1: HOSPITAL ADMISSION

NT1: HOSPITAL DISCHARGE

NT1: OUTPATIENT CARE

BT1: AREAS

BT2: PLACES

BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

BT1: HEALTH SERVICES

BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

BT1: POINTS

BT2: PLACES

BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

RT: NHS TRUSTS

SN: was "hospital" PHITS level 3 term

HOTEL AND RESTAURANT INDUSTRY

NT1: RESTAURANTS

BT1: CATERING INDUSTRY

BT2: INDUSTRY

BT3: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY

FOOD PREPARATION

LEISURE INDUSTRY

HOUSEHOLD WASTE

BT1: WASTE

BT2: ENVIRONMENT  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### HOUSEHOLDS

BT1: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: FAMILIES  
SN: was "household" PHITS level 2 term

#### HOUSING

NT1: DISABILITY HOUSING  
NT1: HOUSING STANDARDS  
BT1: ENVIRONMENT  
BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: HOMES  
SN: use for physical dwelling places

#### Housing quality

USE: HOUSING STANDARDS

#### HOUSING STANDARDS

UF: Housing quality  
BT1: HOUSING  
BT2: ENVIRONMENT  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: STANDARDS  
BT2: FRAMES OF REFERENCE  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: LIVING CONDITIONS

#### HRT

USE: HORMONE REPLACEMENT THERAPY

#### HSC REGIONS

BT1: AREAS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
SN: Health and Social Care regions 2002

#### Human behaviour

USE: BEHAVIOUR

#### Human engineering

USE: ERGONOMICS

#### Human factor engineering

USE: ERGONOMICS

#### Human genetics

USE: GENETICS

#### Human heredity

USE: GENETICS

## HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

UF: Personnel management

BT1: MANAGEMENT

BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

## HUMAN RIGHTS

UF: Rights

BT1: LEGISLATION

BT2: LAW

BT3: GOVERNMENT AND LAW

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES

## Human serum jaundice

USE: HEPATITIS B

## HYGIENE

UF: Clinical hygiene

NT1: FOOD HYGIENE

NT1: PERSONAL HYGIENE

BT1: ENVIRONMENT

BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

BT1: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR

BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

## HYPERACTIVITY

UF: Hyperkinetic reaction

BT1: BEHAVIOUR

BT2: PSYCHOLOGY

BT3: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES

BT4: SCIENCES

BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

## Hyperkinetic reaction

USE: HYPERACTIVITY

## Hypersensitivity

USE: ALLERGIES

## HYPERTENSION

UF: Blood pressure (high)

High blood pressure

BT1: CIRCULATORY DISEASES

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

RT: BLOOD PRESSURE

HYPOTENSION

## HYPERTHERMIA

BT1: OTHER DISORDERS

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

SN: Where a high body temperature is induced by

external influences

Hyperthyroidism

USE: THYROID DISORDERS

Hypnosis

USE: HYPNOTHERAPY

HYPNOTHERAPY

UF: Hypnosis

BT1: COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE

BT2: HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

BT1: THERAPY

BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

HYPOTENSION

UF: Blood pressure (low)

Low blood pressure

BT1: CIRCULATORY DISEASES

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

RT: BLOOD PRESSURE

HYPERTENSION

HYPOTHERMIA

UF: Chill

BT1: OTHER DISORDERS

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

RT: FUEL POVERTY

SN: A body temperature significantly lower than 98.6

IBS

USE: IRRITABLE BOWEL SYNDROME

Ill health

USE: HEALTH STATUS

ILLEGAL SALES

BT1: TOBACCO CONTROL POLICIES

BT2: HEALTH POLICY

BT3: POLICY

BT4: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Illiteracy

USE: LITERACY

Immigrants

USE: MIGRANTS

Immigration

USE: MIGRATION

IMMUNE DISORDERS

UF: Immunologic diseases  
NT1: ALLERGIES  
NT2: CONTACT ALLERGY  
NT2: FOOD ALLERGY  
NT2: RHINITIS  
NT1: IMMUNODEFICIENCY  
NT2: AIDS  
BT1: IMMUNE SYSTEM  
BT2: ORGAN SYSTEMS  
BT3: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE  
BT4: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: HODGKIN'S DISEASE

#### IMMUNE SYSTEM

NT1: IMMUNE DISORDERS  
NT2: ALLERGIES  
NT3: CONTACT ALLERGY  
NT3: FOOD ALLERGY  
NT3: RHINITIS  
NT2: IMMUNODEFICIENCY  
NT3: AIDS  
NT1: IMMUNISATION  
BT1: ORGAN SYSTEMS  
BT2: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE  
BT3: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

#### IMMUNISATION

UF: Immunisation and vaccination  
Inoculation  
Vaccination  
BT1: IMMUNE SYSTEM  
BT2: ORGAN SYSTEMS  
BT3: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE  
BT4: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: CHICKENPOX  
COMMUNICABLE DISEASES  
MEASLES  
RUBELLA

#### Immunisation and vaccination

USE: IMMUNISATION  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

#### IMMUNODEFICIENCY

NT1: AIDS  
BT1: IMMUNE DISORDERS  
BT2: IMMUNE SYSTEM  
BT3: ORGAN SYSTEMS  
BT4: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE  
BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

#### Immunologic diseases

USE: IMMUNE DISORDERS

IMPACT ASSESSMENT

NT1: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

NT1: HEALTH IMPACT ASSESSMENT

BT1: METHODS

BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

RT: ENVIRONMENT

HEALTH

SN: The identification of future consequences of a current or proposed action (International Association for Impact Assessment)

IMPLEMENTATION

BT1: MANAGEMENT

BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

IMPOTENCE

BT1: SEXUAL PROBLEMS

BT2: SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR

BT3: BEHAVIOUR

BT4: PSYCHOLOGY

BT5: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES

BT6: SCIENCES

BT7: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

BT8: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

In vitro fertilization

USE: ASSISTED CONCEPTION

Inadequate personality

USE: PERSONALITY DISORDERS

INCAPACITATED FOR WORK

BT1: OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

INCEST

BT1: SOCIAL ISSUES

BT2: SOCIETY

BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE

PAEDOPHILES

INCIDENCE

BT1: EPIDEMIOLOGY

BT2: RESEARCH

BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

RT: PREVALENCE

INCOME

NT1: INCOME INEQUALITIES

NT1: LOW INCOME

BT1: FINANCE



BT2: ECONOMICS  
BT3: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: AFFLUENCE

#### INCOME INEQUALITIES

BT1: INCOME  
BT2: FINANCE  
BT3: ECONOMICS  
BT4: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: INEQUALITIES  
BT2: SOCIAL FACTORS  
BT3: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### Indian people

USE: ASIAN PEOPLE

#### Indians

USE: ASIAN PEOPLE

#### INDICATORS

NT1: ECONOMIC INDICATORS  
NT1: HEALTH INDICATORS  
NT2: SOCIAL INDICATORS  
NT1: PERFORMANCE INDICATORS  
NT1: SERVICE UTILISATION  
NT1: SOCIAL INDICATORS  
BT1: METHODS  
BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: MONITORING  
SN: Use for references, which talk about developing indicators. Do not use for references which state what their indicators are. For performance, see Performance indicators.

#### Indifference

USE: APATHY

#### INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR

NT1: ACTIVITIES  
NT2: ARTS  
NT3: ART  
NT3: DANCE  
NT3: DRAMA  
NT3: MUSIC  
NT3: THEATRE  
NT2: LEISURE ACTIVITIES  
NT2: TRAVELLING  
NT1: ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION  
NT2: ALCOHOL MISUSE  
NT3: BINGE DRINKING  
NT3: INTOXICATION  
NT2: ALCOHOL-RELATED HARM

- NT3: FOETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME
- NT1: BODY PIERCING
- NT1: BREASTFEEDING
- NT1: EATING HABITS
  - NT2: DIETING
  - NT2: DIETS
    - NT3: SPECIAL DIETS
    - NT4: VEGAN DIETS
    - NT4: VEGETARIAN DIETS
  - NT2: HEALTHY EATING
- NT1: FOOD PREPARATION
  - NT2: CATERING
  - NT2: COOKING
- NT1: HYGIENE
  - NT2: FOOD HYGIENE
  - NT2: PERSONAL HYGIENE
- NT1: LIFTING
- NT1: PHYSICAL ACTIVITY
  - NT2: CYCLING
  - NT2: DANCING
  - NT2: EXERCISE REFERRAL SCHEMES
  - NT2: EXERCISES
    - NT3: ANTENATAL EXERCISES
  - NT2: GAMES
  - NT2: JOGGING
  - NT2: PLAY
  - NT2: SPORTS
  - NT2: SWIMMING
  - NT2: WALKING
  - NT2: WEIGHT TRAINING
- NT1: SEXUAL HEALTH
- NT1: SMOKING
  - NT2: ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE
  - NT2: NICOTINE DEPENDENCY
  - NT2: PASSIVE SMOKING
  - NT2: SMOKING CESSATION
    - NT3: NICOTINE REPLACEMENT THERAPY
- NT1: SUBSTANCE MISUSE
  - NT2: DRUGS MISUSE
    - NT3: NEEDLE USE
    - NT4: NEEDLE EXCHANGE
  - NT2: HALLUCINOGENS
    - NT3: CANNABIS
    - NT3: LSD
  - NT2: SOLVENT ABUSE
  - NT2: STIMULANTS
    - NT3: AMPHETAMINES
    - NT4: ECSTASY
    - NT3: ANABOLIC STEROIDS
    - NT3: CAFFEINE
    - NT3: COCAINE
    - NT4: CRACK
- NT1: TOBACCO USE
- NT1: TRUANCY
- BT1: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: LIFESTYLE

INDOOR AIR POLLUTION  
BT1: AIR QUALITY  
BT2: POLLUTION  
BT3: ENVIRONMENT  
BT4: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: OUTDOOR AIR POLLUTION

Induced abortion  
USE: ABORTION

Industrial diseases  
USE: OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES

Industrial health  
USE: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

Industrial hygiene  
USE: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

INDUSTRIAL POLLUTION  
BT1: POLLUTION  
BT2: ENVIRONMENT  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
SN: Pollution by anyone involved in commercial activity

INDUSTRY  
NT1: AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRY  
NT1: CATERING INDUSTRY  
NT2: HOTEL AND RESTAURANT INDUSTRY  
NT3: RESTAURANTS  
NT1: FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY  
NT1: LEISURE INDUSTRY  
NT1: MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY  
NT2: TOBACCO INDUSTRY  
NT1: PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRY  
BT1: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

INEQUALITIES  
NT1: HEALTH INEQUALITIES  
NT1: INCOME INEQUALITIES  
NT1: SOCIAL INEQUALITIES  
BT1: SOCIAL FACTORS  
BT2: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Inequalities in health  
USE: HEALTH INEQUALITIES

Infancy  
USE: INFANTS

## INFANT MORTALITY

BT1: HEALTH STATUS

BT2: HEALTH

BT3: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION

SN: was PHITS level 3 term

## INFANT NUTRITION

NT1: BOTTLE FEEDING

NT1: BREASTFEEDING

NT1: WEANING

BT1: NUTRITION

BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: CHILD NUTRITION

## INFANTS

UF: Babies

Infancy

BT1: CHILDREN

BT2: AGE GROUPS

BT3: GROUPS

BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

RT: PRE SCHOOL CHILDREN

SN: Young children 0-2 years

was "infant" PHITS level 3 term

## INFECTION CONTROL

NT1: NEEDLESTICK INJURY

NT1: TRANSMISSION

NT2: BLOODBORNE TRANSMISSION

NT2: VERTICAL TRANSMISSION

BT1: HEALTH SERVICES

BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

BT1: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES

BT2: SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

## Infectious diseases

USE: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

## Infectious hepatitis

USE: HEPATITIS A

## Infective hepatitis

USE: HEPATITIS A

## Infertility

USE: FERTILITY

## INFLUENZA

UF: Flu

BT1: RESPIRATORY DISORDERS

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

RT: PNEUMONIA

Informal carers

USE: CARERS

INFORMATICS

BT1: INFORMATION

BT2: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: INFORMATION SYSTEMS

INFORMATION

UF: Information and knowledge

NT1: COMMUNITY INFORMATION AND ADVICE SERVICES

NT2: HEALTH INFORMATION SERVICES

NT3: HEALTH SHOPS

NT3: HELPLINES

NT1: CONSUMER INFORMATION

NT1: DATA

NT2: ACTIVITY DATA

NT2: DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

NT2: SOCIAL DATA

NT2: STATISTICAL DATA

NT1: DATABASES

NT1: INFORMATICS

NT1: INFORMATION DISSEMINATION AND EXCHANGE

NT2: CONFERENCES

NT3: WORKSHOPS

NT2: EXHIBITIONS

NT3: WORKSHOPS

NT2: LIBRARY AND INFORMATION CENTRES

NT1: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

NT1: INFORMATION MEDIA

NT2: MASS MEDIA

NT1: INFORMATION NEEDS

NT1: INFORMATION SOURCES

NT1: INFORMATION SYSTEMS

NT2: CODING SYSTEMS

NT2: GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS

NT1: MATERIAL DEVELOPMENT

NT2: DESIGN

NT1: MEDICAL RECORDS

NT1: PERSONALISED INFORMATION

NT1: PUBLIC INFORMATION

BT1: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

BT1: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Information and knowledge

USE: INFORMATION

KNOWLEDGE

SN: was PHITS level 3 term

Information centres

USE: LIBRARY AND INFORMATION CENTRES

## INFORMATION DISSEMINATION AND EXCHANGE

UF: Data Exchange

Information exchange

Oral information

NT1: CONFERENCES

NT2: WORKSHOPS

NT1: EXHIBITIONS

NT2: WORKSHOPS

NT1: LIBRARY AND INFORMATION CENTRES

BT1: INFORMATION

BT2: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: INFORMATION MEDIA

Information exchange

USE: INFORMATION DISSEMINATION AND EXCHANGE

Information gathering

USE: DATA COLLECTION

## INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

BT1: INFORMATION

BT2: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

BT1: MANAGEMENT

BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

## INFORMATION MEDIA

NT1: MASS MEDIA

BT1: INFORMATION

BT2: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: INFORMATION DISSEMINATION AND EXCHANGE

INFORMATION NEEDS

## INFORMATION NEEDS

UF: Information user needs

User demand (information)

BT1: INFORMATION

BT2: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: INFORMATION MEDIA

## INFORMATION SOURCES

UF: Data sources

Sources of information

BT1: INFORMATION

BT2: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

## INFORMATION SYSTEMS

- UF: Documentation systems
- Integrated information systems
- NT1: CODING SYSTEMS
- NT1: GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS
- BT1: INFORMATION
- BT2: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE
- BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY
- BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- RT: INFORMATICS

## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

- NT1: COMPUTER NETWORKS
- NT2: INTERNET
- NT3: EMAIL
- BT1: TECHNOLOGY
- BT2: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
- BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH
- RT: COMPUTERS

## Information user needs

- USE: INFORMATION NEEDS

## INFORMED CONSENT

- BT1: ETHICS
- BT2: SOCIAL FACTORS
- BT3: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS
- BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS
- BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: EMPOWERMENT
- PATIENT EDUCATION

## INHIBITION

- BT1: BEHAVIOUR
- BT2: PSYCHOLOGY
- BT3: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
- BT4: SCIENCES
- BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
- BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

## INJECTING DRUG USERS

- BT1: DRUG USERS
- BT2: VULNERABLE GROUPS
- BT3: DISADVANTAGED GROUPS
- BT4: GROUPS
- BT5: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

## INJURIES

- UF: Occupational injuries
- NT1: BURNS
- NT1: HEAD INJURIES
- NT1: POISONING
- NT1: SELF HARM
- NT2: SUICIDE
- NT1: SPORTS INJURIES

BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: FRACTURES  
SUICIDE

INNER CITIES

UF: Town centres  
BT1: CITIES  
BT2: URBAN AREAS  
BT3: AREAS  
BT4: PLACES  
BT5: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
BT3: GEOGRAPHY  
BT4: SETTINGS AND PLACES

Inoculation

USE: IMMUNISATION

INPATIENT SERVICES

BT1: SECONDARY AND TERTIARY SERVICES  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

In-service training

USE: PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT

INSTALLATIONS

BT1: POINTS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

Institutional care

USE: RESIDENTIAL CARE

Instructional materials

USE: TEACHING MATERIALS

INSULATION

BT1: BUILT ENVIRONMENT  
BT2: ENVIRONMENT  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: FUEL POVERTY

Insurance

USE: HEALTH INSURANCE

Integrated information systems

USE: INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Intellectual handicap

USE: LEARNING DISABILITIES

INTELLIGENCE

UF: Understanding  
BT1: PSYCHOLOGY



BT2: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
BT3: SCIENCES  
BT4: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

Intentional self harm

USE: SELF HARM  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

INTERAGENCY WORKING

BT1: PARTNERSHIP WORKING  
BT2: PARTNERSHIPS  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: PARTNERSHIPS  
SN: Partnership working between different organisations, agencies or services.

Interest groups

USE: PRESSURE GROUPS

INTERMEDIATE SERVICES

BT1: SECONDARY AND TERTIARY SERVICES  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

INTERNATIONAL ISSUES

UF: Global issues  
BT1: GEOGRAPHY  
BT2: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
RT: INTERNATIONAL POLICY  
SUPRANATIONAL ISSUES

INTERNATIONAL LAW

BT1: LAW  
BT2: GOVERNMENT AND LAW  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS

NT1: EUROPEAN ORGANISATIONS  
BT1: ORGANISATIONS  
BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

INTERNATIONAL POLICY

BT1: HEALTH POLICY  
BT2: POLICY  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: INTERNATIONAL ISSUES  
SN: was PHITS level 2 term

INTERNET

UF: Websites  
World Wide Web

NT1: EMAIL  
BT1: COMPUTER NETWORKS  
BT2: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY  
BT3: TECHNOLOGY  
BT4: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

#### INTERPERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS

NT1: DOCTOR PATIENT RELATIONSHIPS  
BT1: RELATIONSHIPS  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: PARTNERS

#### INTERPERSONAL SKILLS

UF: Communication skills  
BT1: SKILLS  
BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: LIFESKILLS  
PERSONAL AND SOCIAL EDUCATION  
PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT  
PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS  
SOCIALISATION

#### INTERPROFESSIONAL WORKING

BT1: PARTNERSHIP WORKING  
BT2: PARTNERSHIPS  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
SN: Partnership working between different professional groups.

#### Interventions

USE: HEALTH INTERVENTIONS

#### INTERVIEWS

BT1: RESEARCH METHODS  
BT2: METHODS  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT2: RESEARCH  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
SN: Formal meeting where questions are asked.  
Questions can be in depth, very open,  
semi-structured, structured (filling in a  
questionnaire)

#### INTESTINAL CANCER

UF: Bowel cancer  
NT1: COLORECTAL CANCER  
BT1: CANCER  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: DIGESTIVE TRACT DISEASES

#### INTOXICATION

UF: Drunkenness  
BT1: ALCOHOL MISUSE

BT2: ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION  
BT3: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT4: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT3: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: ALCOHOL  
BINGE DRINKING

Irish people  
USE: WHITE PEOPLE

Irish travellers  
USE: GYPSIES AND TRAVELLERS

IRON  
BT1: MINERALS  
BT2: NUTRITION  
BT3: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT2: NUTRITION COMPONENTS  
BT3: NUTRITION  
BT4: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

IRRITABLE BOWEL SYNDROME  
UF: IBS  
BT1: DIGESTIVE TRACT DISEASES  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

ISLAM  
UF: Muslims  
BT1: RELIGION  
BT2: BELIEFS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
BT2: CULTURAL IDENTITY  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

Isolation  
USE: SOCIAL EXCLUSION

IVF  
USE: ASSISTED CONCEPTION

Jakob Creutzfeldt syndrome  
USE: CREUTZFELDT JAKOB DISEASE

JET LAG  
BT1: OTHER DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

Jewish religion  
USE: JUDAISM

JOB DESCRIPTIONS  
UF: Job specification

BT1: EMPLOYMENT  
BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### JOB EVALUATIONS

UF: Job rating  
BT1: EMPLOYMENT  
BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### Job rating

USE: JOB EVALUATIONS

#### Job specification

USE: JOB DESCRIPTIONS

#### Jobs

USE: EMPLOYMENT

#### JOGGING

BT1: PHYSICAL ACTIVITY  
BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### JUDAISM

UF: Jewish religion  
BT1: RELIGION  
BT2: BELIEFS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
BT2: CULTURAL IDENTITY  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

#### Juvenile delinquency

USE: ANTISOCIAL BEHAVIOUR  
YOUNG PEOPLE

#### Juveniles

USE: YOUNG PEOPLE

#### KAPOSI'S SARCOMA

BT1: SKIN CANCER  
BT2: CANCER  
BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

#### Key Stage 1

USE: KEY STAGES  
SN: Specific age groups at schools. Key stage 1 is used for children who are 5-7 years old.

#### Key Stage 2

USE: KEY STAGES  
SN: Specific age groups at schools. Key stage 2 is used for children who are 8-11 years old.

#### Key Stage 3

USE: KEY STAGES

SN: Specific age groups at schools. Key stage 3 is used for children who are 12-14 years old.

#### Key Stage 4

USE: KEY STAGES

SN: Specific age groups at schools. Key stage 4 is for adolescents who are 14-16 years old.

#### KEY STAGES

UF: Key Stage 1

Key Stage 2

Key Stage 3

Key Stage 4

BT1: EDUCATION

BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### KIDNEY DISEASES

UF: Nephropathy

Renal diseases

BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

#### KNOWLEDGE

UF: Awareness

Information and knowledge

BT1: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

#### LABORATORY SERVICES

BT1: SECONDARY AND TERTIARY SERVICES

BT2: SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

SN: was PHITS level 3 term

#### Labour (pregnancy)

USE: CHILDBIRTH

#### LAND USE AND FERTILITY

BT1: ENVIRONMENT

BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### LANGUAGE

BT1: COMMUNICATION

BT2: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

BT1: CULTURAL IDENTITY

BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

#### LANGUAGE DISORDERS

UF: Speech disorders

NT1: DYSLEXIA

BT1: COMMUNICATION DISORDERS

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

RT: LEARNING DISABILITIES

SN: Problems in acquiring language/speech

#### LANS

USE: COMPUTER NETWORKS  
SN: Local area networks.

## LAW

UF: Legal aspects  
NT1: INTERNATIONAL LAW  
NT1: LEGISLATION  
NT2: EMPLOYMENT LEGISLATION  
NT2: EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES  
NT2: HEALTH LEGISLATION  
NT2: HUMAN RIGHTS  
NT2: REGULATIONS  
NT3: TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
BT1: GOVERNMENT AND LAW  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

## Laws

USE: LEGISLATION

## LDLs

USE: LOW DENSITY LIPOPROTEINS

## LEARNING DISABILITIES

UF: Backwardness  
Developmental retardation  
Intellectual handicap  
Mental deficiency  
Mental handicap  
BT1: DISABILITIES  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
BT1: SECONDARY AND TERTIARY SERVICES  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: COMMUNICATION DISORDERS  
LANGUAGE DISORDERS  
PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DISABILITIES  
SPECIAL EDUCATION  
SN: was "Learning disability" PHITS Level 3 term

## Learning disabled

USE: PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DISABILITIES  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

## LEAs

USE: LOCAL EDUCATION AUTHORITIES

## Left ventricular failure

USE: HEART FAILURE

## Legal aspects

USE: LAW

## LEGISLATION

UF: Laws  
Statutes  
NT1: EMPLOYMENT LEGISLATION

NT1: EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES  
NT1: HEALTH LEGISLATION  
NT1: HUMAN RIGHTS  
NT1: REGULATIONS  
NT2: TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
BT1: LAW  
BT2: GOVERNMENT AND LAW  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Legislation (health)

USE: HEALTH LEGISLATION

Leisure

USE: LEISURE ACTIVITIES  
LEISURE FACILITIES  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

LEISURE ACTIVITIES

UF: Leisure  
Recreation  
Recreational activities  
Recreations  
BT1: ACTIVITIES  
BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: CLUBS  
LEISURE TIME  
PHYSICAL ACTIVITY  
RELAXATION

LEISURE FACILITIES

UF: Leisure  
Recreational facilities  
NT1: SPORTS FACILITIES  
BT1: BUILDINGS, CONSTRUCTIONS AND POINTS  
BT2: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
BT1: POINTS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
RT: CLUBS  
PUBS

LEISURE INDUSTRY

UF: Tourist industry  
BT1: INDUSTRY  
BT2: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: CATERING INDUSTRY  
HOTEL AND RESTAURANT INDUSTRY

LEISURE TIME

BT1: TIME FACTORS  
RT: LEISURE ACTIVITIES  
PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

Lens opacities

USE: CATARACTS

LESBIANS

BT1: SEXUALITY

BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

LEUKAEMIA

UF: Leukemia

BT1: CANCER

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

RT: BLOOD AND IMMUNE DISORDERS

Leukemia

USE: LEUKAEMIA

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION CENTRES

UF: Information centres

BT1: INFORMATION DISSEMINATION AND EXCHANGE

BT2: INFORMATION

BT3: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: COMMUNITY INFORMATION AND ADVICE SERVICES

LIFE EVENTS

BT1: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

RT: QUALITY OF LIFE

LIFE EXPECTANCY

UF: Life expectancy (human)

BT1: DEMOGRAPHY

BT2: RESEARCH METHODS

BT3: METHODS

BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

BT3: RESEARCH

BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

SN: was PHITS level 3 term

Life expectancy (human)

USE: LIFE EXPECTANCY

Life style

USE: LIFESTYLE

LIFELONG LEARNING

BT1: EDUCATION

BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: ADULT EDUCATION

LIFESKILLS

NT1: PARENTING

NT1: SOCIALISATION

BT1: SKILLS

BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH



RT: HEALTH EDUCATION  
INTERPERSONAL SKILLS  
PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT  
PERSONAL SAFETY

SN: Life skills are abilities for adaptive and positive behaviour, that enable individuals to deal effectively with the demands and challenges of everyday life. (Health promotion glossary, 1998)

#### LIFESTYLE

UF: Life style

BT1: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: HEALTH BEHAVIOUR  
INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
LIVING CONDITIONS

SN: 'Lifestyle is a way of living based on identifiable patterns of behaviour which are determined by the interplay between an individual's personal characteristics, social interactions, and socioeconomic and environmental living conditions.' (Health promotion glossary, 1998)

#### LIFTING

BT1: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: BACK PAIN  
POSTURE

#### LINES

NT1: BOUNDARY DATA  
NT1: RAIL TRANSPORT  
NT1: RIVERS  
NT1: ROADS  
NT2: VEHICLES  
NT1: TRAFFIC FREE ROUTES  
BT1: PLACES  
BT2: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
RT: GEOGRAPHY  
SN: Any geographic linear feature - a line on a map, e.g. a boundary.

#### LIPIDS

UF: Cholesterol and lipids  
Dietary fats  
Fats  
Saturated fats  
Unsaturated fats  
NT1: CHOLESTEROL  
NT1: HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEINS  
NT1: LOW DENSITY LIPOPROTEINS  
BT1: NUTRITION COMPONENTS  
BT2: NUTRITION  
BT3: FOOD AND NUTRITION

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

LITERACY

UF: Illiteracy

BT1: SKILLS

BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

LITERATURE REVIEWS

NT1: META ANALYSIS

BT1: REVIEWS

BT2: RESEARCH METHODS

BT3: METHODS

BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

BT3: RESEARCH

BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

Little's disease

USE: CEREBRAL PALSY

LIVER CANCER

UF: Liver neoplasms

BT1: CANCER

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

LIVER DISORDERS

NT1: HEPATITIS

NT2: HEPATITIS A

NT2: HEPATITIS B

NT2: HEPATITIS C

NT2: HEPATITIS D

NT2: HEPATITIS E

BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

Liver neoplasms

USE: LIVER CANCER

LIVING CONDITIONS

BT1: ENVIRONMENT

BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: FUEL POVERTY

HOUSING STANDARDS

LIFESTYLE

SN: 'Living conditions are the everyday environment of people, where they live, play and work. These living conditions are a product of social and economic circumstances and the physical environment – all of which can impact upon health – and are largely outside of the immediate control of the individual.' (Health promotion glossary, 1998)

Living together

USE: COHABITATION

LOBBYING

- BT1: COMMUNICATION
- BT2: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE
- RT: PRESSURE GROUPS

Local area networks

- USE: COMPUTER NETWORKS

LOCAL AUTHORITIES

- NT1: LOCAL EDUCATION AUTHORITIES
- BT1: LOCAL GOVERNMENT
- BT2: GOVERNMENT
- BT3: GOVERNMENT AND LAW
- BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- RT: LOCAL STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS

LOCAL AUTHORITY AREAS

- BT1: AREAS
- BT2: PLACES
- BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES
- RT: LOCAL EDUCATION AUTHORITIES
- SN: 1998 local authority districts

LOCAL COMMUNITIES

- NT1: NEIGHBOURHOODS
- NT2: NEIGHBOURHOOD RENEWAL
- BT1: COMMUNITIES
- BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS
- BT2: SOCIETY
- BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS
- BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

LOCAL EDUCATION AUTHORITIES

- UF: LEAs
- BT1: LOCAL AUTHORITIES
- BT2: LOCAL GOVERNMENT
- BT3: GOVERNMENT
- BT4: GOVERNMENT AND LAW
- BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- RT: EDUCATIONAL SETTINGS
- LOCAL AUTHORITY AREAS
- SN: Local Education Authorities areas as at 1998

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

- UF: Municipal government
- NT1: LOCAL AUTHORITIES
- NT2: LOCAL EDUCATION AUTHORITIES
- NT1: SOCIAL SERVICES
- NT2: SOCIAL WORK
- NT3: COMMUNITY SOCIAL WORK
- NT3: DISABILITY CARE
- NT3: FAMILY SUPPORT
- NT3: OUTREACH WORK
- NT3: PAROLE WORK
- NT3: PROBATION WORK
- NT3: WOMEN'S REFUGES

NT3: YOUTH WORK  
NT4: YOUTH CLUBS  
BT1: GOVERNMENT  
BT2: GOVERNMENT AND LAW  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: CENTRAL GOVERNMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH OFFICERS  
REGIONAL GOVERNMENT

#### LOCAL POLICY

NT1: DH OR NHS LOCAL POLICY  
NT1: VOLUNTARY AGENCIES LOCAL POLICIES  
BT1: HEALTH POLICY  
BT2: POLICY  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
SN: was PHITS level 2 term

#### LOCAL STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS

BT1: PARTNERSHIPS  
BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: LOCAL AUTHORITIES

#### Locomotor system

USE: MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

#### Lone parents

USE: SINGLE PARENTS  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

#### LONG TERM CONDITIONS

BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: CHRONIC DISEASE

#### Long term illness

USE: CHRONIC DISEASE

#### Long term unemployed people

USE: LONG TERM UNEMPLOYMENT

#### LONG TERM UNEMPLOYMENT

UF: Long term unemployed people  
BT1: UNEMPLOYMENT  
BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: UNEMPLOYED PEOPLE

#### Longitudinal research

USE: COHORT STUDIES

#### LOOKED AFTER CHILDREN

BT1: CHILD CARE  
BT2: CARE  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

BT1: CHILDREN  
BT2: AGE GROUPS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
BT1: VULNERABLE GROUPS  
BT2: DISADVANTAGED GROUPS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: CHILDMINDING

#### LOW BIRTH WEIGHT

UF: Low birthweight  
BT1: PREGNANCY AND CHILDBIRTH DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: CHILDBIRTH

#### Low birthweight

USE: LOW BIRTH WEIGHT

#### Low blood pressure

USE: HYPOTENSION

#### LOW DENSITY LIPOPROTEINS

UF: LDLs  
BT1: LIPIDS  
BT2: NUTRITION COMPONENTS  
BT3: NUTRITION  
BT4: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: CHOLESTEROL  
HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEINS  
SN: The greater the level of LDL in the blood, the greater the level at which cholesterol is deposited on the walls of the arteries. This in turn raises the risk of cardiovascular disease. (The Nutrition and Health dictionary)

#### LOW INCOME

UF: Low pay  
BT1: INCOME  
BT2: FINANCE  
BT3: ECONOMICS  
BT4: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: POVERTY

#### Low pay

USE: LOW INCOME

#### LSD

UF: Lysergic acid diethylamide  
BT1: HALLUCINOGENS  
BT2: SUBSTANCE MISUSE  
BT3: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT4: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

BT3: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Lues

USE: SYPHILIS

LUNG CANCER

UF: Lung neoplasms

BT1: CANCER

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

RT: RESPIRATORY DISORDERS

SMOKING

Lung diseases

USE: RESPIRATORY DISORDERS

Lung neoplasms

USE: LUNG CANCER

LYMPHATIC SYSTEM DISORDERS

BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

RT: HODGKIN'S DISEASE

Lysergic acid diethylamide

USE: LSD

Mailshots

USE: MARKETING

Major incident planning

USE: EMERGENCY PLANNING

Major incidents

USE: EMERGENCIES

Major incidents planning

USE: EMERGENCY PLANNING

Major incidents plans

USE: EMERGENCY PLANS

MALARIA

BT1: TROPICAL DISEASES

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

MALE

BT1: GENDER

BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

RT: MEN

Male circumcision

USE: CIRCUMCISION

Males (boys)

USE: BOYS

Malicious damage  
USE: VANDALISM

Malignant melanoma  
USE: SKIN CANCER

#### MALNUTRITION

BT1: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCY  
BT2: NUTRITION  
BT3: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### MANAGEMENT

NT1: CLINICAL GOVERNANCE  
NT1: COMMISSIONING  
NT1: COOPERATION  
NT1: DEVELOPMENT  
NT2: CHILD DEVELOPMENT  
NT2: PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT  
NT2: REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
NT2: SERVICE DEVELOPMENT  
NT1: EMERGENCY PLANS  
NT1: HEALTH REGIONS  
NT1: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT  
NT1: IMPLEMENTATION  
NT1: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT  
NT1: PERFORMANCE MONITORING  
NT2: CLINICAL AUDIT  
NT2: FINANCIAL AUDIT  
NT1: PROJECT MANAGEMENT  
NT1: QUALITY  
NT2: ACCESS TO SERVICES  
NT2: ERRORS  
NT2: GOVERNANCE  
NT2: PATIENT SAFETY  
NT2: PERFORMANCE  
NT2: QUALITY CONTROL  
NT2: QUALITY IMPROVEMENT  
NT2: QUALITY STANDARDS  
NT1: RESOURCE MANAGEMENT  
NT1: RISK ASSESSMENT  
NT1: RISK MANAGEMENT  
NT2: EMERGENCY PLANNING  
BT1: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: DECISION MAKING

#### MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

NT1: DECISION MAKING  
NT1: FRAMES OF REFERENCE  
NT2: GOOD PRACTICE  
NT2: GUIDELINES  
NT2: PROTOCOLS

- NT2: STANDARDS
  - NT3: EDUCATIONAL STANDARDS
  - NT3: HOUSING STANDARDS
  - NT3: QUALITY STANDARDS
- NT1: FRAMEWORKS
  - NT2: NATIONAL SERVICE FRAMEWORKS
  - NT2: PERFORMANCE & ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORKS
- NT1: INFORMATION
  - NT2: COMMUNITY INFORMATION AND ADVICE SERVICES
    - NT3: HEALTH INFORMATION SERVICES
    - NT4: HEALTH SHOPS
    - NT4: HELPLINES
  - NT2: CONSUMER INFORMATION
  - NT2: DATA
    - NT3: ACTIVITY DATA
    - NT3: DEMOGRAPHIC DATA
    - NT3: SOCIAL DATA
    - NT3: STATISTICAL DATA
  - NT2: DATABASES
  - NT2: INFORMATICS
  - NT2: INFORMATION DISSEMINATION AND EXCHANGE
    - NT3: CONFERENCES
    - NT4: WORKSHOPS
    - NT3: EXHIBITIONS
    - NT4: WORKSHOPS
    - NT3: LIBRARY AND INFORMATION CENTRES
  - NT2: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
  - NT2: INFORMATION MEDIA
    - NT3: MASS MEDIA
  - NT2: INFORMATION NEEDS
  - NT2: INFORMATION SOURCES
  - NT2: INFORMATION SYSTEMS
    - NT3: CODING SYSTEMS
    - NT3: GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS
  - NT2: MATERIAL DEVELOPMENT
    - NT3: DESIGN
  - NT2: MEDICAL RECORDS
  - NT2: PERSONALISED INFORMATION
  - NT2: PUBLIC INFORMATION
- NT1: MANAGEMENT
  - NT2: CLINICAL GOVERNANCE
  - NT2: COMMISSIONING
  - NT2: COOPERATION
  - NT2: DEVELOPMENT
    - NT3: CHILD DEVELOPMENT
    - NT3: PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT
    - NT3: REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT
    - NT3: SERVICE DEVELOPMENT
  - NT2: EMERGENCY PLANS
  - NT2: HEALTH REGIONS
  - NT2: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
  - NT2: IMPLEMENTATION
  - NT2: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
  - NT2: PERFORMANCE MONITORING
    - NT3: CLINICAL AUDIT
    - NT3: FINANCIAL AUDIT



- NT2: PROJECT MANAGEMENT
- NT2: QUALITY
  - NT3: ACCESS TO SERVICES
  - NT3: ERRORS
  - NT3: GOVERNANCE
  - NT3: PATIENT SAFETY
  - NT3: PERFORMANCE
  - NT3: QUALITY CONTROL
  - NT3: QUALITY IMPROVEMENT
  - NT3: QUALITY STANDARDS
- NT2: RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
- NT2: RISK ASSESSMENT
- NT2: RISK MANAGEMENT
  - NT3: EMERGENCY PLANNING
- NT1: PARTNERSHIPS
  - NT2: LOCAL STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS
  - NT2: PARTNERSHIP WORKING
    - NT3: INTERAGENCY WORKING
    - NT3: INTERPROFESSIONAL WORKING
  - NT2: PUBLIC, PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS
- NT1: POLICY
  - NT2: ECONOMIC POLICY
    - NT3: EMPLOYMENT POLICY
  - NT2: EMPLOYMENT POLICY
  - NT2: GOVERNMENT POLICY
    - NT3: GOVERNMENT INITIATIVES
      - NT4: AREA BASED INITIATIVES
      - NT5: EDUCATION ACTION ZONES
    - NT3: NATIONAL SERVICE FRAMEWORKS
  - NT2: HEALTH POLICY
    - NT3: ALCOHOL POLICIES
    - NT3: DRUG POLICIES
    - NT3: HEALTH INEQUALITIES
    - NT3: HEALTH PLANNING
    - NT3: INTERNATIONAL POLICY
    - NT3: LOCAL POLICY
      - NT4: DH OR NHS LOCAL POLICY
      - NT4: VOLUNTARY AGENCIES LOCAL POLICIES
    - NT3: NATIONAL POLICY
      - NT4: DH OR NHS NATIONAL POLICY
      - NT4: VOLUNTARY AGENCIES NATIONAL POLICIES
    - NT3: REGIONAL POLICY
      - NT4: DH OR NHS REGIONAL POLICY
      - NT4: VOLUNTARY AGENCIES REGIONAL POLICIES
    - NT3: SMOKING POLICIES
    - NT3: TASK FORCES
    - NT3: TOBACCO CONTROL POLICIES
      - NT4: ILLEGAL SALES
    - NT3: UK HEALTH POLICIES
      - NT4: CALDICOTT
      - NT4: ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY
      - NT4: HEALTH DEVELOPMENT
      - NT4: HEALTH PROTECTION
      - NT4: HEALTH TARGETS
      - NT4: SEXUAL HEALTH
      - NT4: SOCIOECONOMIC POLICY

NT2: PLANNING  
NT3: EMERGENCY PLANNING  
NT3: HEALTH PLANNING  
NT3: SERVICE PLANNING  
NT3: SOCIAL PLANNING  
NT3: STRATEGIC PLANNING  
NT2: POLICY FORMULATION  
NT2: SOCIAL POLICY  
NT3: SOCIAL PLANNING  
NT1: PROJECTS  
NT2: COMMUNITY PROJECTS  
NT3: COMMUNITY CAFES  
NT3: COMMUNITY GROWING SCHEMES  
NT3: COMMUNITY HEALTH PROJECTS  
NT2: PROJECT MANAGEMENT  
NT2: RESEARCH PROJECTS  
NT1: SERVICE PROVISION  
NT1: SERVICE UTILISATION  
NT1: STRATEGY  
NT2: STRATEGIC PLANS  
NT1: TEAMWORK  
BT1: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Managerial staff  
USE: MANAGERS

MANAGERS  
UF: Executives  
Managerial staff  
BT1: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY  
NT1: TOBACCO INDUSTRY  
BT1: INDUSTRY  
BT2: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Marihuana  
USE: CANNABIS

Marijuana  
USE: CANNABIS

Marital violence  
USE: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

MARKETING  
UF: Mailshots  
Sales management  
NT1: SOCIAL MARKETING  
BT1: COMMUNICATION  
BT2: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

MARRIAGE

BT1: PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS  
BT2: RELATIONSHIPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: COHABITATION  
SINGLE PEOPLE

MASS COMMUNICATION  
NT1: ADVERTISING  
BT1: COMMUNICATION  
BT2: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE  
RT: MASS MEDIA

MASS MEDIA  
UF: Media  
News media  
BT1: INFORMATION MEDIA  
BT2: INFORMATION  
BT3: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: MASS COMMUNICATION

MASS MEDIA CAMPAIGNS  
BT1: CAMPAIGNS  
BT2: COMMUNICATION  
BT3: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

MASTECTOMY  
BT1: MEDICAL TREATMENT  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: BREAST CANCER

MASTITIS  
BT1: BREAST DISEASES  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: BREASTFEEDING

MATERIAL DEVELOPMENT  
UF: Teaching material development  
NT1: DESIGN  
BT1: INFORMATION  
BT2: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE  
BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: TEACHING MATERIALS

Maternal health services  
USE: MATERNITY SERVICES

Maternity health services  
USE: MATERNITY SERVICES

MATERNITY SERVICES  
UF: Maternal health services  
Maternity health services

BT1: SECONDARY AND TERTIARY SERVICES  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: CHILDBIRTH  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

MDMA  
USE: ECSTASY

ME  
UF: Myalgic encephalopathy myelitis  
BT1: OTHER DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

MEASLES  
UF: Rubeola  
BT1: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: IMMUNISATION

MEASUREMENT  
UF: Benchmarking  
Metrology  
NT1: MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES  
BT1: METHODS  
BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
SN: Use when a reference discusses the methodology of  
how to measure or if the measurement is a  
significant feature of the study.

MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES  
UF: Measurement tools  
BT1: MEASUREMENT  
BT2: METHODS  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: RESEARCH METHODS

Measurement tools  
USE: MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES

MEAT  
BT1: FOOD  
BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Media  
USE: MASS MEDIA

Medical anthropology  
USE: ANTHROPOLOGY

Medical centres  
USE: HEALTH CENTRES

Medical devices  
USE: MEDICAL EQUIPMENT

Medical economics  
USE: HEALTH ECONOMICS

MEDICAL EQUIPMENT  
UF: Biomedical equipment  
Medical devices  
Medical machinery  
BT1: EQUIPMENT  
RT: MEDICINES

Medical ethics  
USE: HEALTH ETHICS

MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS  
BT1: MEDICAL TREATMENT  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Medical insurance  
USE: HEALTH INSURANCE

Medical machinery  
USE: MEDICAL EQUIPMENT

MEDICAL RECORDS  
UF: Patient records  
BT1: INFORMATION  
BT2: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE  
BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

MEDICAL RESEARCH  
UF: Biomedical research  
Clinical research  
BT1: RESEARCH  
BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

Medical screening  
USE: SCREENING

Medical services  
USE: HEALTH SERVICES

MEDICAL STAFF  
UF: Doctors  
Physicians  
NT1: GENERAL PRACTITIONERS  
NT1: OBSTETRICIANS  
BT1: HEALTH PROFESSIONALS  
BT2: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: DOCTOR PATIENT RELATIONSHIPS

MEDICAL TREATMENT

UF: Therapeutics  
NT1: BLOOD TRANSFUSIONS  
NT1: CHEMOTHERAPY  
NT1: DETOXIFICATION  
NT1: EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE  
NT2: FIRST AID  
NT1: MASTECTOMY  
NT1: MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS  
NT1: PROPHYLACTIC TREATMENT  
NT1: PSYCHIATRIC CARE  
NT2: PSYCHOTHERAPY  
NT1: SURGERY  
NT2: CIRCUMCISION  
NT2: PLASTIC SURGERY  
NT1: TRANSPLANTATION  
BT1: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: AFTERCARE  
COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE  
GENERAL AND ACUTE SERVICES, MEDICINE  
GENERAL MEDICAL  
MEDICINE  
THERAPY

#### Medical trials

USE: CLINICAL TRIALS

#### Medications

USE: DRUGS

#### MEDICINE

NT1: EVIDENCE BASED MEDICINE  
NT1: GERIATRICS  
NT1: GYNAECOLOGY  
NT2: GYNAECOLOGISTS  
NT1: PAEDIATRICS  
NT1: PSYCHIATRY  
NT1: SPORTS MEDICINE  
BT1: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE  
MEDICAL TREATMENT  
SN: The science or practice of the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of disease, esp. as distinct from surgical methods. (Concise Oxford English Dictionary)

#### MEDICINES

NT1: DRUGS  
NT2: ANALGESICS  
NT3: ASPIRIN  
NT3: HEROIN  
NT3: METHADONE  
NT2: DEPRESSANTS  
NT3: BARBITURATES  
NT3: BENZODIAZEPINES

NT4: TRANQUILLIZERS  
NT1: MICROBICIDES  
NT1: PLACEBOS  
NT1: PRESCRIPTIONS  
NT1: SELF MEDICATION  
BT1: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: MEDICAL EQUIPMENT  
PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES  
SN: Any drug or preparation used for the treatment or prevention of disease. (Concise Oxford English Dictionary)

MEDICINES MANAGEMENT  
NT1: PRESCRIBING  
BT1: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Melanoma  
USE: SKIN CANCER

MEN  
BT1: GROUPS  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: MALE  
MEN'S HEALTH

MENINGITIS  
BT1: NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES AND DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

MENOPAUSE  
BT1: PHYSIOLOGY  
BT2: SCIENCES  
BT3: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: HORMONE REPLACEMENT THERAPY

MEN'S HEALTH  
BT1: HEALTH  
BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
RT: MEN

MENTAL AND BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS  
UF: Mental illness  
NT1: DEMENTIA  
NT2: ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE  
NT1: DEPRESSION  
NT2: POSTNATAL DEPRESSION  
NT1: EATING DISORDERS  
NT2: ANOREXIA NERVOSA  
NT2: BULIMIA NERVOSA  
NT1: PERSONALITY DISORDERS  
NT2: NEUROTIC DISORDERS  
NT3: COMPULSIVE BEHAVIOUR  
NT2: PHOBIC DISORDERS

NT2: PSYCHOTIC DISORDERS  
NT2: SCHIZOPHRENIA  
NT1: POST TRAUMATIC STRESS  
BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
SN: was PHITS level 2 term

Mental deficiency  
USE: LEARNING DISABILITIES

Mental handicap  
USE: LEARNING DISABILITIES

MENTAL HEALTH  
NT1: RELAXATION  
NT1: STRESS  
BT1: HEALTH  
BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
RT: PEOPLE WITH MENTAL HEALTH PROBLEMS

MENTAL HEALTH PROMOTION  
BT1: HEALTH PROMOTION  
BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION

MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
UF: Psychiatric health services  
Psychiatric services  
NT1: COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
BT1: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT1: SECONDARY AND TERTIARY SERVICES  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: PSYCHIATRIC CARE

Mental illness  
USE: MENTAL AND BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS

Mentally ill  
USE: PEOPLE WITH MENTAL HEALTH PROBLEMS  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

Mercy killing  
USE: EUTHANASIA

META ANALYSIS  
BT1: LITERATURE REVIEWS  
BT2: REVIEWS  
BT3: RESEARCH METHODS  
BT4: METHODS  
BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT4: RESEARCH  
BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
SN: Method for combining the results of individual pieces of research to enable stronger conclusions to be drawn.



## METHADONE

- BT1: ANALGESICS
- BT2: DRUGS
- BT3: MEDICINES
- BT4: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES
- BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- RT: HEROIN

## METHODS

- NT1: ANALYSIS
- NT2: DATA ANALYSIS
- NT1: CLINICAL AUDIT
- NT1: COSTING
- NT2: COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS
- NT2: PRICING
- NT1: DIAGNOSIS
- NT1: HEALTH EQUITY AUDIT
- NT1: IMPACT ASSESSMENT
- NT2: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT
- NT2: HEALTH IMPACT ASSESSMENT
- NT1: INDICATORS
- NT2: ECONOMIC INDICATORS
- NT2: HEALTH INDICATORS
- NT3: SOCIAL INDICATORS
- NT2: PERFORMANCE INDICATORS
- NT2: SERVICE UTILISATION
- NT2: SOCIAL INDICATORS
- NT1: MEASUREMENT
- NT2: MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES
- NT1: MODELS
- NT2: HEALTH BELIEF MODELS
- NT2: HEALTH PROMOTION MODELS
- NT1: RESEARCH METHODS
- NT2: ACTION RESEARCH
- NT2: CASE CONTROL STUDIES
- NT2: CASE STUDIES
- NT2: CLINICAL TRIALS
- NT2: COHORT STUDIES
- NT2: COMPARATIVE STUDIES
- NT2: CONTROL GROUPS
- NT2: DATA COLLECTION
- NT2: DELPHI METHOD
- NT2: DEMOGRAPHY
- NT3: AGEING POPULATIONS
- NT3: BIRTH RATE
- NT3: LIFE EXPECTANCY
- NT3: POPULATION SIZE AND DENSITY
- NT3: POPULATION STRUCTURE
- NT2: EVALUATION
- NT3: ECONOMIC EVALUATION
- NT3: EFFECTIVENESS
- NT4: COST EFFECTIVENESS
- NT3: MONITORING
- NT4: PERFORMANCE MONITORING
- NT5: CLINICAL AUDIT

- NT5: FINANCIAL AUDIT
- NT3: POLICY EVALUATION
- NT3: SERVICE EVALUATION
- NT2: FOCUS GROUP METHODOLOGY
- NT2: INTERVIEWS
- NT2: QUALITATIVE RESEARCH
- NT2: QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH
- NT2: QUESTIONNAIRES
- NT2: RANDOMISED CONTROLLED TRIALS
- NT2: RESEARCH DESIGN
- NT2: REVIEWS
  - NT3: LITERATURE REVIEWS
  - NT4: META ANALYSIS
  - NT3: SYSTEMATIC REVIEWS
- NT2: SURVEYS
  - NT3: COHORT STUDIES
  - NT3: CROSS SECTIONAL SURVEYS
- NT1: TEACHING METHODS
  - NT2: DISTANCE LEARNING
  - NT2: EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING
  - NT2: GROUP EDUCATION
    - NT3: ROLE PLAY
  - NT2: PEER EDUCATION
- BT1: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH
- RT: EPIDEMIOLOGICAL MEASURES

#### Metrology

- USE: MEASUREMENT

#### MI

- USE: MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION

#### MICROBICIDES

- BT1: MEDICINES
- BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES
- BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- RT: CONTRACEPTION

#### MIDDLE AGED PEOPLE

- BT1: ADULTS
- BT2: AGE GROUPS
- BT3: GROUPS
- BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

#### MIDWIVES

- BT1: NURSES
- BT2: HEALTH PROFESSIONALS
- BT3: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS
- BT4: GROUPS
- BT5: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS
- RT: ANTENATAL CARE
- PREGNANCY

#### MIGRANT WORKERS

- BT1: MIGRANTS
- BT2: VULNERABLE GROUPS

BT3: DISADVANTAGED GROUPS  
BT4: GROUPS  
BT5: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

#### MIGRANTS

UF: Immigrants  
NT1: MIGRANT WORKERS  
BT1: VULNERABLE GROUPS  
BT2: DISADVANTAGED GROUPS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

#### MIGRATION

UF: Emigration  
Immigration  
Migration and population change  
Population migration  
BT1: POPULATION CHANGE  
BT2: SOCIAL ISSUES  
BT3: SOCIETY  
BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: SOCIAL ISSUES  
BT2: SOCIETY  
BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Migration and population change  
USE: MIGRATION  
POPULATION CHANGE  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

Military forces  
USE: ARMED FORCES

Military personnel  
USE: ARMED FORCES

Military services  
USE: ARMED FORCES

#### MILK PRODUCTS

UF: Dairy products  
BT1: FOOD  
BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### MINERALS

NT1: CALCIUM  
NT1: IRON  
NT1: SODIUM  
BT1: NUTRITION  
BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: NUTRITION COMPONENTS  
BT2: NUTRITION

BT3: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: TRACE ELEMENTS

Minor tranquillisers  
USE: BENZODIAZEPINES

Minority ethnic groups  
USE: ETHNIC GROUPS

Minors  
USE: CHILDREN

MIXED RACE PEOPLE  
UF: British people (Mixed Race)  
BT1: ETHNIC GROUPS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
SN: Includes White and Black Caribbean, White and Black African, White and Asian and any other mixed background.  
Derived from National Statistics (2003) Ethnic statistics: a guide for the collection and classification of ethnicity data.

MOBILE PHONES  
BT1: TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
BT2: EQUIPMENT

MODELS  
NT1: HEALTH BELIEF MODELS  
NT1: HEALTH PROMOTION MODELS  
BT1: METHODS  
BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: THEORY

MONITORING  
UF: Surveillance (progress control)  
NT1: PERFORMANCE MONITORING  
NT2: CLINICAL AUDIT  
NT2: FINANCIAL AUDIT  
BT1: EVALUATION  
BT2: RESEARCH METHODS  
BT3: METHODS  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT3: RESEARCH  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: INDICATORS

Moods  
USE: EMOTIONS

MORALITY  
BT1: SOCIAL FACTORS  
BT2: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: BELIEFS  
ETHICS

MORBIDITY

BT1: EPIDEMIOLOGICAL MEASURES  
BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

Morning after pill

USE: EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION

MORTALITY

UF: Death  
NT1: SURVIVAL RATE  
BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
BT1: EPIDEMIOLOGICAL MEASURES  
BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: BEREAVEMENT  
EUTHANASIA

MOTHERS

BT1: PARENTS  
BT2: FAMILIES  
BT3: PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS  
BT4: RELATIONSHIPS  
BT5: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

MOTIVATION

BT1: BEHAVIOUR  
BT2: PSYCHOLOGY  
BT3: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
BT4: SCIENCES  
BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: APATHY  
HABITUAL BEHAVIOUR  
SELF CONTROL

MSM

USE: GAY MEN

Multicultural education

USE: EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS

MULTIPLE BIRTHS

UF: Twins  
BT1: CHILDBIRTH  
BT2: PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT  
BT3: PHYSIOLOGY  
BT4: SCIENCES  
BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: ASSISTED CONCEPTION

MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS

BT1: NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES AND DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

MUMPS

UF: Epidemic parotitis  
BT1: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

Municipal government

USE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT

MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY

BT1: NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES AND DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

MUSCULOSKELETAL DISORDERS

UF: Bone disorders  
NT1: ARTHRITIS  
NT1: BACK PAIN  
NT1: FRACTURES  
NT2: HIP FRACTURES  
NT1: GROWTH DISORDERS  
NT1: OSTEOPOROSIS  
NT1: RHEUMATIC DISORDERS  
NT1: SPINAL CORD DISEASES AND DISORDERS  
NT2: SPINA BIFIDA  
BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
SN: was PHITS level 2 term

MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

UF: Locomotor system  
BT1: ORGAN SYSTEMS  
BT2: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE  
BT3: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

MUSIC

BT1: ARTS  
BT2: ACTIVITIES  
BT3: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: THERAPY

Muslims

USE: ISLAM

MUTUAL AID

BT1: CARE  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: PEER GROUPS  
SELF HELP

Myalgic encephalopathy myelitis

USE: ME

MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION

UF: Heart attack

MI  
BT1: CIRCULATORY DISEASES  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

NATIONAL  
NT1: REGIONAL  
BT1: GEOGRAPHY  
BT2: SETTINGS AND PLACES

NATIONAL CURRICULUM  
BT1: EDUCATION  
BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: EDUCATIONAL STANDARDS

National government  
USE: CENTRAL GOVERNMENT

National Health Service  
USE: NHS

National Health Service trusts  
USE: NHS TRUSTS

NATIONAL ORGANISATIONS  
BT1: ORGANISATIONS  
BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

NATIONAL POLICY  
NT1: DH OR NHS NATIONAL POLICY  
NT1: VOLUNTARY AGENCIES NATIONAL POLICIES  
BT1: HEALTH POLICY  
BT2: POLICY  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
SN: was PHITS level 2 term

NATIONAL SERVICE FRAMEWORKS  
UF: NSFS  
BT1: FRAMEWORKS  
BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT1: GOVERNMENT POLICY  
BT2: POLICY  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
SN: National Service Frameworks will bring together the best evidence of clinical and cost-effectiveness with the views of service users to determine the best ways of providing particular services. (The new NHS: modern, dependable)

National vocational qualifications  
USE: NVQs

NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

NT1: AIR  
NT1: CLIMATE  
  NT2: CLIMATE CHANGE  
NT1: OZONE  
NT1: SUN  
  NT2: SUN PROTECTION  
  NT2: SUN SAFE POLICIES  
  NT2: SUNBURN  
NT1: WEATHER  
BT1: ENVIRONMENT  
  BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
  BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### NATURE RESERVES

BT1: AREAS  
  BT2: PLACES  
  BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

#### Navy

USE: ARMED FORCES

#### NEEDLE EXCHANGE

BT1: NEEDLE USE  
  BT2: DRUGS MISUSE  
  BT3: SUBSTANCE MISUSE  
  BT4: CAUSES OF HARM  
    BT5: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
    BT6: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
  BT4: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
    BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: DRUGS MISUSE  
  HARM REDUCTION

#### NEEDLE USE

NT1: NEEDLE EXCHANGE  
BT1: DRUGS MISUSE  
  BT2: SUBSTANCE MISUSE  
  BT3: CAUSES OF HARM  
    BT4: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
    BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
  BT3: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
    BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### NEEDLESTICK INJURY

BT1: INFECTION CONTROL  
  BT2: HEALTH SERVICES  
    BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
      BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
  BT2: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES  
    BT3: SERVICES  
      BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### NEEDS ASSESSMENT

UF: Assessment (social work)  
  Client assessment  
  Community analysis



Diagnosis (social work)  
Health needs assessment

BT1: RESEARCH

BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

SN: Covers a range of approaches which attempt to identify strategy. (In health services this is often epidemiologically based but also some participatory approaches e.g., focus groups)

#### NEIGHBOURHOOD RENEWAL

BT1: NEIGHBOURHOODS

BT2: AREAS

BT3: PLACES

BT4: SETTINGS AND PLACES

BT2: LOCAL COMMUNITIES

BT3: COMMUNITIES

BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

BT4: SOCIETY

BT5: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS

BT6: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: REGENERATION

SN: was PHITS level 3 terms

#### NEIGHBOURHOODS

NT1: NEIGHBOURHOOD RENEWAL

BT1: AREAS

BT2: PLACES

BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

BT1: LOCAL COMMUNITIES

BT2: COMMUNITIES

BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

BT3: SOCIETY

BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS

BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

SN: was "Neighbourhood" PHITS Level 3 term

#### NEONATES

BT1: AGE GROUPS

BT2: GROUPS

BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

#### Neoplasms

USE: CANCER

#### Nephropathy

USE: KIDNEY DISEASES

#### NETWORKS

NT1: SOCIAL NETWORKS

BT1: ORGANISATIONS

BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION

BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

RT: COOPERATION

#### Neural tube defects

USE: SPINA BIFIDA

NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES AND DISORDERS

NT1: CEREBRAL PALSY  
NT1: CREUTZFELDT JAKOB DISEASE  
NT1: EPILEPSY  
NT1: MENINGITIS  
NT1: MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS  
NT1: MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY  
NT1: NEUROMUSCULAR DISEASES  
NT1: TETANUS  
BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

NEUROMUSCULAR DISEASES

BT1: NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES AND DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

NEUROTIC DISORDERS

NT1: COMPULSIVE BEHAVIOUR  
BT1: PERSONALITY DISORDERS  
BT2: MENTAL AND BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS  
BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: PHOBIC DISORDERS  
PSYCHOTIC DISORDERS

News media

USE: MASS MEDIA

NGOs

USE: VOLUNTARY ORGANISATIONS

NHS

UF: National Health Service  
United Kingdom National Health Service  
NT1: NHS TRUSTS  
NT1: PROVIDERS  
NT1: PURCHASERS  
BT1: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT1: PUBLIC HEALTH ORGANISATIONS  
BT2: ORGANISATIONS  
BT3: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: DH OR NHS LOCAL POLICY  
DH OR NHS NATIONAL POLICY  
DH OR NHS REGIONAL POLICY

NHS TRUSTS

UF: Health service trusts  
Health trusts  
Hospital trusts  
National Health Service trusts  
Opted out hospitals  
Self governing hospitals  
Self governing trusts  
BT1: NHS

BT2: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH ORGANISATIONS  
BT3: ORGANISATIONS  
BT4: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: HOSPITALS

NICE

UF: Health Development Agency

NICOTINE DEPENDENCY

BT1: SMOKING  
BT2: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: TOBACCO  
BT2: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

NICOTINE REPLACEMENT THERAPY

UF: NRT  
BT1: SMOKING CESSATION  
BT2: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES  
BT3: SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT2: SMOKING  
BT3: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT4: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT3: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

NOISE POLLUTION

BT1: POLLUTION  
BT2: ENVIRONMENT  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Non governmental agencies

USE: VOLUNTARY ORGANISATIONS

Non institutional care

USE: COMMUNITY CARE

Non profit making organisations

USE: NON PROFIT ORGANISATIONS

NON PROFIT ORGANISATIONS

UF: Non profit making organisations  
BT1: ORGANISATIONS  
BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION

BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: CHARITIES  
VOLUNTARY ORGANISATIONS

Non resident care  
USE: COMMUNITY CARE

NON SPECIFIC URETHRITIS  
UF: NSU  
BT1: SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS  
BT2: GENITOURINARY DISEASES  
BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION  
UF: Body language  
BT1: COMMUNICATION  
BT2: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

NOTIFIABLE DISEASES  
BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES  
CONTACT TRACING

NRT  
USE: NICOTINE REPLACEMENT THERAPY

NS SEC  
BT1: SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS  
BT2: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

NSFS  
USE: NATIONAL SERVICE FRAMEWORKS

NSU  
USE: NON SPECIFIC URETHRITIS

NUCLEAR ENERGY  
BT1: ENVIRONMENT  
BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: RADIATION

Nuclear power stations  
USE: RADIATION

Numerical data  
USE: STATISTICAL DATA

NURSERY SCHOOLS  
BT1: PRE SCHOOL SETTINGS  
BT2: EDUCATIONAL SETTINGS  
BT3: EDUCATION  
BT4: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

BT1: SCHOOLS  
BT2: EDUCATIONAL SETTINGS  
BT3: EDUCATION  
BT4: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT2: POINTS  
BT3: PLACES  
BT4: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
RT: PRE SCHOOL CHILDREN  
SN: Schools for children between the ages of 3 and 5

#### NURSES

UF: Nursing staff  
NT1: DISTRICT NURSES  
NT1: HEALTH VISITORS  
NT1: MIDWIVES  
NT1: NURSING AUXILIARIES  
NT1: PSYCHIATRIC NURSES  
BT1: HEALTH PROFESSIONALS  
BT2: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: NURSING

#### Nurses aids

USE: NURSING AUXILIARIES

#### NURSING

NT1: COMMUNITY NURSING  
BT1: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: NURSES

#### Nursing assistants

USE: NURSING AUXILIARIES

#### NURSING AUXILIARIES

UF: Nurses aids  
Nursing assistants  
BT1: NURSES  
BT2: HEALTH PROFESSIONALS  
BT3: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT4: GROUPS  
BT5: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

#### NURSING HOMES

BT1: RESIDENTIAL CARE  
BT2: CARE  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### Nursing staff

USE: NURSES

#### NUTRITION

NT1: CALORIES

- NT1: CHILD NUTRITION
- NT1: FOOD POISONING
- NT1: FOOD REGULATIONS
  - NT2: FOOD LABELLING
- NT1: HEALTHY EATING
- NT1: INFANT NUTRITION
  - NT2: BOTTLE FEEDING
  - NT2: BREASTFEEDING
  - NT2: WEANING
- NT1: MINERALS
  - NT2: CALCIUM
  - NT2: IRON
  - NT2: SODIUM
- NT1: NUTRITION COMPONENTS
  - NT2: ANTIOXIDANTS
  - NT2: CARBOHYDRATES
    - NT3: COMPLEX CARBOHYDRATES
    - NT3: STARCH
    - NT3: SUGARS
  - NT2: FIBRE
  - NT2: LIPIDS
    - NT3: CHOLESTEROL
    - NT3: HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEINS
    - NT3: LOW DENSITY LIPOPROTEINS
  - NT2: MINERALS
    - NT3: CALCIUM
    - NT3: IRON
    - NT3: SODIUM
  - NT2: PROTEINS
    - NT3: GLUTEN
  - NT2: TRACE ELEMENTS
  - NT2: VITAMINS
    - NT3: VITAMIN DEFICIENCY
- NT1: NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCY
  - NT2: MALNUTRITION
- NT1: NUTRITIONAL STATUS
- NT1: ORGANIC NUTRITION
- NT1: VEGETARIAN NUTRITION
- BT1: FOOD AND NUTRITION
  - BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: EATING HABITS
  - SCHOOL MEALS

Nutrition behaviour

- USE: EATING HABITS

NUTRITION COMPONENTS

- NT1: ANTIOXIDANTS
- NT1: CARBOHYDRATES
  - NT2: COMPLEX CARBOHYDRATES
  - NT2: STARCH
  - NT2: SUGARS
- NT1: FIBRE
- NT1: LIPIDS
  - NT2: CHOLESTEROL
  - NT2: HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEINS

- NT2: LOW DENSITY LIPOPROTEINS
- NT1: MINERALS
  - NT2: CALCIUM
  - NT2: IRON
  - NT2: SODIUM
- NT1: PROTEINS
  - NT2: GLUTEN
- NT1: TRACE ELEMENTS
- NT1: VITAMINS
  - NT2: VITAMIN DEFICIENCY
- BT1: NUTRITION
  - BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION
  - BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: FOOD
  - NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCY

#### NUTRITION EDUCATION

- BT1: HEALTH EDUCATION
- BT2: HEALTH PROMOTION
- BT3: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION

#### NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCY

- NT1: MALNUTRITION
- BT1: NUTRITION
  - BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION
  - BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: FOOD POVERTY
  - NUTRITION COMPONENTS

#### NUTRITIONAL STATUS

- BT1: NUTRITION
- BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION
- BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### NUTS

- BT1: FOOD
- BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION
- BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: HEALTH REGIONS

#### NUTS1

- BT1: AREAS
- BT2: PLACES
- BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES
- RT: HEALTH REGIONS

#### NUTS2

- BT1: AREAS
- BT2: PLACES
- BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES
- RT: HEALTH REGIONS

#### NUTS3

- BT1: AREAS
- BT2: PLACES
- BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

RT: HEALTH REGIONS

NUTS4

BT1: AREAS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
RT: HEALTH REGIONS

NUTS5

BT1: AREAS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
RT: HEALTH REGIONS

NVQs

UF: National vocational qualifications  
BT1: QUALIFICATIONS  
BT2: EDUCATION  
BT3: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

OBESITY

BT1: BIOLOGICAL COMPOSITION  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: OVERWEIGHT  
BT2: WEIGHT  
BT3: BODY MEASUREMENTS  
BT4: PHYSIOLOGY  
BT5: SCIENCES  
BT6: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT7: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
SN: A condition of abnormal or excessive fat accumulation in the adipose tissue to the extent that health may be impaired. In practice, the consensus is that obesity is equal to a body mass index of 30 and above. Over 40 is very obese

OBSTETRICIANS

BT1: MEDICAL STAFF  
BT2: HEALTH PROFESSIONALS  
BT3: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT4: GROUPS  
BT5: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

Occupation

USE: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS

Occupational development

USE: CAREER DEVELOPMENT

OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES

UF: Industrial diseases  
NT1: INCAPACITATED FOR WORK



BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: SICKNESS ABSENCE

#### OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS

UF: Occupation  
NT1: CARE WORKERS  
NT1: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS  
NT1: EDUCATION PROFESSIONALS  
NT2: TEACHERS  
NT2: TRAINERS  
NT1: EMPLOYEES  
NT1: EMPLOYERS  
NT1: HEALTH PROFESSIONALS  
NT2: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONALS  
NT2: COUNSELLORS  
NT2: DENTISTS  
NT2: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH OFFICERS  
NT2: HEALTH PROMOTION PROFESSIONALS  
NT2: HEALTH VISITORS  
NT2: MEDICAL STAFF  
NT3: GENERAL PRACTITIONERS  
NT3: OBSTETRICIANS  
NT2: NURSES  
NT3: DISTRICT NURSES  
NT3: HEALTH VISITORS  
NT3: MIDWIVES  
NT3: NURSING AUXILIARIES  
NT3: PSYCHIATRIC NURSES  
NT2: PHARMACISTS  
NT2: PSYCHIATRISTS  
NT3: PSYCHOTHERAPISTS  
NT2: PSYCHOLOGISTS  
NT2: PUBLIC HEALTH WORKERS  
NT1: MANAGERS  
NT1: POLICY MAKERS  
NT1: PUPILS  
NT1: RESEARCHERS  
NT1: RETIRED PEOPLE  
NT1: SEX WORKERS  
NT1: SOCIAL WORKERS  
NT1: STUDENTS  
NT1: UNEMPLOYED PEOPLE  
NT1: VOLUNTEERS  
NT1: YOUNG WORKERS  
BT1: GROUPS  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

Occupational health

USE: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

#### OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

UF: Health and safety  
Health at work  
Industrial health  
Industrial hygiene  
Occupational health

Occupational safety  
Safety at work  
Workplace health and safety  
BT1: HEALTH  
BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
BT1: SAFETY  
BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Occupational health promotion  
USE: WORKPLACE HEALTH PROMOTION

Occupational injuries  
USE: INJURIES

Occupational safety  
USE: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

Occupational therapy  
USE: REHABILITATION

OESOPHAGEAL CANCER  
BT1: CANCER  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: DIGESTIVE TRACT DISEASES

OESTROGEN  
BT1: HORMONES  
BT2: PHYSIOLOGY  
BT3: SCIENCES  
BT4: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: HORMONE REPLACEMENT THERAPY  
TESTOSTERONE

OFFENDERS  
UF: Delinquents  
BT1: VULNERABLE GROUPS  
BT2: DISADVANTAGED GROUPS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: CUSTODIAL CENTRES  
PAROLE WORK  
PRISONERS  
PRISONS

Old age pensioners  
USE: OLDER PEOPLE

Old people  
USE: OLDER PEOPLE

OLDER PEOPLE  
UF: Aged  
Aged people  
Elderly people

Old age pensioners  
Old people  
Pensioners  
Senior citizens  
Vulnerable road users  
BT1: ADULTS  
BT2: AGE GROUPS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: AGEING  
AGEING POPULATIONS  
DEMENTIA  
GERIATRICS  
RETIRED PEOPLE  
VERY OLD PEOPLE  
SN: Adults aged 50-75 years

One parent families  
USE: SINGLE PARENT FAMILIES

ONS AREA CLASSIFICATIONS  
BT1: AREAS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

OPEN LEARNING  
BT1: EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS  
BT2: EDUCATION  
BT3: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: DISTANCE LEARNING

OPHTHALMIC SERVICES  
BT1: PRIMARY CARE SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: EYE CARE  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

Opinion polls  
USE: SURVEYS

Opted out hospitals  
USE: NHS TRUSTS

ORAL CANCER  
BT1: CANCER  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: ORAL HEALTH DISORDERS

ORAL CONTRACEPTION  
UF: Contraceptive pills  
Pill

- NT1: EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION
- BT1: CONTRACEPTION
  - BT2: FAMILY PLANNING
  - BT3: HEALTH SERVICES
    - BT4: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES
    - BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
  - BT3: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES
    - BT4: SERVICES
    - BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### ORAL HEALTH

- UF: Oral hygiene
- NT1: DENTAL HEALTH
- BT1: HEALTH
  - BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION
- RT: FLUORIDATION
  - ORAL HEALTH PROMOTION

#### ORAL HEALTH DISORDERS

- BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY
- RT: ORAL CANCER

#### ORAL HEALTH PROMOTION

- BT1: HEALTH PROMOTION
  - BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION
- RT: ORAL HEALTH

#### Oral hygiene

- USE: ORAL HEALTH

#### Oral information

- USE: INFORMATION DISSEMINATION AND EXCHANGE

#### ORAL SEX

- BT1: SEXUAL PRACTICES
- BT2: SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR
- BT3: BEHAVIOUR
- BT4: PSYCHOLOGY
- BT5: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
- BT6: SCIENCES
- BT7: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
- BT8: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

#### ORGAN SYSTEMS

- NT1: CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM
- NT1: CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM
  - NT2: SENSORY FUNCTIONS
- NT1: COGNITIVE FUNCTIONS
- NT1: DIGESTIVE SYSTEM
- NT1: IMMUNE SYSTEM
  - NT2: IMMUNE DISORDERS
    - NT3: ALLERGIES
      - NT4: CONTACT ALLERGY
      - NT4: FOOD ALLERGY
      - NT4: RHINITIS
    - NT3: IMMUNODEFICIENCY

- NT4: AIDS
- NT2: IMMUNISATION
- NT1: MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM
- BT1: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE
- BT2: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
- BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

#### ORGANIC NUTRITION

- BT1: NUTRITION
- BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION
- BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: GENETIC MODIFICATION

#### ORGANISATIONAL CHANGE

- UF: Administrative changes
- Change
- Change (organisational)
- BT1: ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
- BT2: PSYCHOLOGY
- BT3: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
- BT4: SCIENCES
- BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
- BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH
- RT: BEHAVIOURAL CHANGE

#### ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

- NT1: ORGANISATIONAL CHANGE
- BT1: PSYCHOLOGY
- BT2: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
- BT3: SCIENCES
- BT4: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
- BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

#### ORGANISATIONS

- UF: Associations
- NT1: INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS
- NT2: EUROPEAN ORGANISATIONS
- NT1: NATIONAL ORGANISATIONS
- NT1: NETWORKS
- NT2: SOCIAL NETWORKS
- NT1: NON PROFIT ORGANISATIONS
- NT1: PATIENTS' ASSOCIATIONS
- NT1: PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATIONS
- NT1: PUBLIC HEALTH ORGANISATIONS
- NT2: NHS
- NT3: NHS TRUSTS
- NT3: PROVIDERS
- NT3: PURCHASERS
- NT2: PUBLIC HEALTH OBSERVATORIES
- NT1: SPECIAL HEALTH AUTHORITIES
- NT1: TRADE UNIONS
- NT1: VOLUNTARY ORGANISATIONS
- BT1: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION
- BT1: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS
- RT: COOPERATION

## OSTEOPATHY

BT1: COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE

BT2: HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: CHIROPRACTIC

SN: The science of human mechanics. " A school of medicine based upon the concept of the normal body as a vital machine capable, when in correct adjustment, of making its own remedies against infections and other toxic conditions; practitioners use the diagnostic and therapeutic measures of conventional medicine in addition to manipulative measures." (Stedman's concise medical and allied health dictionary)

## OSTEOPOROSIS

BT1: MUSCULOSKELETAL DISORDERS

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

## OTHER DISORDERS

NT1: HYPERTHERMIA

NT1: HYPOTHERMIA

NT1: JET LAG

NT1: ME

BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

## OUT OF SCHOOL ACTIVITIES

NT1: BREAKFAST CLUBS

BT1: SCHOOLS

BT2: EDUCATIONAL SETTINGS

BT3: EDUCATION

BT4: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS

BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

BT2: POINTS

BT3: PLACES

BT4: SETTINGS AND PLACES

RT: AFTER SCHOOL CLUBS

## OUTDOOR AIR POLLUTION

UF: Volatile organic compounds

NT1: CARBON MONOXIDE

NT1: VEHICLE RELATED AIR POLLUTION

BT1: AIR QUALITY

BT2: POLLUTION

BT3: ENVIRONMENT

BT4: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: INDOOR AIR POLLUTION

OZONE

## Outpatient

USE: OUTPATIENT CARE

## OUTPATIENT CARE

UF: Outpatient

- BT1: HOSPITALS
  - BT2: AREAS
    - BT3: PLACES
      - BT4: SETTINGS AND PLACES
  - BT2: HEALTH SERVICES
    - BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES
      - BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
  - BT2: POINTS
    - BT3: PLACES
      - BT4: SETTINGS AND PLACES
- BT1: SECONDARY AND TERTIARY SERVICES
  - BT2: SERVICES
    - BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- RT: DAY CARE

#### OUTREACH WORK

- UF: Street work
- BT1: SOCIAL WORK
  - BT2: SOCIAL SERVICES
    - BT3: LOCAL GOVERNMENT
      - BT4: GOVERNMENT
        - BT5: GOVERNMENT AND LAW
          - BT6: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- RT: HARD TO REACH GROUPS

#### OVARIAN CANCER

- BT1: CANCER
  - BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY
- RT: GYNAECOLOGICAL DISORDERS

#### OVERWEIGHT

- NT1: OBESITY
- BT1: WEIGHT
  - BT2: BODY MEASUREMENTS
    - BT3: PHYSIOLOGY
      - BT4: SCIENCES
        - BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
          - BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH
- RT: BODY IMAGE
  - BODY MASS INDEX
  - EATING DISORDERS
- SN: Overweight is equal to a body mass index of 25-25.9.

#### OZONE

- BT1: ENVIRONMENT
  - BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS
    - BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- BT1: NATURAL ENVIRONMENT
  - BT2: ENVIRONMENT
    - BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS
      - BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- BT1: POLLUTANTS
  - BT2: CAUSES OF HARM
    - BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS
      - BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: AIR  
CARBON MONOXIDE  
CLIMATE CHANGE  
OUTDOOR AIR POLLUTION  
SUN

PAEDIATRICS

UF: Pediatrics  
BT1: MEDICINE  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

PAEDOPHILES

BT1: SEXUALITY  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE  
INCEST

Pakistani people

USE: ASIAN PEOPLE

Pakistanis

USE: ASIAN PEOPLE

PALLIATIVE CARE

UF: Palliative treatment  
NT1: TERMINAL CARE  
NT2: HOSPICES  
BT1: CARE  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: HOSPICES

Palliative treatment

USE: PALLIATIVE CARE

PAMS

USE: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

PANCREATIC CANCER

BT1: CANCER  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

Parentcraft

USE: PARENTING

PARENTING

UF: Parentcraft  
Parenting problems  
BT1: LIFESKILLS  
BT2: SKILLS  
BT3: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Parenting problems

USE: PARENTING



PARENTS

- NT1: EXPECTANT PARENTS
- NT2: PREGNANT WOMEN
- NT1: FATHERS
- NT1: MOTHERS
- NT1: SINGLE PARENTS
- NT1: TEENAGE PARENTS
- NT1: WORKING PARENTS
- BT1: FAMILIES
- BT2: PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS
- BT3: RELATIONSHIPS
- BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

PARISHES

- BT1: AREAS
- BT2: PLACES
- BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

PAROLE WORK

- BT1: SOCIAL WORK
- BT2: SOCIAL SERVICES
- BT3: LOCAL GOVERNMENT
- BT4: GOVERNMENT
- BT5: GOVERNMENT AND LAW
- BT6: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- RT: CUSTODIAL CENTRES
- OFFENDERS
- PRISONS

PART TIME EMPLOYMENT

- BT1: EMPLOYMENT
- BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS
- BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: CASUAL EMPLOYMENT
- FULL TIME EMPLOYMENT
- SHIFT WORKING

Participant observation

- USE: QUALITATIVE RESEARCH

Participatory research

- USE: ACTION RESEARCH

PARTICULATES

- BT1: POLLUTANTS
- BT2: CAUSES OF HARM
- BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS
- BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

PARTNER ABUSE

- UF: Spouse abuse
- Wife battering
- BT1: ABUSE
- BT2: SOCIAL ISSUES
- BT3: SOCIETY

BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Partner notification  
USE: CONTACT TRACING

#### PARTNERS

UF: Couples  
Spouses  
BT1: FAMILIES  
BT2: PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS  
BT3: RELATIONSHIPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: INTERPERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS  
SN: In the context of relationships.

#### PARTNERSHIP WORKING

NT1: INTERAGENCY WORKING  
NT1: INTERPROFESSIONAL WORKING  
BT1: PARTNERSHIPS  
BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### PARTNERSHIPS

NT1: LOCAL STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS  
NT1: PARTNERSHIP WORKING  
NT2: INTERAGENCY WORKING  
NT2: INTERPROFESSIONAL WORKING  
NT1: PUBLIC, PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS  
BT1: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: INTERAGENCY WORKING  
SN: In the context of partnerships between different agencies, organisations or professional groups.

#### Parturition

USE: CHILDBIRTH

#### PASSIVE SMOKING

BT1: SMOKING  
BT2: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE  
TOBACCO SMOKE

#### Pastoral care

USE: SCHOOL COUNSELLING

#### PATIENT ADVICE

BT1: ADVICE  
BT2: COMMUNICATION  
BT3: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

Patient advocates  
USE: ADVOCACY

PATIENT CHOICE

BT1: EMPOWERMENT  
BT2: SOCIAL FACTORS  
BT3: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: PATIENTS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: DECISION MAKING  
PATIENT SATISFACTION  
USER CHOICE

PATIENT EDUCATION

UF: Patient instruction  
NT1: PATIENT INFORMATION  
BT1: HEALTH EDUCATION  
BT2: HEALTH PROMOTION  
BT3: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
RT: INFORMED CONSENT  
PERSONALISED INFORMATION

PATIENT INFORMATION

BT1: PATIENT EDUCATION  
BT2: HEALTH EDUCATION  
BT3: HEALTH PROMOTION  
BT4: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
RT: CONSUMER INFORMATION  
PERSONALISED INFORMATION

Patient instruction  
USE: PATIENT EDUCATION

Patient insurance schemes  
USE: HEALTH INSURANCE

PATIENT PARTICIPATION

BT1: PATIENTS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: DOCTOR PATIENT RELATIONSHIPS  
EMPOWERMENT  
PATIENTS' ASSOCIATIONS

Patient records  
USE: MEDICAL RECORDS

PATIENT SAFETY

UF: Safety (of patients)  
BT1: QUALITY  
BT2: MANAGEMENT  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

PATIENT SATISFACTION

BT1: PATIENTS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: PATIENT CHOICE

PATIENTS

UF: Service users  
Users  
NT1: PATIENT CHOICE  
NT1: PATIENT PARTICIPATION  
NT1: PATIENT SATISFACTION  
NT1: PATIENTS' CHARTERS  
NT1: PATIENTS' RIGHTS  
NT2: COMPLAINTS  
BT1: GROUPS  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: CONSUMERS  
DOCTOR PATIENT RELATIONSHIPS

PATIENTS' ASSOCIATIONS

BT1: ORGANISATIONS  
BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: PATIENT PARTICIPATION

PATIENTS' CHARTERS

BT1: EMPOWERMENT  
BT2: SOCIAL FACTORS  
BT3: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: PATIENTS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: PATIENTS' RIGHTS

PATIENTS' RIGHTS

UF: Rights  
NT1: COMPLAINTS  
BT1: EMPOWERMENT  
BT2: SOCIAL FACTORS  
BT3: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: PATIENTS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: ADVOCACY  
PATIENTS' CHARTERS

PCTs

USE: PRIMARY CARE TRUSTS

## PEDESTRIANS

- UF: Vulnerable road users
- BT1: VULNERABLE GROUPS
- BT2: DISADVANTAGED GROUPS
- BT3: GROUPS
- BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS
- RT: ROAD SAFETY
- WALKING

## Pediatrics

- USE: PAEDIATRICS

## PEER EDUCATION

- BT1: TEACHING METHODS
- BT2: METHODS
- BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH
- RT: GROUP EDUCATION
- PEER GROUPS

## PEER GROUPS

- BT1: GROUPS
- BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS
- RT: MUTUAL AID
- PEER EDUCATION

## Pension schemes

- USE: PENSIONS

## Pensioners

- USE: OLDER PEOPLE

## PENSIONS

- UF: Pension schemes
- BT1: FINANCE
- BT2: ECONOMICS
- BT3: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY
- BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: RETIREMENT

## PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

- UF: Person
- NT1: BELIEFS
- NT2: HEALTH BELIEFS
- NT2: RELIGION
- NT3: CHRISTIANITY
- NT4: CATHOLICISM
- NT4: PROTESTANTISM
- NT3: HINDUISM
- NT3: ISLAM
- NT3: JUDAISM
- NT1: COMMUNITIES
- NT2: CAPACITY BUILDING
- NT2: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
- NT3: COMMUNITY ACTION
- NT2: COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION

- NT2: LOCAL COMMUNITIES
  - NT3: NEIGHBOURHOODS
    - NT4: NEIGHBOURHOOD RENEWAL
- NT2: RURAL COMMUNITIES
- NT2: SOCIAL CAPITAL
- NT2: SOCIAL SUPPORT
- NT2: URBAN COMMUNITIES
- NT1: CULTURAL IDENTITY
  - NT2: ETHNICITY
  - NT2: LANGUAGE
  - NT2: RELIGION
    - NT3: CHRISTIANITY
      - NT4: CATHOLICISM
      - NT4: PROTESTANTISM
    - NT3: HINDUISM
    - NT3: ISLAM
    - NT3: JUDAISM
- NT1: GENDER
  - NT2: FEMALE
  - NT2: MALE
- NT1: GROUPS
  - NT2: AGE GROUPS
    - NT3: ADULTS
      - NT4: MIDDLE AGED PEOPLE
      - NT4: OLDER PEOPLE
      - NT4: VERY OLD PEOPLE
      - NT4: YOUNG ADULTS
    - NT3: CHILDREN
      - NT4: BOYS
      - NT4: GIRLS
      - NT4: INFANTS
      - NT4: LOOKED AFTER CHILDREN
      - NT4: PRE SCHOOL CHILDREN
    - NT3: NEONATES
    - NT3: YOUNG PEOPLE
  - NT2: CARERS
  - NT2: CLIENTS
  - NT2: CLUBS
    - NT3: AFTER SCHOOL CLUBS
    - NT3: BREAKFAST CLUBS
  - NT2: CONSUMERS
  - NT2: DISADVANTAGED GROUPS
    - NT3: HARD TO REACH GROUPS
    - NT3: VULNERABLE GROUPS
      - NT4: ASYLUM SEEKERS
      - NT4: CHILDREN IN CARE
      - NT4: CYCLISTS
      - NT4: DRUG USERS
        - NT5: INJECTING DRUG USERS
      - NT4: EXCLUDED PEOPLE
      - NT4: GYPSIES AND TRAVELLERS
      - NT4: HOMELESS PEOPLE
      - NT4: LOOKED AFTER CHILDREN
      - NT4: MIGRANTS
        - NT5: MIGRANT WORKERS
      - NT4: OFFENDERS

NT4: PEDESTRIANS  
NT4: PEOPLE WITH MENTAL HEALTH PROBLEMS  
NT5: PEOPLE WITH DEMENTIA  
NT4: PRISONERS  
NT4: REFUGEES  
NT4: SUBSTANCE MISUSERS  
NT2: DONORS  
NT2: ETHNIC GROUPS  
NT3: ASIAN PEOPLE  
NT3: BLACK PEOPLE  
NT3: CHINESE PEOPLE  
NT3: MIXED RACE PEOPLE  
NT3: WHITE PEOPLE  
NT2: FOCUS GROUPS  
NT2: GENERAL PUBLIC  
NT2: MEN  
NT2: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
NT3: CARE WORKERS  
NT3: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS  
NT3: EDUCATION PROFESSIONALS  
NT4: TEACHERS  
NT4: TRAINERS  
NT3: EMPLOYEES  
NT3: EMPLOYERS  
NT3: HEALTH PROFESSIONALS  
NT4: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONALS  
NT4: COUNSELLORS  
NT4: DENTISTS  
NT4: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH OFFICERS  
NT4: HEALTH PROMOTION PROFESSIONALS  
NT4: HEALTH VISITORS  
NT4: MEDICAL STAFF  
NT5: GENERAL PRACTITIONERS  
NT5: OBSTETRICIANS  
NT4: NURSES  
NT5: DISTRICT NURSES  
NT5: HEALTH VISITORS  
NT5: MIDWIVES  
NT5: NURSING AUXILIARIES  
NT5: PSYCHIATRIC NURSES  
NT4: PHARMACISTS  
NT4: PSYCHIATRISTS  
NT5: PSYCHOTHERAPISTS  
NT4: PSYCHOLOGISTS  
NT4: PUBLIC HEALTH WORKERS  
NT3: MANAGERS  
NT3: POLICY MAKERS  
NT3: PUPILS  
NT3: RESEARCHERS  
NT3: RETIRED PEOPLE  
NT3: SEX WORKERS  
NT3: SOCIAL WORKERS  
NT3: STUDENTS  
NT3: UNEMPLOYED PEOPLE  
NT3: VOLUNTEERS  
NT3: YOUNG WORKERS

- NT2: PATIENTS
  - NT3: PATIENT CHOICE
  - NT3: PATIENT PARTICIPATION
  - NT3: PATIENT SATISFACTION
  - NT3: PATIENTS' CHARTERS
  - NT3: PATIENTS' RIGHTS
    - NT4: COMPLAINTS
- NT2: PEER GROUPS
- NT2: PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES
  - NT3: PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DISABILITIES
  - NT3: PEOPLE WITH PHYSICAL DISABILITIES
    - NT4: PEOPLE WITH HEARING DISABILITIES
    - NT4: PEOPLE WITH VISUAL DISABILITIES
      - NT5: BLIND PEOPLE
- NT2: PEOPLE WITH HIV OR AIDS
- NT2: PRESSURE GROUPS
- NT2: RELIGIOUS GROUPS
- NT2: SELF HELP GROUPS
- NT2: SMALL GROUP WORK
- NT2: WOMEN
- NT1: HOUSEHOLDS
- NT1: LIFE EVENTS
- NT1: ORGANISATIONS
  - NT2: INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS
    - NT3: EUROPEAN ORGANISATIONS
  - NT2: NATIONAL ORGANISATIONS
  - NT2: NETWORKS
    - NT3: SOCIAL NETWORKS
  - NT2: NON PROFIT ORGANISATIONS
  - NT2: PATIENTS' ASSOCIATIONS
  - NT2: PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATIONS
  - NT2: PUBLIC HEALTH ORGANISATIONS
    - NT3: NHS
      - NT4: NHS TRUSTS
      - NT4: PROVIDERS
      - NT4: PURCHASERS
    - NT3: PUBLIC HEALTH OBSERVATORIES
  - NT2: SPECIAL HEALTH AUTHORITIES
  - NT2: TRADE UNIONS
  - NT2: VOLUNTARY ORGANISATIONS
- NT1: RACE
- NT1: RELATIONSHIPS
  - NT2: INTERPERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS
    - NT3: DOCTOR PATIENT RELATIONSHIPS
  - NT2: PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS
    - NT3: COHABITATION
    - NT3: FAMILIES
      - NT4: ADOPTION
      - NT4: PARENTS
        - NT5: EXPECTANT PARENTS
          - NT6: PREGNANT WOMEN
        - NT5: FATHERS
        - NT5: MOTHERS
        - NT5: SINGLE PARENTS
        - NT5: TEENAGE PARENTS
        - NT5: WORKING PARENTS



- NT4: PARTNERS
- NT4: SINGLE PARENT FAMILIES
- NT3: MARRIAGE
- NT3: SINGLE PEOPLE
- NT1: SEXUALITY
- NT2: BISEXUALS
- NT2: GAY MEN
- NT2: HETEROSEXUALS
- NT2: LESBIANS
- NT2: PAEDOPHILES
- NT2: TRANSSEXUALS
- SN: covers aspects and attributes of individual persons and groups of people

#### PEOPLE WITH DEMENTIA

- BT1: PEOPLE WITH MENTAL HEALTH PROBLEMS
- BT2: VULNERABLE GROUPS
- BT3: DISADVANTAGED GROUPS
- BT4: GROUPS
- BT5: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS
- RT: DEMENTIA

#### PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES

- NT1: PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DISABILITIES
- NT1: PEOPLE WITH PHYSICAL DISABILITIES
- NT2: PEOPLE WITH HEARING DISABILITIES
- NT2: PEOPLE WITH VISUAL DISABILITIES
- NT3: BLIND PEOPLE
- BT1: GROUPS
- BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS
- RT: DISABILITIES

#### PEOPLE WITH HEARING DISABILITIES

- BT1: PEOPLE WITH PHYSICAL DISABILITIES
- BT2: PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES
- BT3: GROUPS
- BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS
- RT: DEAFNESS

#### PEOPLE WITH HIV OR AIDS

- UF: HIV-positive people
- BT1: GROUPS
- BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS
- RT: AIDS
- HIV INFECTION

#### PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DISABILITIES

- UF: Learning disabled
- BT1: PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES
- BT2: GROUPS
- BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS
- RT: LEARNING DISABILITIES

#### PEOPLE WITH MENTAL HEALTH PROBLEMS

- UF: Mentally ill
- NT1: PEOPLE WITH DEMENTIA

BT1: VULNERABLE GROUPS  
BT2: DISADVANTAGED GROUPS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: MENTAL HEALTH

PEOPLE WITH PHYSICAL DISABILITIES  
NT1: PEOPLE WITH HEARING DISABILITIES  
NT1: PEOPLE WITH VISUAL DISABILITIES  
NT2: BLIND PEOPLE  
BT1: PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: PHYSICAL DISABILITIES

PEOPLE WITH VISUAL DISABILITIES  
NT1: BLIND PEOPLE  
BT1: PEOPLE WITH PHYSICAL DISABILITIES  
BT2: PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

PERFORMANCE  
BT1: QUALITY  
BT2: MANAGEMENT  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: PERFORMANCE INDICATORS  
PERFORMANCE MONITORING  
SN: meaning performance of health care

PERFORMANCE & ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORKS  
BT1: FRAMEWORKS  
BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS  
UF: Performance measures  
BT1: INDICATORS  
BT2: METHODS  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: PERFORMANCE

Performance measures  
USE: PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

PERFORMANCE MONITORING  
NT1: CLINICAL AUDIT  
NT1: FINANCIAL AUDIT  
BT1: MANAGEMENT  
BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT1: MONITORING  
BT2: EVALUATION

BT3: RESEARCH METHODS  
BT4: METHODS  
BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT4: RESEARCH  
BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: EFFECTIVENESS  
EVALUATION  
PERFORMANCE  
QUALITY CONTROL

PERINATAL CONDITIONS

BT1: PREGNANCY  
BT2: PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT  
BT3: PHYSIOLOGY  
BT4: SCIENCES  
BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

PERINATAL MORTALITY

BT1: HEALTH STATUS  
BT2: HEALTH  
BT3: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

Person

USE: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
SN: was PHITS level 1 term

PERSONAL AND SOCIAL EDUCATION

BT1: EDUCATION  
BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: INTERPERSONAL SKILLS  
SEX EDUCATION  
SOCIAL STUDIES

Personal cleanliness

USE: PERSONAL HYGIENE

PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT

UF: Self development  
BT1: DEVELOPMENT  
BT2: MANAGEMENT  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: INTERPERSONAL SKILLS  
LIFESKILLS

Personal health

USE: HEALTH

PERSONAL HYGIENE

UF: Personal cleanliness  
BT1: HYGIENE  
BT2: ENVIRONMENT

BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Personal networks

USE: SOCIAL NETWORKS

PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS

NT1: COHABITATION  
NT1: FAMILIES  
NT2: ADOPTION  
NT2: PARENTS  
NT3: EXPECTANT PARENTS  
NT4: PREGNANT WOMEN  
NT3: FATHERS  
NT3: MOTHERS  
NT3: SINGLE PARENTS  
NT3: TEENAGE PARENTS  
NT3: WORKING PARENTS  
NT2: PARTNERS  
NT2: SINGLE PARENT FAMILIES  
NT1: MARRIAGE  
NT1: SINGLE PEOPLE  
BT1: RELATIONSHIPS  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: INTERPERSONAL SKILLS

PERSONAL SAFETY

BT1: SAFETY  
BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: LIFESKILLS  
VIOLENCE

Personal social services

USE: SOCIAL SERVICES

PERSONALISED INFORMATION

BT1: INFORMATION  
BT2: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE  
BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: PATIENT EDUCATION  
PATIENT INFORMATION  
SN: Information about identifiable data subjects, eg patients  
or survey respondents.

PERSONALITY

UF: Character  
Personality traits  
Temperament  
NT1: ATTITUDES  
NT1: EMOTIONS  
BT1: PSYCHOLOGICAL DETERMINANTS  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

## PERSONALITY DISORDERS

UF: Inadequate personality  
NT1: NEUROTIC DISORDERS  
NT2: COMPULSIVE BEHAVIOUR  
NT1: PHOBIC DISORDERS  
NT1: PSYCHOTIC DISORDERS  
NT1: SCHIZOPHRENIA  
BT1: MENTAL AND BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

## Personality traits

USE: PERSONALITY

## Personnel management

USE: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

## PESTICIDES

BT1: POLLUTANTS  
BT2: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: AGRICULTURAL POLLUTION

## PFI

USE: PRIVATE FINANCE INITIATIVES

## PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRY

BT1: INDUSTRY  
BT2: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: PHARMACIES

## Pharmaceutical products

USE: DRUGS

## PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES

BT1: PRIMARY CARE SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: MEDICINES  
PHARMACIES  
PHARMACISTS  
SN: WAS PHITS level 3 TERM

## Pharmaceuticals

USE: DRUGS

## PHARMACIES

UF: Chemists  
Dispensaries  
BT1: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRY  
PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES  
PHARMACISTS

PHARMACISTS

BT1: HEALTH PROFESSIONALS  
BT2: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES  
PHARMACIES  
PRESCRIPTIONS

PHOBIC DISORDERS

UF: Agoraphobia  
BT1: PERSONALITY DISORDERS  
BT2: MENTAL AND BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS  
BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: NEUROTIC DISORDERS  
PSYCHOTIC DISORDERS

Physical abuse

USE: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

UF: Exercise  
NT1: CYCLING  
NT1: DANCING  
NT1: EXERCISE REFERRAL SCHEMES  
NT1: EXERCISES  
NT2: ANTENATAL EXERCISES  
NT1: GAMES  
NT1: JOGGING  
NT1: PLAY  
NT1: SPORTS  
NT1: SWIMMING  
NT1: WALKING  
NT1: WEIGHT TRAINING  
BT1: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: ACTIVITIES  
FITNESS  
LEISURE ACTIVITIES  
LEISURE TIME  
PHYSICAL EDUCATION

PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT

NT1: CHILDBIRTH  
NT2: MULTIPLE BIRTHS  
NT2: PREMATURE BIRTH  
NT1: GROWTH  
NT1: PREGNANCY  
NT2: PERINATAL CONDITIONS  
NT2: TEENAGE PREGNANCY  
NT2: UNWANTED PREGNANCY  
NT1: PUBERTY

BT1: PHYSIOLOGY  
BT2: SCIENCES  
BT3: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDERS

PHYSICAL DISABILITIES

UF: Physical disadvantage  
Physical handicap  
BT1: DISABILITIES  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: PEOPLE WITH PHYSICAL DISABILITIES

Physical disadvantage

USE: PHYSICAL DISABILITIES

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

BT1: EDUCATION  
BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: PHYSICAL ACTIVITY  
SPORTS

Physical handicap

USE: PHYSICAL DISABILITIES

Physical therapy

USE: PHYSIOTHERAPY

Physicians

USE: MEDICAL STAFF

PHYSIOLOGY

NT1: AGEING  
NT1: BIORHYTHMS  
NT1: BODY MEASUREMENTS  
NT2: BODY MASS INDEX  
NT2: WEIGHT  
NT3: OVERWEIGHT  
NT4: OBESITY  
NT3: UNDERWEIGHT  
NT3: WEIGHT MANAGEMENT  
NT1: FATIGUE  
NT1: FERTILITY  
NT2: ASSISTED CONCEPTION  
NT2: CONCEPTION  
NT3: ASSISTED CONCEPTION  
NT2: PRE CONCEPTION  
NT1: HORMONES  
NT2: OESTROGEN  
NT2: TESTOSTERONE  
NT1: MENOPAUSE  
NT1: PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT  
NT2: CHILDBIRTH  
NT3: MULTIPLE BIRTHS  
NT3: PREMATURE BIRTH

- NT2: GROWTH
- NT2: PREGNANCY
  - NT3: PERINATAL CONDITIONS
  - NT3: TEENAGE PREGNANCY
  - NT3: UNWANTED PREGNANCY
- NT2: PUBERTY
- NT1: SLEEP
  - NT2: SLEEP DEPRIVATION
  - NT2: SLEEP DISORDERS
- BT1: SCIENCES
  - BT2: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
    - BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH
  - RT: ANATOMY

#### PHYSIOTHERAPY

- UF: Physical therapy
- BT1: THERAPY
  - BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES
    - BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### PIGMENTATION DISORDERS

- BT1: SKIN DISORDERS
  - BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

#### Pill

- USE: ORAL CONTRACEPTION

#### PLACEBOS

- BT1: MEDICINES
  - BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES
    - BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### PLACES

- NT1: AREAS
  - NT2: AREA BASED CLASSIFICATION
  - NT2: AREA BASED INITIATIVES
    - NT3: EDUCATION ACTION ZONES
  - NT2: CENSUS DISTRICTS
  - NT2: CENSUS ED/OA
  - NT2: CENSUS WARD LEVEL
  - NT2: CLINICAL NETWORKS
  - NT2: CONSTITUENCIES
  - NT2: COUNTIES
  - NT2: COUNTRIES
  - NT2: ELECTORAL REGIONS
  - NT2: GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES
  - NT2: GOVERNMENT OFFICES
  - NT2: GP PRACTICE AREAS
  - NT2: HEALTH AUTHORITIES
  - NT2: HOSPITALS
    - NT3: HOSPITAL ADMISSION
    - NT3: HOSPITAL DISCHARGE
    - NT3: OUTPATIENT CARE
  - NT2: HSC REGIONS
  - NT2: LOCAL AUTHORITY AREAS
  - NT2: NATURE RESERVES



- NT2: NEIGHBOURHOODS
  - NT3: NEIGHBOURHOOD RENEWAL
- NT2: NUTS1
- NT2: NUTS2
- NT2: NUTS3
- NT2: NUTS4
- NT2: NUTS5
- NT2: ONS AREA CLASSIFICATIONS
- NT2: PARISHES
- NT2: POST CODE DISTRICTS
- NT2: POST CODE SECTORS
- NT2: PRIMARY CARE ORGANISATIONS
- NT2: RURAL AREAS
- NT2: SITES OF SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC INTEREST
- NT2: SOCIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS
- NT2: STANDARD REGIONS
- NT2: STRATEGIC HEALTH AUTHORITIES
- NT2: TRAINING ENTERPRISE COUNCILS
- NT2: TRAVEL TO WORK AREAS
- NT2: UNITARY AUTHORITIES
- NT2: URBAN AREAS
  - NT3: CITIES
    - NT4: INNER CITIES
  - NT3: URBAN DEVELOPMENT
- NT2: WARDS
- NT2: WHO REGIONS
- NT1: HEALTH REGIONS
- NT1: LINES
  - NT2: BOUNDARY DATA
  - NT2: RAIL TRANSPORT
  - NT2: RIVERS
  - NT2: ROADS
    - NT3: VEHICLES
  - NT2: TRAFFIC FREE ROUTES
- NT1: POINTS
  - NT2: CLUSTERS
  - NT2: COMMUNAL ESTABLISHMENTS
  - NT2: FULL POSTCODES
  - NT2: GENERAL PRACTICE
    - NT3: HEALTH PROMOTION UNITS
  - NT2: GRID REFERENCES
  - NT2: HOMES
  - NT2: HOSPICES
  - NT2: HOSPITALS
    - NT3: HOSPITAL ADMISSION
    - NT3: HOSPITAL DISCHARGE
    - NT3: OUTPATIENT CARE
  - NT2: INSTALLATIONS
  - NT2: LEISURE FACILITIES
    - NT3: SPORTS FACILITIES
  - NT2: RETAIL OUTLETS
  - NT2: SCHOOLS
    - NT3: HEALTHY SCHOOLS
    - NT3: NURSERY SCHOOLS
    - NT3: OUT OF SCHOOL ACTIVITIES
      - NT4: BREAKFAST CLUBS

NT3: PRIMARY SCHOOLS  
NT3: SECONDARY SCHOOLS  
NT2: WORKPLACE  
BT1: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
SN: was PHITS level 1 heading

#### PLANNING

UF: Planning procedures  
NT1: EMERGENCY PLANNING  
NT1: HEALTH PLANNING  
NT1: SERVICE PLANNING  
NT1: SOCIAL PLANNING  
NT1: STRATEGIC PLANNING  
BT1: POLICY  
BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Planning procedures

USE: PLANNING

#### PLASTIC SURGERY

BT1: SURGERY  
BT2: MEDICAL TREATMENT  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### PLAY

UF: Childrens play  
BT1: PHYSICAL ACTIVITY  
BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: GAMES

#### PLAYGROUNDS

BT1: BUILDINGS, CONSTRUCTIONS AND POINTS  
BT2: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
RT: GAMES

#### PNEUMONIA

BT1: RESPIRATORY DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: INFLUENZA

Podiatry

USE: FOOT HEALTH

#### POINTS

NT1: CLUSTERS  
NT1: COMMUNAL ESTABLISHMENTS  
NT1: FULL POSTCODES  
NT1: GENERAL PRACTICE  
NT2: HEALTH PROMOTION UNITS  
NT1: GRID REFERENCES  
NT1: HOMES  
NT1: HOSPICES  
NT1: HOSPITALS

- NT2: HOSPITAL ADMISSION
- NT2: HOSPITAL DISCHARGE
- NT2: OUTPATIENT CARE
- NT1: INSTALLATIONS
- NT1: LEISURE FACILITIES
  - NT2: SPORTS FACILITIES
- NT1: RETAIL OUTLETS
- NT1: SCHOOLS
  - NT2: HEALTHY SCHOOLS
  - NT2: NURSERY SCHOOLS
  - NT2: OUT OF SCHOOL ACTIVITIES
    - NT3: BREAKFAST CLUBS
  - NT2: PRIMARY SCHOOLS
  - NT2: SECONDARY SCHOOLS
- NT1: WORKPLACE
- BT1: PLACES
  - BT2: SETTINGS AND PLACES
- RT: BUILDINGS, CONSTRUCTIONS AND POINTS
- SN: Any specific place - a point on a map

#### POISONING

- BT1: CAUSES OF HARM
  - BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS
  - BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- BT1: INJURIES
  - BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY
- RT: ACCIDENTS
  - SELF HARM
  - SUICIDE

#### POISONOUS SUBSTANCES

- BT1: CAUSES OF HARM
  - BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS
  - BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### POLICE

- BT1: PUBLIC SERVICES
- BT2: GOVERNMENT AND LAW
- BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### POLICY

- UF: Healthcare (policy)
- Regeneration (policy)
- Research policy
- Social exclusion (policy)
- Sustainable development (policy)
- Wider health (policy)
- NT1: ECONOMIC POLICY
  - NT2: EMPLOYMENT POLICY
- NT1: EMPLOYMENT POLICY
- NT1: GOVERNMENT POLICY
  - NT2: GOVERNMENT INITIATIVES
    - NT3: AREA BASED INITIATIVES
    - NT4: EDUCATION ACTION ZONES
  - NT2: NATIONAL SERVICE FRAMEWORKS
- NT1: HEALTH POLICY

- NT2: ALCOHOL POLICIES
- NT2: DRUG POLICIES
- NT2: HEALTH INEQUALITIES
- NT2: HEALTH PLANNING
- NT2: INTERNATIONAL POLICY
- NT2: LOCAL POLICY
  - NT3: DH OR NHS LOCAL POLICY
  - NT3: VOLUNTARY AGENCIES LOCAL POLICIES
- NT2: NATIONAL POLICY
  - NT3: DH OR NHS NATIONAL POLICY
  - NT3: VOLUNTARY AGENCIES NATIONAL POLICIES
- NT2: REGIONAL POLICY
  - NT3: DH OR NHS REGIONAL POLICY
  - NT3: VOLUNTARY AGENCIES REGIONAL POLICIES
- NT2: SMOKING POLICIES
- NT2: TASK FORCES
- NT2: TOBACCO CONTROL POLICIES
  - NT3: ILLEGAL SALES
- NT2: UK HEALTH POLICIES
  - NT3: CALDICOTT
  - NT3: ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY
  - NT3: HEALTH DEVELOPMENT
  - NT3: HEALTH PROTECTION
  - NT3: HEALTH TARGETS
  - NT3: SEXUAL HEALTH
  - NT3: SOCIOECONOMIC POLICY
- NT1: PLANNING
  - NT2: EMERGENCY PLANNING
  - NT2: HEALTH PLANNING
  - NT2: SERVICE PLANNING
  - NT2: SOCIAL PLANNING
  - NT2: STRATEGIC PLANNING
- NT1: POLICY FORMULATION
- NT1: SOCIAL POLICY
  - NT2: SOCIAL PLANNING
- BT1: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY
- BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- RT: POLICY EVALUATION
  - POLICY MAKERS
  - STRATEGY

Policy appraisal

- USE: POLICY EVALUATION

POLICY EVALUATION

- UF: Policy appraisal
- BT1: EVALUATION
  - BT2: RESEARCH METHODS
    - BT3: METHODS
      - BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH
  - BT3: RESEARCH
    - BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH
- RT: POLICY

POLICY FORMULATION

- UF: Formulation of policy

Policy making  
BT1: POLICY  
BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

POLICY MAKERS  
BT1: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: POLICY

Policy making  
USE: POLICY FORMULATION

POLIO  
BT1: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

POLITICS  
BT1: GOVERNMENT AND LAW  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

POLLUTANTS  
NT1: ASBESTOS  
NT1: CARBON MONOXIDE  
NT1: HEAVY METALS  
NT1: OZONE  
NT1: PARTICULATES  
NT1: PESTICIDES  
NT1: RADIATION  
NT2: ELECTROMAGNETIC RADIATION  
NT2: RADON  
NT2: ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION  
NT1: TOBACCO SMOKE  
BT1: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: CHEMICALS  
POLLUTION

POLLUTION  
UF: Environmental pollution  
NT1: AGRICULTURAL POLLUTION  
NT1: AIR QUALITY  
NT2: INDOOR AIR POLLUTION  
NT2: OUTDOOR AIR POLLUTION  
NT3: CARBON MONOXIDE  
NT3: VEHICLE RELATED AIR POLLUTION  
NT1: INDUSTRIAL POLLUTION  
NT1: NOISE POLLUTION  
NT1: SOIL CONTAMINATION  
NT1: WATER POLLUTION  
BT1: ENVIRONMENT  
BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: POLLUTANTS

Polypeptides

USE: PROTEINS

POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES

NT1: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

NT2: COMMUNITY ACTION

NT1: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

NT1: FAMILY PLANNING

NT2: ABORTION

NT2: CONTRACEPTION

NT3: CONDOMS

NT4: CONDOM DISTRIBUTION

NT4: CONDOM USE

NT3: EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION

NT3: FEMALE CONDOMS

NT3: ORAL CONTRACEPTION

NT4: EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION

NT2: STERILISATION

NT1: HEALTH PROTECTION

NT1: INFECTION CONTROL

NT2: NEEDLESTICK INJURY

NT2: TRANSMISSION

NT3: BLOODBORNE TRANSMISSION

NT3: VERTICAL TRANSMISSION

NT1: REGENERATION

NT1: SCREENING

NT2: DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING

NT2: TESTING

NT3: FERTILITY TESTS

NT3: HIV TESTING

NT3: WEIGHT MEASUREMENT

NT1: SMOKING CESSATION

NT2: NICOTINE REPLACEMENT THERAPY

BT1: SERVICES

BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

SN: was PHITS level 2 term

POPULATION CHANGE

UF: Migration and population change

NT1: MIGRATION

BT1: SOCIAL ISSUES

BT2: SOCIETY

BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Population data

USE: DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

Population migration

USE: MIGRATION

POPULATION SIZE AND DENSITY

BT1: DEMOGRAPHY

BT2: RESEARCH METHODS

BT3: METHODS

BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT3: RESEARCH  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

#### POPULATION STRUCTURE

BT1: DEMOGRAPHY  
BT2: RESEARCH METHODS  
BT3: METHODS  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT3: RESEARCH  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT1: SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC FACTORS  
BT2: SOCIAL FACTORS  
BT3: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### Population studies

USE: DEMOGRAPHY

#### POST CODE DISTRICTS

BT1: AREAS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
SN: Refers to UK postcodes (ZIP codes) as identifiers  
of place

#### POST CODE SECTORS

BT1: AREAS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
SN: Refers to UK postcodes (ZIP codes) as identifiers  
of place

#### POST TRAUMATIC STRESS

BT1: MENTAL AND BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

#### POSTNATAL CARE

BT1: CARE  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: PREGNANCY  
WELL NEONATES

#### POSTNATAL DEPRESSION

BT1: DEPRESSION  
BT2: MENTAL AND BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS  
BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
BT1: PREGNANCY AND CHILDBIRTH DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

#### POSTURE

BT1: ERGONOMICS  
BT2: SCIENCES  
BT3: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: ANATOMY  
LIFTING  
WRULDS

POULTRY

BT1: FOOD  
BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

POVERTY

UF: Deprivation  
Deprivation and poverty  
NT1: CHILD POVERTY  
NT1: FOOD POVERTY  
NT1: FUEL POVERTY  
BT1: SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS  
BT2: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: DEPRIVED AREAS  
LOW INCOME

PR

UF: Public relations  
BT1: COMMUNICATION  
BT2: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

PRE CONCEPTION

BT1: FERTILITY  
BT2: PHYSIOLOGY  
BT3: SCIENCES  
BT4: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: ANTENATAL CARE  
CONCEPTION  
FERTILITY TESTS  
FOLIC ACID

Pre natal care

USE: ANTENATAL CARE

PRE RETIREMENT

UF: Preparation for retirement  
BT1: RETIREMENT  
BT2: EMPLOYMENT  
BT3: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

PRE SCHOOL CHILDREN

UF: Under fives  
BT1: CHILDREN  
BT2: AGE GROUPS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: BOYS



GIRLS  
INFANTS  
NURSERY SCHOOLS  
SN: Young children between 3-5 years before they start  
primary school

PRE SCHOOL SETTINGS  
NT1: NURSERY SCHOOLS  
BT1: EDUCATIONAL SETTINGS  
BT2: EDUCATION  
BT3: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Predictors  
USE: RISK FACTORS

PREGNANCY  
UF: Pregnancy and childbirth  
NT1: PERINATAL CONDITIONS  
NT1: TEENAGE PREGNANCY  
NT1: UNWANTED PREGNANCY  
BT1: PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT  
BT2: PHYSIOLOGY  
BT3: SCIENCES  
BT4: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: ANTENATAL CARE  
CHILDBIRTH  
CONCEPTION  
EXPECTANT PARENTS  
FOETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME  
MIDWIVES  
POSTNATAL CARE  
PREGNANT WOMEN

Pregnancy and childbirth  
USE: CHILDBIRTH  
PREGNANCY  
SN: was PHITS level 2 term

PREGNANCY AND CHILDBIRTH DISORDERS  
NT1: LOW BIRTH WEIGHT  
NT1: POSTNATAL DEPRESSION  
NT1: SUDDEN INFANT DEATH SYNDROME  
BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: FOETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME

Pregnancy termination  
USE: ABORTION

PREGNANT WOMEN  
BT1: EXPECTANT PARENTS  
BT2: PARENTS  
BT3: FAMILIES  
BT4: PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS  
BT5: RELATIONSHIPS

BT6: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: PREGNANCY  
WOMEN

PREMATURE BIRTH

BT1: CHILDBIRTH  
BT2: PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT  
BT3: PHYSIOLOGY  
BT4: SCIENCES  
BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

Preparation for retirement

USE: PRE RETIREMENT

PRESCRIBING

UF: Drug prescribing  
Prescribing practices  
Prescription writing  
BT1: MEDICINES MANAGEMENT  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Prescribing practices

USE: PRESCRIBING

Prescription writing

USE: PRESCRIBING

PRESCRIPTIONS

BT1: MEDICINES  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: PHARMACISTS

Press officers

PRESSURE GROUPS

UF: Interest groups  
BT1: GROUPS  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: LOBBYING

PRETESTING

BT1: RESEARCH  
BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
SN: Tries out a message or materials with a target audience to gain reactions, assess appropriateness. Usually qualitatively through interviews with individuals or focus groups. Use when the study is about pretesting or discusses how to do it.

PREVALENCE

BT1: EPIDEMIOLOGY  
BT2: RESEARCH

BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: INCIDENCE

#### PREVENTION

NT1: ACCIDENT PREVENTION  
BT1: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
RT: HARM REDUCTION  
HEALTH PROMOTION  
PUBLIC HEALTH

#### Prevention of crime

USE: CRIME PREVENTION

#### Price

USE: PRICING

#### Price determination

USE: PRICING

#### PRICING

UF: Price  
Price determination  
BT1: COSTING  
BT2: ECONOMICS  
BT3: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT2: METHODS  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

#### PRIMARY CARE ORGANISATIONS

BT1: AREAS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
RT: PRIMARY CARE SERVICES

#### PRIMARY CARE SERVICES

NT1: CLINICS  
NT2: GUM CLINICS  
NT1: COMMUNITY NURSING  
NT1: DENTAL HEALTH CARE  
NT1: GENERAL MEDICAL  
NT1: GENERAL PRACTICE  
NT2: HEALTH PROMOTION UNITS  
NT1: HEALTH CENTRES  
NT1: OPHTHALMIC SERVICES  
NT1: PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES  
NT1: PRIMARY CARE TRUSTS  
BT1: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT1: SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: DENTISTS  
HEALTHY LIVING CENTRES  
PRIMARY CARE ORGANISATIONS

PRIMARY CARE TRUSTS

UF: PCTs

BT1: PRIMARY CARE SERVICES

BT2: HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

BT2: SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

PRIMARY SCHOOLS

BT1: SCHOOLS

BT2: EDUCATIONAL SETTINGS

BT3: EDUCATION

BT4: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS

BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

BT2: POINTS

BT3: PLACES

BT4: SETTINGS AND PLACES

Principles

USE: THEORY

Prison population

USE: PRISONERS

SN: was PHITS level 3 term

PRISONERS

UF: Prison population

BT1: VULNERABLE GROUPS

BT2: DISADVANTAGED GROUPS

BT3: GROUPS

BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

RT: OFFENDERS

PRISONS

PRISONS

BT1: BUILDINGS, CONSTRUCTIONS AND POINTS

BT2: SETTINGS AND PLACES

RT: CUSTODIAL CENTRES

OFFENDERS

PAROLE WORK

PRISONERS

Privacy

USE: CONFIDENTIALITY

PRIVATE FINANCE INITIATIVES

UF: PFI

BT1: HEALTH ECONOMICS

BT2: ECONOMICS

BT3: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

PRIVATE HEALTH CARE

BT1: HEALTH SERVICES

BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: HEALTH INSURANCE

PRIVATE SECTOR

BT1: ECONOMIC SYSTEMS  
BT2: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

PRIVATE TRANSPORT

BT1: TRANSPORT  
BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

PROBATION WORK

BT1: SOCIAL WORK  
BT2: SOCIAL SERVICES  
BT3: LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
BT4: GOVERNMENT  
BT5: GOVERNMENT AND LAW  
BT6: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Professional associations

USE: PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATIONS

Professional care

USE: PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE

PROFESSIONAL COMPETENCE

UF: Competence (professional)  
Fitness to practice  
Professional competency  
BT1: PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Professional competency

USE: PROFESSIONAL COMPETENCE

Professional education

USE: PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT

UF: Continuing professional development  
In-service training  
Professional education  
Professional training  
Vocational education  
Vocational training  
NT1: RETRAINING  
BT1: EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS  
BT2: EDUCATION  
BT3: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: CAREER DEVELOPMENT

PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATIONS

UF: Professional associations  
BT1: ORGANISATIONS  
BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

#### PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE

UF: Professional care  
NT1: PROFESSIONAL COMPETENCE  
NT1: PROFESSIONAL ROLE  
BT1: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: EVIDENCE BASED PRACTICE

#### PROFESSIONAL ROLE

BT1: PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### Professional training

USE: PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT

#### Professions Allied to Medicine

USE: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

#### Programmes

USE: PROJECTS

#### PROJECT MANAGEMENT

BT1: MANAGEMENT  
BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT1: PROJECTS  
BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### Project plans

USE: PROJECTS

#### Project reports

USE: PROJECTS

#### PROJECTIONS

BT1: TIME  
BT2: TIME FACTORS

#### PROJECTS

UF: Programmes  
Project plans  
Project reports  
NT1: COMMUNITY PROJECTS  
NT2: COMMUNITY CAFES  
NT2: COMMUNITY GROWING SCHEMES  
NT2: COMMUNITY HEALTH PROJECTS  
NT1: PROJECT MANAGEMENT  
NT1: RESEARCH PROJECTS  
BT1: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

PROPHYLACTIC TREATMENT

BT1: MEDICAL TREATMENT

BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

SN: Medical treatment to prevent a condition or disease progression. e.g. aspirin to prevent heart disease

Prospective studies

USE: COHORT STUDIES

PROSTATE CANCER

BT1: CANCER

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

Prostitutes

USE: SEX WORKERS

PROSTITUTION

BT1: SOCIAL ISSUES

BT2: SOCIETY

BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: SEX TOURISM

SEX WORKERS

Protective devices

USE: SAFETY EQUIPMENT

PROTEINS

UF: Polypeptides

NT1: GLUTEN

BT1: NUTRITION COMPONENTS

BT2: NUTRITION

BT3: FOOD AND NUTRITION

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

PROTESTANTISM

BT1: CHRISTIANITY

BT2: RELIGION

BT3: BELIEFS

BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

BT3: CULTURAL IDENTITY

BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

PROTOCOLS

BT1: FRAMES OF REFERENCE

BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

PROVIDERS

BT1: NHS

BT2: HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH ORGANISATIONS  
BT3: ORGANISATIONS  
BT4: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: COMMISSIONING  
PURCHASERS

Provision of services  
USE: SERVICE PROVISION

Psychedelic agents  
USE: HALLUCINOGENS

PSYCHIATRIC CARE  
NT1: PSYCHOTHERAPY  
BT1: MEDICAL TREATMENT  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Psychiatric health services  
USE: MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Psychiatric hospitals  
USE: HOSPITALS

PSYCHIATRIC NURSES  
BT1: NURSES  
BT2: HEALTH PROFESSIONALS  
BT3: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT4: GROUPS  
BT5: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

Psychiatric services  
USE: MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

PSYCHIATRISTS  
NT1: PSYCHOTHERAPISTS  
BT1: HEALTH PROFESSIONALS  
BT2: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

PSYCHIATRY  
BT1: MEDICINE  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

PSYCHOLOGICAL DETERMINANTS  
NT1: HEALTH BELIEFS  
NT1: PERSONALITY  
NT2: ATTITUDES  
NT2: EMOTIONS  
BT1: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: PSYCHOLOGY



SN: was PHITS level 3 term

Psychological stress  
USE: STRESS

Psychological therapy  
USE: PSYCHOTHERAPY

#### PSYCHOLOGISTS

BT1: HEALTH PROFESSIONALS  
BT2: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: PSYCHOLOGY

#### PSYCHOLOGY

UF: Behavioural psychology  
NT1: BEHAVIOUR  
NT2: ANTISOCIAL BEHAVIOUR  
NT3: CRIME  
NT4: CRIME PREVENTION  
NT4: CRIME REDUCTION  
NT3: VANDALISM  
NT2: APATHY  
NT2: ASSERTIVENESS  
NT2: BEHAVIOURAL CHANGE  
NT2: DRIVING BEHAVIOUR  
NT2: HABITUAL BEHAVIOUR  
NT2: HEALTH BEHAVIOUR  
NT3: HEALTH BEHAVIOUR MAINTENANCE  
NT2: HYPERACTIVITY  
NT2: INHIBITION  
NT2: MOTIVATION  
NT2: SELF CONTROL  
NT2: SELF HARM  
NT3: SUICIDE  
NT2: SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR  
NT3: SEXUAL PRACTICES  
NT4: ANAL SEX  
NT4: ORAL SEX  
NT4: SAFER SEX  
NT3: SEXUAL PROBLEMS  
NT4: IMPOTENCE  
NT2: TOLERANCE  
NT2: TYPE A BEHAVIOUR  
NT2: TYPE B BEHAVIOUR  
NT1: INTELLIGENCE  
NT1: ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY  
NT2: ORGANISATIONAL CHANGE  
NT1: SELF ESTEEM  
NT2: BODY IMAGE  
BT1: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
BT2: SCIENCES  
BT3: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: PSYCHOLOGICAL DETERMINANTS

PSYCHOLOGISTS  
PSYCHOTHERAPY

Psychosexual problems  
USE: SEXUAL PROBLEMS

PSYCHOSOCIAL FACTORS  
UF: Psychosocial problems  
NT1: ADDICTION  
NT1: BEREAVEMENT  
BT1: SOCIAL FACTORS  
BT2: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Psychosocial problems  
USE: PSYCHOSOCIAL FACTORS

Psychosocial work  
USE: SOCIAL WORK

PSYCHOTHERAPISTS  
BT1: PSYCHIATRISTS  
BT2: HEALTH PROFESSIONALS  
BT3: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT4: GROUPS  
BT5: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

PSYCHOTHERAPY  
UF: Psychological therapy  
BT1: PSYCHIATRIC CARE  
BT2: MEDICAL TREATMENT  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT1: THERAPY  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: PSYCHOLOGY

PSYCHOTIC DISORDERS  
BT1: PERSONALITY DISORDERS  
BT2: MENTAL AND BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS  
BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: NEUROTIC DISORDERS  
PHOBIC DISORDERS

PUBERTY  
UF: Adolescence  
BT1: PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT  
BT2: PHYSIOLOGY  
BT3: SCIENCES  
BT4: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: YOUNG PEOPLE

Public (general public)

USE: GENERAL PUBLIC

PUBLIC HEALTH

NT1: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

BT1: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION

RT: PREVENTION

PUBLIC HEALTH WORKERS

SN: The science and art of promoting health, preventing disease, and prolonging life through the organized efforts of society. (Health promotion glossary, 1998)

PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

NT1: EPIDEMIOLOGICAL MEASURES

NT2: MORBIDITY

NT2: MORTALITY

NT3: SURVIVAL RATE

NT2: SURVIVAL RATE

NT1: METHODS

NT2: ANALYSIS

NT3: DATA ANALYSIS

NT2: CLINICAL AUDIT

NT2: COSTING

NT3: COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS

NT3: PRICING

NT2: DIAGNOSIS

NT2: HEALTH EQUITY AUDIT

NT2: IMPACT ASSESSMENT

NT3: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

NT3: HEALTH IMPACT ASSESSMENT

NT2: INDICATORS

NT3: ECONOMIC INDICATORS

NT3: HEALTH INDICATORS

NT4: SOCIAL INDICATORS

NT3: PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

NT3: SERVICE UTILISATION

NT3: SOCIAL INDICATORS

NT2: MEASUREMENT

NT3: MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES

NT2: MODELS

NT3: HEALTH BELIEF MODELS

NT3: HEALTH PROMOTION MODELS

NT2: RESEARCH METHODS

NT3: ACTION RESEARCH

NT3: CASE CONTROL STUDIES

NT3: CASE STUDIES

NT3: CLINICAL TRIALS

NT3: COHORT STUDIES

NT3: COMPARATIVE STUDIES

NT3: CONTROL GROUPS

NT3: DATA COLLECTION

NT3: DELPHI METHOD

NT3: DEMOGRAPHY

NT4: AGEING POPULATIONS

NT4: BIRTH RATE

NT4: LIFE EXPECTANCY

- NT4: POPULATION SIZE AND DENSITY
- NT4: POPULATION STRUCTURE
- NT3: EVALUATION
  - NT4: ECONOMIC EVALUATION
  - NT4: EFFECTIVENESS
    - NT5: COST EFFECTIVENESS
  - NT4: MONITORING
    - NT5: PERFORMANCE MONITORING
      - NT6: CLINICAL AUDIT
      - NT6: FINANCIAL AUDIT
  - NT4: POLICY EVALUATION
  - NT4: SERVICE EVALUATION
- NT3: FOCUS GROUP METHODOLOGY
- NT3: INTERVIEWS
- NT3: QUALITATIVE RESEARCH
- NT3: QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH
- NT3: QUESTIONNAIRES
- NT3: RANDOMISED CONTROLLED TRIALS
- NT3: RESEARCH DESIGN
- NT3: REVIEWS
  - NT4: LITERATURE REVIEWS
    - NT5: META ANALYSIS
  - NT4: SYSTEMATIC REVIEWS
- NT3: SURVEYS
  - NT4: COHORT STUDIES
  - NT4: CROSS SECTIONAL SURVEYS
- NT2: TEACHING METHODS
  - NT3: DISTANCE LEARNING
  - NT3: EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING
  - NT3: GROUP EDUCATION
    - NT4: ROLE PLAY
  - NT3: PEER EDUCATION
- NT1: RESEARCH
  - NT2: AETIOLOGY
  - NT2: EPIDEMIOLOGY
    - NT3: INCIDENCE
    - NT3: PREVALENCE
  - NT2: MEDICAL RESEARCH
  - NT2: NEEDS ASSESSMENT
  - NT2: PRETESTING
  - NT2: RESEARCH GROUPS
  - NT2: RESEARCH METHODS
    - NT3: ACTION RESEARCH
    - NT3: CASE CONTROL STUDIES
    - NT3: CASE STUDIES
    - NT3: CLINICAL TRIALS
    - NT3: COHORT STUDIES
    - NT3: COMPARATIVE STUDIES
    - NT3: CONTROL GROUPS
    - NT3: DATA COLLECTION
    - NT3: DELPHI METHOD
    - NT3: DEMOGRAPHY
      - NT4: AGEING POPULATIONS
      - NT4: BIRTH RATE
      - NT4: LIFE EXPECTANCY
      - NT4: POPULATION SIZE AND DENSITY



NT6: BEHAVIOURAL CHANGE  
NT6: DRIVING BEHAVIOUR  
NT6: HABITUAL BEHAVIOUR  
NT6: HEALTH BEHAVIOUR  
NT7: HEALTH BEHAVIOUR MAINTENANCE  
NT6: HYPERACTIVITY  
NT6: INHIBITION  
NT6: MOTIVATION  
NT6: SELF CONTROL  
NT6: SELF HARM  
NT7: SUICIDE  
NT6: SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR  
NT7: SEXUAL PRACTICES  
NT8: ANAL SEX  
NT8: ORAL SEX  
NT8: SAFER SEX  
NT7: SEXUAL PROBLEMS  
NT8: IMPOTENCE  
NT6: TOLERANCE  
NT6: TYPE A BEHAVIOUR  
NT6: TYPE B BEHAVIOUR  
NT5: INTELLIGENCE  
NT5: ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY  
NT6: ORGANISATIONAL CHANGE  
NT5: SELF ESTEEM  
NT6: BODY IMAGE  
NT4: SOCIOLOGY  
NT3: BIOTECHNOLOGY  
NT4: GENETIC MODIFICATION  
NT3: ECOLOGY  
NT3: ERGONOMICS  
NT4: POSTURE  
NT4: WRULDS  
NT3: GENETICS  
NT3: PHYSIOLOGY  
NT4: AGEING  
NT4: BIORHYTHMS  
NT4: BODY MEASUREMENTS  
NT5: BODY MASS INDEX  
NT5: WEIGHT  
NT6: OVERWEIGHT  
NT7: OBESITY  
NT6: UNDERWEIGHT  
NT6: WEIGHT MANAGEMENT  
NT4: FATIGUE  
NT4: FERTILITY  
NT5: ASSISTED CONCEPTION  
NT5: CONCEPTION  
NT6: ASSISTED CONCEPTION  
NT5: PRE CONCEPTION  
NT4: HORMONES  
NT5: OESTROGEN  
NT5: TESTOSTERONE  
NT4: MENOPAUSE  
NT4: PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT  
NT5: CHILDBIRTH

- NT6: MULTIPLE BIRTHS
- NT6: PREMATURE BIRTH
- NT5: GROWTH
- NT5: PREGNANCY
  - NT6: PERINATAL CONDITIONS
  - NT6: TEENAGE PREGNANCY
  - NT6: UNWANTED PREGNANCY
- NT5: PUBERTY
- NT4: SLEEP
  - NT5: SLEEP DEPRIVATION
  - NT5: SLEEP DISORDERS
- NT2: TECHNOLOGY
  - NT3: COMPUTERS
  - NT3: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
  - NT4: COMPUTER NETWORKS
  - NT5: INTERNET
  - NT6: EMAIL
- NT1: THEORY
- SN: covers the sciences and technologies which underlie health promotion and healthcare, methods and metrics, and research

#### PUBLIC HEALTH OBSERVATORIES

- BT1: PUBLIC HEALTH ORGANISATIONS
- BT2: ORGANISATIONS
- BT3: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION
- BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

#### PUBLIC HEALTH ORGANISATIONS

- NT1: NHS
- NT2: NHS TRUSTS
- NT2: PROVIDERS
- NT2: PURCHASERS
- NT1: PUBLIC HEALTH OBSERVATORIES
- BT1: ORGANISATIONS
- BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION
- BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS
- RT: HEALTH SERVICES

#### PUBLIC HEALTH WORKERS

- BT1: HEALTH PROFESSIONALS
- BT2: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS
- BT3: GROUPS
- BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS
- RT: PUBLIC HEALTH
- SN: was PHITS level 3, 'public health'

#### Public houses

- USE: PUBS

#### PUBLIC INFORMATION

- BT1: INFORMATION
- BT2: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE
- BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY
- BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- RT: CONSUMER INFORMATION

PUBLIC PLACES

- BT1: BUILT ENVIRONMENT
- BT2: ENVIRONMENT
- BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS
- BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Public relations

USE: PR

PUBLIC SECTOR

- BT1: ECONOMIC SYSTEMS
- BT2: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY
- BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

PUBLIC SERVICES

- NT1: ARMED FORCES
- NT1: POLICE
- NT1: PUBLIC TRANSPORT
- BT1: GOVERNMENT AND LAW
- BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- RT: HEALTH SERVICES
- SOCIAL SERVICES

PUBLIC TRANSPORT

- BT1: PUBLIC SERVICES
- BT2: GOVERNMENT AND LAW
- BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- BT1: TRANSPORT
- BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS
- BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

PUBLIC, PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

- BT1: PARTNERSHIPS
- BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY
- BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Publicity

USE: ADVERTISING

PUBS

- UF: Public houses
- BT1: BUILDINGS, CONSTRUCTIONS AND POINTS
- BT2: SETTINGS AND PLACES
- RT: LEISURE FACILITIES

PULSES

- BT1: FOOD
- BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION
- BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Pump failure

USE: HEART FAILURE

PUPILS

- UF: Highschool students
- Schoolchildren



BT1: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: SCHOOL EXCLUSIONS  
STUDENTS  
TRUANCY  
SN: Age range from 4 to 16 in UK, 4 to 18 in USA. For students of further or higher education use  
STUDENTS

#### PURCHASERS

BT1: NHS  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH ORGANISATIONS  
BT3: ORGANISATIONS  
BT4: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: COMMISSIONING  
PROVIDERS

#### QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

UF: Educational requirements  
BT1: QUALIFICATIONS  
BT2: EDUCATION  
BT3: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### QUALIFICATIONS

UF: Academic qualifications  
Educational qualifications  
NT1: NVQs  
NT1: QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS  
BT1: EDUCATION  
BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### QUALITATIVE RESEARCH

UF: Participant observation  
BT1: RESEARCH METHODS  
BT2: METHODS  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT2: RESEARCH  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
SN: Looks at subjective meanings and interpretation (i.e. not statistics). Ask "how" and "why" type questions. e.g. in depth interviews, focus groups, participant observation, action research

#### QUALITY

NT1: ACCESS TO SERVICES  
NT1: ERRORS  
NT1: GOVERNANCE  
NT1: PATIENT SAFETY  
NT1: PERFORMANCE

NT1: QUALITY CONTROL  
NT1: QUALITY IMPROVEMENT  
NT1: QUALITY STANDARDS  
BT1: MANAGEMENT  
    BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
    BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT1: SERVICES  
    BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
SN: was PHITS level 2 term

#### QUALITY CONTROL

BT1: QUALITY  
    BT2: MANAGEMENT  
    BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
    BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT2: SERVICES  
    BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: PERFORMANCE MONITORING  
    QUALITY IMPROVEMENT  
    QUALITY STANDARDS

#### QUALITY IMPROVEMENT

BT1: QUALITY  
    BT2: MANAGEMENT  
    BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
    BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT2: SERVICES  
    BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: QUALITY CONTROL

#### QUALITY OF LIFE

BT1: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
RT: HEALTH STATUS  
    LIFE EVENTS  
SN: 'Quality of life is defined as individual's perceptions of their position in life in the context of the culture and value system where they live, and in relation to their goals, expectations, standards and concerns. It is a broad ranging concept, incorporating in a complex way a person's physical health, psychological state, level of independence, social relationships, personal beliefs and relationship to salient features of the environment.' (Health promotion glossary, 1998)

#### Quality of water

USE: WATER QUALITY

#### QUALITY STANDARDS

BT1: QUALITY  
    BT2: MANAGEMENT  
    BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
    BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT2: SERVICES  
    BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

BT1: STANDARDS  
BT2: FRAMES OF REFERENCE  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: CLINICAL GOVERNANCE  
GOOD PRACTICE  
QUALITY CONTROL

#### QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH

BT1: RESEARCH METHODS  
BT2: METHODS  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT2: RESEARCH  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
SN: Based on measuring and counting, samples of populations, analyses the interaction between variables. e.g. censuses, surveys, cohort studies, case control studies, RCTs

#### QUESTIONNAIRES

BT1: RESEARCH METHODS  
BT2: METHODS  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT2: RESEARCH  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

#### RACE

BT1: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: ETHNICITY  
RACE RELATIONS

#### RACE RELATIONS

UF: Relations (race)  
BT1: SOCIAL ISSUES  
BT2: SOCIETY  
BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: RACE

#### Racial groups

USE: ETHNIC GROUPS

#### RACISM

BT1: DISCRIMINATION  
BT2: SOCIAL FACTORS  
BT3: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### RADIATION

UF: Nuclear power stations  
NT1: ELECTROMAGNETIC RADIATION  
NT1: RADON  
NT1: ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION  
BT1: POLLUTANTS  
BT2: CAUSES OF HARM

BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: NUCLEAR ENERGY

RADON

BT1: RADIATION  
BT2: POLLUTANTS  
BT3: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT4: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: ELECTROMAGNETIC RADIATION  
ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION

Rail

USE: RAIL TRANSPORT  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

RAIL TRANSPORT

UF: Rail  
BT1: LINES  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
BT1: TRANSPORT  
BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: AIR TRANSPORT

Randomised clinical trials

USE: RANDOMISED CONTROLLED TRIALS

RANDOMISED CONTROLLED TRIALS

UF: Randomised clinical trials  
RCTs  
BT1: RESEARCH METHODS  
BT2: METHODS  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT2: RESEARCH  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: CLINICAL TRIALS  
SN: Subjects randomly allocated to treatment and control (i.e. the researcher does not interact with the group.) The outcomes are measured to ascertain any difference between the two groups.

RAPE

BT1: SEXUAL VIOLENCE  
BT2: VIOLENCE  
BT3: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT4: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RCTs

USE: RANDOMISED CONTROLLED TRIALS

Re cycling

USE: RECYCLING

Reading disability  
USE: DYSLEXIA

Recipients  
USE: CONSUMERS

Recreation  
USE: LEISURE ACTIVITIES

Recreational activities  
USE: LEISURE ACTIVITIES

Recreational facilities  
USE: LEISURE FACILITIES

Recreations  
USE: LEISURE ACTIVITIES

RECYCLING  
UF: Re cycling  
Waste recycling  
BT1: WASTE  
BT2: ENVIRONMENT  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: WASTE DISPOSAL

Redundancies  
USE: REDUNDANCY

REDUNDANCY  
UF: Redundancies  
BT1: EMPLOYMENT  
BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: UNEMPLOYMENT

Refuge houses  
USE: WOMEN'S REFUGES

Refuge work  
USE: WOMEN'S REFUGES

REFUGEES  
UF: Displaced people  
Refugees and asylum seekers  
War refugees  
BT1: VULNERABLE GROUPS  
BT2: DISADVANTAGED GROUPS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: ASYLUM SEEKERS

Refugees and asylum seekers  
USE: ASYLUM SEEKERS

REFUGEES  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

REGENERATION

UF: Regeneration (policy)  
BT1: ENVIRONMENT  
BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: CAPACITY BUILDING  
NEIGHBOURHOOD RENEWAL  
SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

Regeneration (policy)  
USE: POLICY  
REGENERATION  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

REGIONAL

BT1: NATIONAL  
BT2: GEOGRAPHY  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT

BT1: DEVELOPMENT  
BT2: MANAGEMENT  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT1: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
BT2: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

REGIONAL GOVERNMENT

BT1: GOVERNMENT  
BT2: GOVERNMENT AND LAW  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: CENTRAL GOVERNMENT  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT

REGIONAL POLICY

NT1: DH OR NHS REGIONAL POLICY  
NT1: VOLUNTARY AGENCIES REGIONAL POLICIES  
BT1: HEALTH POLICY  
BT2: POLICY  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
SN: was PHITS level 2 term

REGIONAL VARIATIONS

BT1: GEOGRAPHY  
BT2: SETTINGS AND PLACES

REGULATIONS

UF: Directives

NT1: TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
BT1: LEGISLATION  
BT2: LAW  
BT3: GOVERNMENT AND LAW  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: FOOD REGULATIONS

#### REHABILITATION

UF: Occupational therapy  
BT1: CARE  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT1: SECONDARY AND TERTIARY SERVICES  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: AFTERCARE  
ALCOHOL MISUSE  
HOSPITAL DISCHARGE  
SUBSTANCE MISUSE  
SN: Therapeutic period of restoration to normal or near normal ability by patient following disease, illness, or injury.

#### Relations (race)

USE: RACE RELATIONS

#### RELATIONSHIPS

NT1: INTERPERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS  
NT2: DOCTOR PATIENT RELATIONSHIPS  
NT1: PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS  
NT2: COHABITATION  
NT2: FAMILIES  
NT3: ADOPTION  
NT3: PARENTS  
NT4: EXPECTANT PARENTS  
NT5: PREGNANT WOMEN  
NT4: FATHERS  
NT4: MOTHERS  
NT4: SINGLE PARENTS  
NT4: TEENAGE PARENTS  
NT4: WORKING PARENTS  
NT3: PARTNERS  
NT3: SINGLE PARENT FAMILIES  
NT2: MARRIAGE  
NT2: SINGLE PEOPLE  
BT1: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

#### RELAXATION

BT1: MENTAL HEALTH  
BT2: HEALTH  
BT3: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
RT: EXERCISES  
LEISURE ACTIVITIES

#### RELIGION

UF: Faith

Religion or faith  
NT1: CHRISTIANITY  
NT2: CATHOLICISM  
NT2: PROTESTANTISM  
NT1: HINDUISM  
NT1: ISLAM  
NT1: JUDAISM  
BT1: BELIEFS  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
BT1: CULTURAL IDENTITY  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: CULTURE

Religion or faith  
USE: RELIGION  
SN: was PHITS level 3

RELIGIOUS GROUPS  
UF: Religious people  
BT1: GROUPS  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

Religious people  
USE: RELIGIOUS GROUPS

Renal diseases  
USE: KIDNEY DISEASES

Rent boys  
USE: SEX WORKERS

Repetitive strain injury  
USE: WRULDS

RESEARCH  
UF: Social research  
NT1: AETIOLOGY  
NT1: EPIDEMIOLOGY  
NT2: INCIDENCE  
NT2: PREVALENCE  
NT1: MEDICAL RESEARCH  
NT1: NEEDS ASSESSMENT  
NT1: PRETESTING  
NT1: RESEARCH GROUPS  
NT1: RESEARCH METHODS  
NT2: ACTION RESEARCH  
NT2: CASE CONTROL STUDIES  
NT2: CASE STUDIES  
NT2: CLINICAL TRIALS  
NT2: COHORT STUDIES  
NT2: COMPARATIVE STUDIES  
NT2: CONTROL GROUPS  
NT2: DATA COLLECTION  
NT2: DELPHI METHOD  
NT2: DEMOGRAPHY  
NT3: AGEING POPULATIONS



- NT3: BIRTH RATE
- NT3: LIFE EXPECTANCY
- NT3: POPULATION SIZE AND DENSITY
- NT3: POPULATION STRUCTURE
- NT2: EVALUATION
  - NT3: ECONOMIC EVALUATION
  - NT3: EFFECTIVENESS
    - NT4: COST EFFECTIVENESS
  - NT3: MONITORING
    - NT4: PERFORMANCE MONITORING
      - NT5: CLINICAL AUDIT
      - NT5: FINANCIAL AUDIT
  - NT3: POLICY EVALUATION
  - NT3: SERVICE EVALUATION
- NT2: FOCUS GROUP METHODOLOGY
- NT2: INTERVIEWS
- NT2: QUALITATIVE RESEARCH
- NT2: QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH
- NT2: QUESTIONNAIRES
- NT2: RANDOMISED CONTROLLED TRIALS
- NT2: RESEARCH DESIGN
- NT2: REVIEWS
  - NT3: LITERATURE REVIEWS
    - NT4: META ANALYSIS
  - NT3: SYSTEMATIC REVIEWS
- NT2: SURVEYS
  - NT3: COHORT STUDIES
  - NT3: CROSS SECTIONAL SURVEYS
- BT1: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH
- RT: ANALYSIS
- SN: Try to use more specific terms

#### RESEARCH DESIGN

- BT1: RESEARCH METHODS
- BT2: METHODS
  - BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH
- BT2: RESEARCH
  - BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

#### RESEARCH GROUPS

- BT1: RESEARCH
- BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH
- RT: CONTROL GROUPS

#### Research methodologies

- USE: RESEARCH METHODS

#### RESEARCH METHODS

- UF: Research methodologies
  - Research techniques
- NT1: ACTION RESEARCH
- NT1: CASE CONTROL STUDIES
- NT1: CASE STUDIES
- NT1: CLINICAL TRIALS
- NT1: COHORT STUDIES
- NT1: COMPARATIVE STUDIES

- NT1: CONTROL GROUPS
- NT1: DATA COLLECTION
- NT1: DELPHI METHOD
- NT1: DEMOGRAPHY
  - NT2: AGEING POPULATIONS
  - NT2: BIRTH RATE
  - NT2: LIFE EXPECTANCY
  - NT2: POPULATION SIZE AND DENSITY
  - NT2: POPULATION STRUCTURE
- NT1: EVALUATION
  - NT2: ECONOMIC EVALUATION
  - NT2: EFFECTIVENESS
    - NT3: COST EFFECTIVENESS
  - NT2: MONITORING
    - NT3: PERFORMANCE MONITORING
    - NT4: CLINICAL AUDIT
    - NT4: FINANCIAL AUDIT
  - NT2: POLICY EVALUATION
  - NT2: SERVICE EVALUATION
- NT1: FOCUS GROUP METHODOLOGY
- NT1: INTERVIEWS
- NT1: QUALITATIVE RESEARCH
- NT1: QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH
- NT1: QUESTIONNAIRES
- NT1: RANDOMISED CONTROLLED TRIALS
- NT1: RESEARCH DESIGN
- NT1: REVIEWS
  - NT2: LITERATURE REVIEWS
  - NT3: META ANALYSIS
  - NT2: SYSTEMATIC REVIEWS
- NT1: SURVEYS
  - NT2: COHORT STUDIES
  - NT2: CROSS SECTIONAL SURVEYS
- BT1: METHODS
  - BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH
- BT1: RESEARCH
  - BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH
- RT: FOCUS GROUPS
  - MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES

Research policy

- USE: POLICY
- SN: Use POLICY and appropriate terms

Research programmes

- USE: RESEARCH PROJECTS

RESEARCH PROJECTS

- UF: Research programmes
- BT1: PROJECTS
  - BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY
  - BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Research techniques

- USE: RESEARCH METHODS

RESEARCHERS

- BT1: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS
- BT2: GROUPS
- BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

RESIDENTIAL CARE

- UF: Institutional care
- NT1: NURSING HOMES
- BT1: CARE
- BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES
- BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- RT: DOMICILIARY SERVICES
- HOME CARE
- SHELTERED ACCOMMODATION

Resin

- USE: CANNABIS

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

- BT1: MANAGEMENT
- BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY
- BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RESPIRATORY DISORDERS

- UF: Lung diseases
- Respiratory tract diseases
- NT1: ASTHMA
- NT1: BRONCHITIS
- NT1: CHRONIC AIRWAYS DISEASES
- NT1: EMPHYSEMA
- NT1: INFLUENZA
- NT1: PNEUMONIA
- BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY
- RT: LUNG CANCER

Respiratory tract diseases

- USE: RESPIRATORY DISORDERS

RESTAURANTS

- UF: Cafes
- BT1: HOTEL AND RESTAURANT INDUSTRY
- BT2: CATERING INDUSTRY
- BT3: INDUSTRY
- BT4: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY
- BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: CANTEENS

RETAIL OUTLETS

- BT1: POINTS
- BT2: PLACES
- BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

RETIRED PEOPLE

- BT1: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS
- BT2: GROUPS
- BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

RT: OLDER PEOPLE

RETIREMENT

NT1: PRE RETIREMENT  
BT1: EMPLOYMENT  
BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: PENSIONS

RETRAINING

BT1: PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT  
BT2: EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS  
BT3: EDUCATION  
BT4: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: TRAINING  
BT2: EDUCATION  
BT3: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

REVIEWS

NT1: LITERATURE REVIEWS  
NT2: META ANALYSIS  
NT1: SYSTEMATIC REVIEWS  
BT1: RESEARCH METHODS  
BT2: METHODS  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT2: RESEARCH  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

RHEUMATIC DISORDERS

BT1: MUSCULOSKELETAL DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: ARTHRITIS

RHINITIS

BT1: ALLERGIES  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
BT2: IMMUNE DISORDERS  
BT3: IMMUNE SYSTEM  
BT4: ORGAN SYSTEMS  
BT5: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE  
BT6: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT7: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

Right to confidentiality

USE: CONFIDENTIALITY

Right ventricular failure

USE: HEART FAILURE

Rights

USE: HUMAN RIGHTS  
PATIENTS' RIGHTS

Risk analysis

USE: RISK ASSESSMENT

#### RISK ASSESSMENT

UF: Risk analysis  
Risk evaluation  
Risk measurement  
BT1: MANAGEMENT  
BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: RISK MANAGEMENT

Risk evaluation

USE: RISK ASSESSMENT

#### RISK FACTORS

UF: Predictors  
BT1: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
SN: 'Social, economic or biological status, behaviours or environments which are associated with or cause increased susceptibility to a specific disease, ill health, or injury.' (Health promotion glossary, 1998)

#### RISK MANAGEMENT

NT1: EMERGENCY PLANNING  
BT1: MANAGEMENT  
BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: EMERGENCIES  
RISK ASSESSMENT

Risk measurement

USE: RISK ASSESSMENT

#### RIVERS

BT1: LINES  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

#### ROAD SAFETY

UF: Traffic safety (road)  
BT1: SAFETY  
BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: DRIVING BEHAVIOUR  
PEDESTRIANS  
ROAD SAFETY EDUCATION  
TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
VEHICLES  
SN: Use this term for the prevention of accidents to pedestrians, passengers and vehicles. For accounts or statistics of road traffic accidents use Traffic accidents

ROAD SAFETY EDUCATION

- BT1: SAFETY EDUCATION
- BT2: EDUCATION
- BT3: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS
- BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: DRIVING BEHAVIOUR
- ROAD SAFETY

ROADS

- UF: Streets
- NT1: VEHICLES
- BT1: LINES
- BT2: PLACES
- BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES
- BT1: TRANSPORT
- BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS
- BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- SN: was "road" PHITS level 3 term

ROLE PLAY

- BT1: GROUP EDUCATION
- BT2: TEACHING METHODS
- BT3: METHODS
- BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

Roseola

- USE: RUBELLA

RSI

- USE: WRULDS

RUBELLA

- UF: German measles
- Roseola
- BT1: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES
- BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY
- RT: IMMUNISATION

Rubeola

- USE: MEASLES

RURAL AREAS

- UF: Country areas
- BT1: AREAS
- BT2: PLACES
- BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES
- BT1: GEOGRAPHY
- BT2: SETTINGS AND PLACES
- SN: was "Rural" PHITS level 3 term

RURAL COMMUNITIES

- BT1: COMMUNITIES
- BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS
- BT2: SOCIETY
- BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RURAL DEVELOPMENT

BT1: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
BT2: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Saccharides

USE: CARBOHYDRATES

SAFER SEX

BT1: SEXUAL PRACTICES  
BT2: SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: BEHAVIOUR  
BT4: PSYCHOLOGY  
BT5: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
BT6: SCIENCES  
BT7: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT8: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

SAFETY

UF: Safety measures  
NT1: FIRE SAFETY  
NT1: FOOD SAFETY  
NT2: FOOD HYGIENE  
NT1: HOME SAFETY  
NT1: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY  
NT1: PERSONAL SAFETY  
NT1: ROAD SAFETY  
BT1: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: ACCIDENTS  
SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Safety (of patients)

USE: PATIENT SAFETY

Safety at work

USE: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

Safety devices

USE: SAFETY EQUIPMENT

SAFETY EDUCATION

UF: Safety training  
NT1: ROAD SAFETY EDUCATION  
BT1: EDUCATION  
BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

UF: Protective devices  
Safety devices  
BT1: EQUIPMENT  
RT: SAFETY

Safety measures  
USE: SAFETY

Safety training  
USE: SAFETY EDUCATION

SALARIES  
BT1: EMPLOYMENT TERMS  
BT2: EMPLOYMENT  
BT3: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Sales management  
USE: MARKETING

Saturated fats  
USE: LIPIDS

Scalds  
USE: BURNS

SCENARIO PLANNING  
BT1: TIME  
BT2: TIME FACTORS

SCHIZOPHRENIA  
BT1: PERSONALITY DISORDERS  
BT2: MENTAL AND BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS  
BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

SCHOOL COUNSELLING  
UF: Pastoral care  
BT1: COUNSELLING  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

SCHOOL EXCLUSIONS  
BT1: EDUCATION  
BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: PUPILS  
SOCIAL EXCLUSION  
TRUANCY

School health  
USE: SCHOOL HEALTH SERVICES

SCHOOL HEALTH PROMOTION  
BT1: HEALTH PROMOTION  
BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION

SCHOOL HEALTH SERVICES  
UF: School health  
School nurses  
BT1: HEALTH SERVICES



BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
SN: Health services provided at a school by the school nurse, health authorities etc.

#### SCHOOL MEALS

BT1: FOOD SUPPLY  
BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: NUTRITION

#### School nurses

USE: SCHOOL HEALTH SERVICES

#### SCHOOL TRAVEL PLANS

BT1: TRAVEL PLANS  
BT2: TRANSPORT  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### School truancy

USE: TRUANCY

#### Schoolchildren

USE: PUPILS

#### SCHOOLS

NT1: HEALTHY SCHOOLS  
NT1: NURSERY SCHOOLS  
NT1: OUT OF SCHOOL ACTIVITIES  
NT2: BREAKFAST CLUBS  
NT1: PRIMARY SCHOOLS  
NT1: SECONDARY SCHOOLS  
BT1: EDUCATIONAL SETTINGS  
BT2: EDUCATION  
BT3: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: POINTS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
RT: TRUANCY  
SN: was "school" PHITS level 3 term

#### SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

NT1: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE  
NT2: ORGAN SYSTEMS  
NT3: CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM  
NT3: CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM  
NT4: SENSORY FUNCTIONS  
NT3: COGNITIVE FUNCTIONS  
NT3: DIGESTIVE SYSTEM  
NT3: IMMUNE SYSTEM  
NT4: IMMUNE DISORDERS  
NT5: ALLERGIES  
NT6: CONTACT ALLERGY  
NT6: FOOD ALLERGY

NT6: RHINITIS  
NT5: IMMUNODEFICIENCY  
NT6: AIDS  
NT4: IMMUNISATION  
NT3: MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM  
NT1: SCIENCES  
NT2: ANATOMY  
NT2: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
NT3: ANTHROPOLOGY  
NT3: PSYCHOLOGY  
NT4: BEHAVIOUR  
NT5: ANTISOCIAL BEHAVIOUR  
NT6: CRIME  
NT7: CRIME PREVENTION  
NT7: CRIME REDUCTION  
NT6: VANDALISM  
NT5: APATHY  
NT5: ASSERTIVENESS  
NT5: BEHAVIOURAL CHANGE  
NT5: DRIVING BEHAVIOUR  
NT5: HABITUAL BEHAVIOUR  
NT5: HEALTH BEHAVIOUR  
NT6: HEALTH BEHAVIOUR MAINTENANCE  
NT5: HYPERACTIVITY  
NT5: INHIBITION  
NT5: MOTIVATION  
NT5: SELF CONTROL  
NT5: SELF HARM  
NT6: SUICIDE  
NT5: SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR  
NT6: SEXUAL PRACTICES  
NT7: ANAL SEX  
NT7: ORAL SEX  
NT7: SAFER SEX  
NT6: SEXUAL PROBLEMS  
NT7: IMPOTENCE  
NT5: TOLERANCE  
NT5: TYPE A BEHAVIOUR  
NT5: TYPE B BEHAVIOUR  
NT4: INTELLIGENCE  
NT4: ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY  
NT5: ORGANISATIONAL CHANGE  
NT4: SELF ESTEEM  
NT5: BODY IMAGE  
NT3: SOCIOLOGY  
NT2: BIOTECHNOLOGY  
NT3: GENETIC MODIFICATION  
NT2: ECOLOGY  
NT2: ERGONOMICS  
NT3: POSTURE  
NT3: WRULDS  
NT2: GENETICS  
NT2: PHYSIOLOGY  
NT3: AGEING  
NT3: BIORHYTHMS  
NT3: BODY MEASUREMENTS

- NT4: BODY MASS INDEX
- NT4: WEIGHT
  - NT5: OVERWEIGHT
  - NT6: OBESITY
  - NT5: UNDERWEIGHT
  - NT5: WEIGHT MANAGEMENT
- NT3: FATIGUE
- NT3: FERTILITY
  - NT4: ASSISTED CONCEPTION
  - NT4: CONCEPTION
    - NT5: ASSISTED CONCEPTION
  - NT4: PRE CONCEPTION
- NT3: HORMONES
  - NT4: OESTROGEN
  - NT4: TESTOSTERONE
- NT3: MENOPAUSE
- NT3: PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT
  - NT4: CHILDBIRTH
    - NT5: MULTIPLE BIRTHS
    - NT5: PREMATURE BIRTH
  - NT4: GROWTH
  - NT4: PREGNANCY
    - NT5: PERINATAL CONDITIONS
    - NT5: TEENAGE PREGNANCY
    - NT5: UNWANTED PREGNANCY
  - NT4: PUBERTY
- NT3: SLEEP
  - NT4: SLEEP DEPRIVATION
  - NT4: SLEEP DISORDERS
- NT1: TECHNOLOGY
  - NT2: COMPUTERS
  - NT2: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
  - NT3: COMPUTER NETWORKS
  - NT4: INTERNET
    - NT5: EMAIL
- BT1: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

## SCIENCES

- NT1: ANATOMY
- NT1: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
- NT2: ANTHROPOLOGY
- NT2: PSYCHOLOGY
- NT3: BEHAVIOUR
  - NT4: ANTISOCIAL BEHAVIOUR
    - NT5: CRIME
      - NT6: CRIME PREVENTION
      - NT6: CRIME REDUCTION
    - NT5: VANDALISM
  - NT4: APATHY
  - NT4: ASSERTIVENESS
  - NT4: BEHAVIOURAL CHANGE
  - NT4: DRIVING BEHAVIOUR
  - NT4: HABITUAL BEHAVIOUR
  - NT4: HEALTH BEHAVIOUR
    - NT5: HEALTH BEHAVIOUR MAINTENANCE
  - NT4: HYPERACTIVITY

NT4: INHIBITION  
NT4: MOTIVATION  
NT4: SELF CONTROL  
NT4: SELF HARM  
NT5: SUICIDE  
NT4: SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR  
NT5: SEXUAL PRACTICES  
NT6: ANAL SEX  
NT6: ORAL SEX  
NT6: SAFER SEX  
NT5: SEXUAL PROBLEMS  
NT6: IMPOTENCE  
NT4: TOLERANCE  
NT4: TYPE A BEHAVIOUR  
NT4: TYPE B BEHAVIOUR  
NT3: INTELLIGENCE  
NT3: ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY  
NT4: ORGANISATIONAL CHANGE  
NT3: SELF ESTEEM  
NT4: BODY IMAGE  
NT2: SOCIOLOGY  
NT1: BIOTECHNOLOGY  
NT2: GENETIC MODIFICATION  
NT1: ECOLOGY  
NT1: ERGONOMICS  
NT2: POSTURE  
NT2: WRULDS  
NT1: GENETICS  
NT1: PHYSIOLOGY  
NT2: AGEING  
NT2: BIORHYTHMS  
NT2: BODY MEASUREMENTS  
NT3: BODY MASS INDEX  
NT3: WEIGHT  
NT4: OVERWEIGHT  
NT5: OBESITY  
NT4: UNDERWEIGHT  
NT4: WEIGHT MANAGEMENT  
NT2: FATIGUE  
NT2: FERTILITY  
NT3: ASSISTED CONCEPTION  
NT3: CONCEPTION  
NT4: ASSISTED CONCEPTION  
NT3: PRE CONCEPTION  
NT2: HORMONES  
NT3: OESTROGEN  
NT3: TESTOSTERONE  
NT2: MENOPAUSE  
NT2: PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT  
NT3: CHILDBIRTH  
NT4: MULTIPLE BIRTHS  
NT4: PREMATURE BIRTH  
NT3: GROWTH  
NT3: PREGNANCY  
NT4: PERINATAL CONDITIONS  
NT4: TEENAGE PREGNANCY

NT4: UNWANTED PREGNANCY  
NT3: PUBERTY  
NT2: SLEEP  
NT3: SLEEP DEPRIVATION  
NT3: SLEEP DISORDERS  
BT1: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

#### SCREENING

UF: Health screening  
Medical screening  
NT1: DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING  
NT1: TESTING  
NT2: FERTILITY TESTS  
NT2: HIV TESTING  
NT2: WEIGHT MEASUREMENT  
BT1: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT1: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: HIV TESTING  
SELF EXAMINATION

#### SEA TRANSPORT

BT1: TRANSPORT  
BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### SEC OLD

BT1: SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS  
BT2: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### SECONDARY AND TERTIARY SERVICES

NT1: AMBULATORY SERVICES  
NT1: COMMUNITY CARE  
NT1: DAY CARE  
NT1: DOMICILIARY SERVICES  
NT1: ELECTIVE SERVICES  
NT1: EMERGENCY SERVICES  
NT2: AMBULANCE SERVICES  
NT2: FIRE SERVICES  
NT1: GENERAL AND ACUTE SERVICES, ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY  
NT1: GENERAL AND ACUTE SERVICES, MEDICINE  
NT1: GENERAL AND ACUTE SERVICES, SURGERY  
NT1: INPATIENT SERVICES  
NT1: INTERMEDIATE SERVICES  
NT1: LABORATORY SERVICES  
NT1: LEARNING DISABILITIES  
NT1: MATERNITY SERVICES  
NT1: MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
NT2: COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
NT1: OUTPATIENT CARE

NT1: REHABILITATION  
NT1: UNPLANNED SERVICES  
NT1: WELL NEONATES  
BT1: SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: HEALTH SERVICES  
SN: was PHITS level 2 term

#### SECONDARY SCHOOLS

BT1: SCHOOLS  
BT2: EDUCATIONAL SETTINGS  
BT3: EDUCATION  
BT4: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT2: POINTS  
BT3: PLACES  
BT4: SETTINGS AND PLACES

#### SELF ADVOCACY

BT1: ADVOCACY  
BT2: COMMUNICATION  
BT3: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

#### SELF CARE

NT1: SELF EXAMINATION  
NT1: SELF HELP  
BT1: CARE  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: FIRST AID  
HOME CARE

#### Self concept

USE: SELF ESTEEM

#### SELF CONTROL

UF: Self discipline  
BT1: BEHAVIOUR  
BT2: PSYCHOLOGY  
BT3: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
BT4: SCIENCES  
BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: MOTIVATION

#### Self development

USE: PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT

#### Self discipline

USE: SELF CONTROL

#### SELF EMPLOYMENT

BT1: EMPLOYMENT  
BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

## SELF ESTEEM

UF: Self concept

Self-image

NT1: BODY IMAGE

BT1: PSYCHOLOGY

BT2: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES

BT3: SCIENCES

BT4: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

RT: ANOREXIA NERVOSA

BULIMIA NERVOSA

EATING DISORDERS

SELF HARM

## SELF EXAMINATION

BT1: SELF CARE

BT2: CARE

BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: SCREENING

Self governing hospitals

USE: NHS TRUSTS

Self governing trusts

USE: NHS TRUSTS

## SELF HARM

UF: Intentional self harm

Self injury

Self mutilation

NT1: SUICIDE

BT1: BEHAVIOUR

BT2: PSYCHOLOGY

BT3: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES

BT4: SCIENCES

BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

BT1: INJURIES

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

RT: POISONING

SELF ESTEEM

## SELF HELP

BT1: SELF CARE

BT2: CARE

BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: MUTUAL AID

## SELF HELP GROUPS

BT1: GROUPS

BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

Self injury

USE: SELF HARM

SELF MEDICATION

- BT1: MEDICINES
- BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES
- BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Self mutilation

- USE: SELF HARM

SELF RATED HEALTH

- UF: Self reported health
- BT1: HEALTH STATUS
- BT2: HEALTH
- BT3: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION

Self reported health

- USE: SELF RATED HEALTH
- SN: self-reported health measures, e.g.census

Self-image

- USE: SELF ESTEEM

Senior citizens

- USE: OLDER PEOPLE

SENSORY FUNCTIONS

- BT1: CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM
- BT2: ORGAN SYSTEMS
- BT3: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE
- BT4: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
- BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

Serum hepatitis

- USE: HEPATITIS B

SERVICE DEVELOPMENT

- BT1: DEVELOPMENT
- BT2: MANAGEMENT
- BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY
- BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

SERVICE EVALUATION

- BT1: EVALUATION
- BT2: RESEARCH METHODS
- BT3: METHODS
- BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH
- BT3: RESEARCH
- BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

SERVICE PLANNING

- BT1: PLANNING
- BT2: POLICY
- BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY
- BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

SERVICE PROVISION



UF: Provision of services  
BT1: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: SERVICE UTILISATION

#### Service users

USE: CONSUMERS  
PATIENTS

#### SERVICE UTILISATION

BT1: INDICATORS  
BT2: METHODS  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT1: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: ACCESS TO SERVICES  
SERVICE PROVISION

#### SERVICES

NT1: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES  
NT2: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
NT3: COMMUNITY ACTION  
NT2: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH  
NT2: FAMILY PLANNING  
NT3: ABORTION  
NT3: CONTRACEPTION  
NT4: CONDOMS  
NT5: CONDOM DISTRIBUTION  
NT5: CONDOM USE  
NT4: EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION  
NT4: FEMALE CONDOMS  
NT4: ORAL CONTRACEPTION  
NT5: EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION  
NT3: STERILISATION  
NT2: HEALTH PROTECTION  
NT2: INFECTION CONTROL  
NT3: NEEDLESTICK INJURY  
NT3: TRANSMISSION  
NT4: BLOODBORNE TRANSMISSION  
NT4: VERTICAL TRANSMISSION  
NT2: REGENERATION  
NT2: SCREENING  
NT3: DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING  
NT3: TESTING  
NT4: FERTILITY TESTS  
NT4: HIV TESTING  
NT4: WEIGHT MEASUREMENT  
NT2: SMOKING CESSATION  
NT3: NICOTINE REPLACEMENT THERAPY  
NT1: PRIMARY CARE SERVICES  
NT2: CLINICS  
NT3: GUM CLINICS  
NT2: COMMUNITY NURSING  
NT2: DENTAL HEALTH CARE  
NT2: GENERAL MEDICAL  
NT2: GENERAL PRACTICE

- NT3: HEALTH PROMOTION UNITS
- NT2: HEALTH CENTRES
- NT2: OPHTHALMIC SERVICES
- NT2: PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES
- NT2: PRIMARY CARE TRUSTS
- NT1: QUALITY
  - NT2: ACCESS TO SERVICES
  - NT2: ERRORS
  - NT2: GOVERNANCE
  - NT2: PATIENT SAFETY
  - NT2: PERFORMANCE
  - NT2: QUALITY CONTROL
  - NT2: QUALITY IMPROVEMENT
  - NT2: QUALITY STANDARDS
- NT1: SECONDARY AND TERTIARY SERVICES
  - NT2: AMBULATORY SERVICES
  - NT2: COMMUNITY CARE
  - NT2: DAY CARE
  - NT2: DOMICILIARY SERVICES
  - NT2: ELECTIVE SERVICES
  - NT2: EMERGENCY SERVICES
    - NT3: AMBULANCE SERVICES
    - NT3: FIRE SERVICES
  - NT2: GENERAL AND ACUTE SERVICES, ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY
  - NT2: GENERAL AND ACUTE SERVICES, MEDICINE
  - NT2: GENERAL AND ACUTE SERVICES, SURGERY
  - NT2: INPATIENT SERVICES
  - NT2: INTERMEDIATE SERVICES
  - NT2: LABORATORY SERVICES
  - NT2: LEARNING DISABILITIES
  - NT2: MATERNITY SERVICES
  - NT2: MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
    - NT3: COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
  - NT2: OUTPATIENT CARE
  - NT2: REHABILITATION
  - NT2: UNPLANNED SERVICES
  - NT2: WELL NEONATES
- BT1: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- RT: HEALTH SERVICES
- SN: was PHITS level 1 term

#### Settings

- USE: BUILDINGS, CONSTRUCTIONS AND POINTS

#### SETTINGS AND PLACES

- NT1: BUILDINGS, CONSTRUCTIONS AND POINTS
  - NT2: CANTEENS
  - NT2: CUSTODIAL CENTRES
  - NT2: LEISURE FACILITIES
    - NT3: SPORTS FACILITIES
  - NT2: PLAYGROUNDS
  - NT2: PRISONS
  - NT2: PUBS
  - NT2: SHELTERED ACCOMMODATION
  - NT2: WORKPLACE
- NT1: GEOGRAPHY

- NT2: DEVELOPING COUNTRIES
- NT2: EUROPEAN UNION
- NT2: INTERNATIONAL ISSUES
- NT2: NATIONAL
  - NT3: REGIONAL
- NT2: REGIONAL VARIATIONS
- NT2: RURAL AREAS
- NT2: SUPRANATIONAL ISSUES
- NT2: URBAN AREAS
  - NT3: CITIES
    - NT4: INNER CITIES
  - NT3: URBAN DEVELOPMENT
- NT1: PLACES
  - NT2: AREAS
    - NT3: AREA BASED CLASSIFICATION
    - NT3: AREA BASED INITIATIVES
      - NT4: EDUCATION ACTION ZONES
    - NT3: CENSUS DISTRICTS
    - NT3: CENSUS ED/OA
    - NT3: CENSUS WARD LEVEL
    - NT3: CLINICAL NETWORKS
    - NT3: CONSTITUENCIES
    - NT3: COUNTIES
    - NT3: COUNTRIES
    - NT3: ELECTORAL REGIONS
    - NT3: GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES
    - NT3: GOVERNMENT OFFICES
    - NT3: GP PRACTICE AREAS
    - NT3: HEALTH AUTHORITIES
    - NT3: HOSPITALS
      - NT4: HOSPITAL ADMISSION
      - NT4: HOSPITAL DISCHARGE
      - NT4: OUTPATIENT CARE
    - NT3: HSC REGIONS
    - NT3: LOCAL AUTHORITY AREAS
    - NT3: NATURE RESERVES
    - NT3: NEIGHBOURHOODS
      - NT4: NEIGHBOURHOOD RENEWAL
    - NT3: NUTS1
    - NT3: NUTS2
    - NT3: NUTS3
    - NT3: NUTS4
    - NT3: NUTS5
    - NT3: ONS AREA CLASSIFICATIONS
    - NT3: PARISHES
    - NT3: POST CODE DISTRICTS
    - NT3: POST CODE SECTORS
    - NT3: PRIMARY CARE ORGANISATIONS
    - NT3: RURAL AREAS
    - NT3: SITES OF SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC INTEREST
    - NT3: SOCIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS
    - NT3: STANDARD REGIONS
    - NT3: STRATEGIC HEALTH AUTHORITIES
    - NT3: TRAINING ENTERPRISE COUNCILS
    - NT3: TRAVEL TO WORK AREAS
    - NT3: UNITARY AUTHORITIES

- NT3: URBAN AREAS
  - NT4: CITIES
    - NT5: INNER CITIES
  - NT4: URBAN DEVELOPMENT
- NT3: WARDS
- NT3: WHO REGIONS
- NT2: HEALTH REGIONS
- NT2: LINES
  - NT3: BOUNDARY DATA
  - NT3: RAIL TRANSPORT
  - NT3: RIVERS
  - NT3: ROADS
    - NT4: VEHICLES
  - NT3: TRAFFIC FREE ROUTES
- NT2: POINTS
  - NT3: CLUSTERS
  - NT3: COMMUNAL ESTABLISHMENTS
  - NT3: FULL POSTCODES
  - NT3: GENERAL PRACTICE
    - NT4: HEALTH PROMOTION UNITS
  - NT3: GRID REFERENCES
  - NT3: HOMES
  - NT3: HOSPICES
  - NT3: HOSPITALS
    - NT4: HOSPITAL ADMISSION
    - NT4: HOSPITAL DISCHARGE
    - NT4: OUTPATIENT CARE
  - NT3: INSTALLATIONS
  - NT3: LEISURE FACILITIES
    - NT4: SPORTS FACILITIES
  - NT3: RETAIL OUTLETS
  - NT3: SCHOOLS
    - NT4: HEALTHY SCHOOLS
    - NT4: NURSERY SCHOOLS
    - NT4: OUT OF SCHOOL ACTIVITIES
      - NT5: BREAKFAST CLUBS
    - NT4: PRIMARY SCHOOLS
    - NT4: SECONDARY SCHOOLS
  - NT3: WORKPLACE
- SN: covers all aspects of place, including geographic areas, locations, buildings and facilities

## Sex

- USE: GENDER
- SN: was PHITS level 2 term

## SEX EDUCATION

- BT1: HEALTH EDUCATION
- BT2: HEALTH PROMOTION
- BT3: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION
- RT: PERSONAL AND SOCIAL EDUCATION

## Sex hygiene

- USE: SEXUAL HEALTH

## Sex problems

USE: SEXUAL PROBLEMS

SEX TOURISM

BT1: SOCIAL ISSUES  
BT2: SOCIETY  
BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: PROSTITUTION  
SEX WORKERS

SEX WORKERS

UF: Prostitutes  
Rent boys  
BT1: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: PROSTITUTION  
SEX TOURISM

SEXUAL ABUSE

NT1: CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE  
BT1: ABUSE  
BT2: SOCIAL ISSUES  
BT3: SOCIETY  
BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR

NT1: SEXUAL PRACTICES  
NT2: ANAL SEX  
NT2: ORAL SEX  
NT2: SAFER SEX  
NT1: SEXUAL PROBLEMS  
NT2: IMPOTENCE  
BT1: BEHAVIOUR  
BT2: PSYCHOLOGY  
BT3: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
BT4: SCIENCES  
BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: SEXUALITY

SEXUAL COUNSELLING

BT1: COUNSELLING  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

SEXUAL HARASSMENT

BT1: SOCIAL ISSUES  
BT2: SOCIETY  
BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: SEXUAL VIOLENCE

SEXUAL HEALTH

UF: Sex hygiene  
BT1: HEALTH  
BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
BT1: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: UK HEALTH POLICIES  
BT2: HEALTH POLICY  
BT3: POLICY  
BT4: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### SEXUAL HEALTH PROMOTION

BT1: HEALTH PROMOTION  
BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION

#### SEXUAL PRACTICES

NT1: ANAL SEX  
NT1: ORAL SEX  
NT1: SAFER SEX  
BT1: SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT2: BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: PSYCHOLOGY  
BT4: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
BT5: SCIENCES  
BT6: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT7: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

#### SEXUAL PROBLEMS

UF: Psychosexual problems  
Sex problems  
NT1: IMPOTENCE  
BT1: SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT2: BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: PSYCHOLOGY  
BT4: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
BT5: SCIENCES  
BT6: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT7: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

#### SEXUAL VIOLENCE

NT1: RAPE  
BT1: VIOLENCE  
BT2: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE  
SEXUAL HARASSMENT

#### SEXUALITY

NT1: BISEXUALS  
NT1: GAY MEN  
NT1: HETEROSEXUALS  
NT1: LESBIANS  
NT1: PAEDOPHILES  
NT1: TRANSSEXUALS  
BT1: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

RT: SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR

SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS

UF: STDs

STIs

Venereal diseases

NT1: CHLAMYDIA

NT1: GENITAL WARTS

NT1: GONORRHOEA

NT1: NON SPECIFIC URETHRITIS

NT1: SYPHILIS

BT1: GENITOURINARY DISEASES

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

RT: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

GENITAL DISEASES

GENITAL HERPES

HEPATITIS B

HEPATITIS C

HIV INFECTION

SHELTERED ACCOMMODATION

BT1: BUILDINGS, CONSTRUCTIONS AND POINTS

BT2: SETTINGS AND PLACES

RT: RESIDENTIAL CARE

SHIFT WORKING

BT1: EMPLOYMENT

BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: CASUAL EMPLOYMENT

FULL TIME EMPLOYMENT

PART TIME EMPLOYMENT

SICK BUILDING SYNDROME

BT1: BUILT ENVIRONMENT

BT2: ENVIRONMENT

BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: SICKNESS ABSENCE

WORK ENVIRONMENT

Sick leave

USE: SICKNESS ABSENCE

SICKLE CELL ANAEMIA

BT1: ANAEMIA

BT2: BLOOD AND IMMUNE DISORDERS

BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

SICKNESS ABSENCE

UF: Sick leave

NT1: SICKNESS ABSENCE POLICIES

BT1: WORK ENVIRONMENT

BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES

SICK BUILDING SYNDROME

SICKNESS ABSENCE POLICIES

BT1: SICKNESS ABSENCE

BT2: WORK ENVIRONMENT

BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

SIDS

USE: SUDDEN INFANT DEATH SYNDROME

Sight disorders

USE: EYE DISORDERS

SINGLE PARENT FAMILIES

UF: One parent families

BT1: FAMILIES

BT2: PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS

BT3: RELATIONSHIPS

BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

RT: SINGLE PARENTS

SINGLE PARENTS

UF: Lone parents

BT1: PARENTS

BT2: FAMILIES

BT3: PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS

BT4: RELATIONSHIPS

BT5: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

RT: SINGLE PARENT FAMILIES

TEENAGE PARENTS

SINGLE PEOPLE

UF: Singles

Unmarried people

BT1: PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS

BT2: RELATIONSHIPS

BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

RT: COHABITATION

MARRIAGE

Singles

USE: SINGLE PEOPLE

SITES OF SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC INTEREST

UF: SSSIs

BT1: AREAS

BT2: PLACES

BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

Skill

USE: SKILLS

SKILLS

UF: Skill

NT1: INTERPERSONAL SKILLS



NT1: LIFESKILLS  
NT2: PARENTING  
NT2: SOCIALISATION  
NT1: LITERACY  
BT1: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### SKIN CANCER

UF: Malignant melanoma  
Melanoma  
Skin neoplasms  
NT1: KAPOSII'S SARCOMA  
BT1: CANCER  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: SKIN DISORDERS  
SUN  
SUNBURN

#### SKIN DISORDERS

UF: Dermatitis  
Vitiligo  
NT1: ECZEMA  
NT1: PIGMENTATION DISORDERS  
BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: SKIN CANCER

#### Skin neoplasms

USE: SKIN CANCER

#### SLEEP

NT1: SLEEP DEPRIVATION  
NT1: SLEEP DISORDERS  
BT1: PHYSIOLOGY  
BT2: SCIENCES  
BT3: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

#### SLEEP DEPRIVATION

BT1: SLEEP  
BT2: PHYSIOLOGY  
BT3: SCIENCES  
BT4: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: SLEEP DISORDERS

#### SLEEP DISORDERS

BT1: SLEEP  
BT2: PHYSIOLOGY  
BT3: SCIENCES  
BT4: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: SLEEP DEPRIVATION

#### SMALL and MEDIUM SIZED ENTERPRISES (SMEs)

BT1: BUSINESSES  
BT2: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

SMALL BUSINESSES

BT1: BUSINESSES

BT2: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

SMALL GROUP WORK

BT1: GROUPS

BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

Smokers

USE: SMOKING

SMOKING

UF: Cigarette smoking

Smokers

Tobacco smoking

NT1: ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

NT1: NICOTINE DEPENDENCY

NT1: PASSIVE SMOKING

NT1: SMOKING CESSATION

NT2: NICOTINE REPLACEMENT THERAPY

BT1: CAUSES OF HARM

BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

BT1: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR

BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: LUNG CANCER

TOBACCO

SMOKING CESSATION

NT1: NICOTINE REPLACEMENT THERAPY

BT1: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES

BT2: SERVICES

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

BT1: SMOKING

BT2: CAUSES OF HARM

BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

SMOKING CESSATION COUNSELLING

BT1: COUNSELLING

BT2: HEALTH SERVICES

BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

SMOKING POLICIES

BT1: HEALTH POLICY

BT2: POLICY

BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Social aspects

USE: SOCIAL FACTORS

SOCIAL CAPITAL

- BT1: COMMUNITIES
- BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS
- BT2: SOCIETY
- BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS
- BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: COMMUNITY HEALTH
- SOCIAL NETWORKS
- SN: 'Social capital represents the degree of social cohesion which exists in communities. It refers to the processes between people which establish networks, norms, and social trust, and facilitate co-ordination and co- operation for mutual benefit.' (Health promotion glossary, 1998)

SOCIAL CLASS

- BT1: SOCIETY
- BT2: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS
- BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

SOCIAL CONDITIONS

- UF: Social environment
- NT1: DEPRIVED AREAS
- BT1: SOCIETY
- BT2: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS
- BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

SOCIAL DATA

- BT1: DATA
- BT2: INFORMATION
- BT3: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE
- BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY
- BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

SOCIAL DETERMINANTS

- NT1: LIFESTYLE
- NT1: SOCIETY
- NT2: COMMUNITIES
- NT3: CAPACITY BUILDING
- NT3: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
- NT4: COMMUNITY ACTION
- NT3: COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION
- NT3: LOCAL COMMUNITIES
- NT4: NEIGHBOURHOODS
- NT5: NEIGHBOURHOOD RENEWAL
- NT3: RURAL COMMUNITIES
- NT3: SOCIAL CAPITAL
- NT3: SOCIAL SUPPORT
- NT3: URBAN COMMUNITIES
- NT2: CULTURE
- NT2: SOCIAL CLASS
- NT2: SOCIAL CONDITIONS
- NT3: DEPRIVED AREAS
- NT2: SOCIAL ISSUES

NT3: ABUSE  
NT4: CHILD ABUSE  
NT5: CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE  
NT4: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE  
NT4: PARTNER ABUSE  
NT4: SEXUAL ABUSE  
NT5: CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE  
NT3: ANTISOCIAL BEHAVIOUR  
NT4: CRIME  
NT5: CRIME PREVENTION  
NT5: CRIME REDUCTION  
NT4: VANDALISM  
NT3: CRIME  
NT4: CRIME PREVENTION  
NT4: CRIME REDUCTION  
NT3: EUTHANASIA  
NT3: FEMINISM  
NT3: HOMELESSNESS  
NT3: INCEST  
NT3: MIGRATION  
NT3: POPULATION CHANGE  
NT4: MIGRATION  
NT3: PROSTITUTION  
NT3: RACE RELATIONS  
NT3: SEX TOURISM  
NT3: SEXUAL HARASSMENT  
NT3: SOCIAL MOBILITY  
NT2: SOCIAL STUDIES  
NT1: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
NT2: ECONOMIC FACTORS  
NT2: SOCIAL FACTORS  
NT3: ACCESS  
NT4: ACCESS TO INFORMATION  
NT4: ACCESS TO SERVICES  
NT4: DISABILITY ACCESS  
NT3: DISCRIMINATION  
NT4: HOMOPHOBIA  
NT4: RACISM  
NT3: EMPOWERMENT  
NT4: PATIENT CHOICE  
NT4: PATIENTS' CHARTERS  
NT4: PATIENTS' RIGHTS  
NT5: COMPLAINTS  
NT3: ETHICS  
NT4: CONFIDENTIALITY  
NT4: HEALTH ETHICS  
NT4: INFORMED CONSENT  
NT3: INEQUALITIES  
NT4: HEALTH INEQUALITIES  
NT4: INCOME INEQUALITIES  
NT4: SOCIAL INEQUALITIES  
NT3: MORALITY  
NT3: PSYCHOSOCIAL FACTORS  
NT4: ADDICTION  
NT4: BEREAVEMENT  
NT3: SOCIAL EXCLUSION

NT3: SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC FACTORS  
NT4: POPULATION STRUCTURE  
NT3: SOCIOENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS  
NT2: SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS  
NT3: AFFLUENCE  
NT3: NS SEC  
NT3: POVERTY  
NT4: CHILD POVERTY  
NT4: FOOD POVERTY  
NT4: FUEL POVERTY  
NT3: SEC OLD  
BT1: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Social environment  
USE: SOCIAL CONDITIONS

SOCIAL EXCLUSION  
UF: Isolation  
Social exclusion (policy)  
Social isolation  
BT1: SOCIAL FACTORS  
BT2: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: DISADVANTAGED GROUPS  
EXCLUDED PEOPLE  
HOMELESS PEOPLE  
HOMELESSNESS  
SCHOOL EXCLUSIONS  
SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS

Social exclusion (policy)  
USE: POLICY  
SOCIAL EXCLUSION  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

SOCIAL FACTORS  
UF: Social aspects  
NT1: ACCESS  
NT2: ACCESS TO INFORMATION  
NT2: ACCESS TO SERVICES  
NT2: DISABILITY ACCESS  
NT1: DISCRIMINATION  
NT2: HOMOPHOBIA  
NT2: RACISM  
NT1: EMPOWERMENT  
NT2: PATIENT CHOICE  
NT2: PATIENTS' CHARTERS  
NT2: PATIENTS' RIGHTS  
NT3: COMPLAINTS  
NT1: ETHICS  
NT2: CONFIDENTIALITY  
NT2: HEALTH ETHICS  
NT2: INFORMED CONSENT  
NT1: INEQUALITIES  
NT2: HEALTH INEQUALITIES

- NT2: INCOME INEQUALITIES
- NT2: SOCIAL INEQUALITIES
- NT1: MORALITY
- NT1: PSYCHOSOCIAL FACTORS
- NT2: ADDICTION
- NT2: BEREAVEMENT
- NT1: SOCIAL EXCLUSION
- NT1: SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC FACTORS
- NT2: POPULATION STRUCTURE
- NT1: SOCIOENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS
- BT1: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS
- BT2: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS
- BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Social groups

USE: GROUPS

SOCIAL INDICATORS

- BT1: HEALTH INDICATORS
- BT2: INDICATORS
- BT3: METHODS
- BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH
- BT1: INDICATORS
- BT2: METHODS
- BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

SOCIAL INEQUALITIES

- BT1: INEQUALITIES
- BT2: SOCIAL FACTORS
- BT3: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS
- BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS
- BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: HEALTH INEQUALITIES

Social isolation

USE: SOCIAL EXCLUSION

SOCIAL ISSUES

- NT1: ABUSE
- NT2: CHILD ABUSE
- NT3: CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE
- NT2: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE
- NT2: PARTNER ABUSE
- NT2: SEXUAL ABUSE
- NT3: CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE
- NT1: ANTISOCIAL BEHAVIOUR
- NT2: CRIME
- NT3: CRIME PREVENTION
- NT3: CRIME REDUCTION
- NT2: VANDALISM
- NT1: CRIME
- NT2: CRIME PREVENTION
- NT2: CRIME REDUCTION
- NT1: EUTHANASIA
- NT1: FEMINISM
- NT1: HOMELESSNESS

- NT1: INCEST
- NT1: MIGRATION
- NT1: POPULATION CHANGE
  - NT2: MIGRATION
- NT1: PROSTITUTION
- NT1: RACE RELATIONS
- NT1: SEX TOURISM
- NT1: SEXUAL HARASSMENT
- NT1: SOCIAL MOBILITY
- BT1: SOCIETY
  - BT2: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS
  - BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: ETHICS

#### SOCIAL MARKETING

- BT1: MARKETING
- BT2: COMMUNICATION
- BT3: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

#### SOCIAL MOBILITY

- UF: Class mobility
- BT1: SOCIAL ISSUES
- BT2: SOCIETY
  - BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS
  - BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- SN: Was MOBILITY

#### SOCIAL NETWORKS

- UF: Personal networks
- BT1: NETWORKS
- BT2: ORGANISATIONS
- BT3: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION
- BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS
- RT: SOCIAL CAPITAL
- SOCIAL SUPPORT
- SN: 'Social relations and links between individuals which may provide access to or mobilization of social support for health.' (Health promotion glossary, 1998)

#### SOCIAL PLANNING

- UF: Social welfare planning
- BT1: PLANNING
- BT2: POLICY
  - BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY
  - BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- BT1: SOCIAL POLICY
- BT2: POLICY
  - BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY
  - BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- RT: HEALTH PLANNING

#### SOCIAL POLICY

- UF: Social welfare policy
- Welfare policy
- NT1: SOCIAL PLANNING

BT1: POLICY  
BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: ECONOMIC POLICY  
GOVERNMENT POLICY  
HEALTH POLICY

Social research

USE: RESEARCH  
SN: Use RESEARCH and appropriate term

SOCIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS

BT1: AREAS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
RT: SOCIAL SERVICES

Social service users

USE: CLIENTS

SOCIAL SERVICES

UF: Personal social services  
Welfare services  
NT1: SOCIAL WORK  
NT2: COMMUNITY SOCIAL WORK  
NT2: DISABILITY CARE  
NT2: FAMILY SUPPORT  
NT2: OUTREACH WORK  
NT2: PAROLE WORK  
NT2: PROBATION WORK  
NT2: WOMEN'S REFUGES  
NT2: YOUTH WORK  
NT3: YOUTH CLUBS  
BT1: LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
BT2: GOVERNMENT  
BT3: GOVERNMENT AND LAW  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: PUBLIC SERVICES  
SOCIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS  
SN: Services provided by local authorities for vulnerable people including those with special needs because of old age, or physical or mental disabilities, and children in need of care and protection

SOCIAL STUDIES

BT1: SOCIETY  
BT2: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: PERSONAL AND SOCIAL EDUCATION

SOCIAL SUPPORT

BT1: COMMUNITIES  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
BT2: SOCIETY  
BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS



BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: SOCIAL NETWORKS  
SN: 'That assistance available to individuals and groups from within communities which can provide a buffer against adverse life events and living conditions, and can provide a positive resource for enhancing the quality of life.' (Health promotion glossary, 1998)

Social system  
USE: SOCIETY

Social welfare planning  
USE: SOCIAL PLANNING

Social welfare policy  
USE: SOCIAL POLICY

#### SOCIAL WORK

UF: Adult work  
    Psychosocial work  
NT1: COMMUNITY SOCIAL WORK  
NT1: DISABILITY CARE  
NT1: FAMILY SUPPORT  
NT1: OUTREACH WORK  
NT1: PAROLE WORK  
NT1: PROBATION WORK  
NT1: WOMEN'S REFUGES  
NT1: YOUTH WORK  
    NT2: YOUTH CLUBS  
BT1: SOCIAL SERVICES  
BT2: LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
BT3: GOVERNMENT  
BT4: GOVERNMENT AND LAW  
BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: SOCIAL WORKERS  
VOLUNTARY WORK

Social work clients  
USE: CLIENTS

Social worker clients  
USE: CLIENTS

#### SOCIAL WORKERS

BT1: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: CARE WORKERS  
SOCIAL WORK

#### SOCIALISATION

BT1: LIFESKILLS  
BT2: SKILLS  
BT3: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: INTERPERSONAL SKILLS

SOCIETY

UF: Social system  
NT1: COMMUNITIES  
NT2: CAPACITY BUILDING  
NT2: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
NT3: COMMUNITY ACTION  
NT2: COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION  
NT2: LOCAL COMMUNITIES  
NT3: NEIGHBOURHOODS  
NT4: NEIGHBOURHOOD RENEWAL  
NT2: RURAL COMMUNITIES  
NT2: SOCIAL CAPITAL  
NT2: SOCIAL SUPPORT  
NT2: URBAN COMMUNITIES  
NT1: CULTURE  
NT1: SOCIAL CLASS  
NT1: SOCIAL CONDITIONS  
NT2: DEPRIVED AREAS  
NT1: SOCIAL ISSUES  
NT2: ABUSE  
NT3: CHILD ABUSE  
NT4: CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE  
NT3: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE  
NT3: PARTNER ABUSE  
NT3: SEXUAL ABUSE  
NT4: CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE  
NT2: ANTISOCIAL BEHAVIOUR  
NT3: CRIME  
NT4: CRIME PREVENTION  
NT4: CRIME REDUCTION  
NT3: VANDALISM  
NT2: CRIME  
NT3: CRIME PREVENTION  
NT3: CRIME REDUCTION  
NT2: EUTHANASIA  
NT2: FEMINISM  
NT2: HOMELESSNESS  
NT2: INCEST  
NT2: MIGRATION  
NT2: POPULATION CHANGE  
NT3: MIGRATION  
NT2: PROSTITUTION  
NT2: RACE RELATIONS  
NT2: SEX TOURISM  
NT2: SEXUAL HARASSMENT  
NT2: SOCIAL MOBILITY  
NT1: SOCIAL STUDIES  
BT1: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC FACTORS

NT1: POPULATION STRUCTURE  
BT1: SOCIAL FACTORS  
BT2: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS

BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Socioeconomic characteristics  
USE: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS

#### SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS

UF: Socioeconomic characteristics  
NT1: ECONOMIC FACTORS  
NT1: SOCIAL FACTORS  
NT2: ACCESS  
NT3: ACCESS TO INFORMATION  
NT3: ACCESS TO SERVICES  
NT3: DISABILITY ACCESS  
NT2: DISCRIMINATION  
NT3: HOMOPHOBIA  
NT3: RACISM  
NT2: EMPOWERMENT  
NT3: PATIENT CHOICE  
NT3: PATIENTS' CHARTERS  
NT3: PATIENTS' RIGHTS  
NT4: COMPLAINTS  
NT2: ETHICS  
NT3: CONFIDENTIALITY  
NT3: HEALTH ETHICS  
NT3: INFORMED CONSENT  
NT2: INEQUALITIES  
NT3: HEALTH INEQUALITIES  
NT3: INCOME INEQUALITIES  
NT3: SOCIAL INEQUALITIES  
NT2: MORALITY  
NT2: PSYCHOSOCIAL FACTORS  
NT3: ADDICTION  
NT3: BEREAVEMENT  
NT2: SOCIAL EXCLUSION  
NT2: SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC FACTORS  
NT3: POPULATION STRUCTURE  
NT2: SOCIOENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS  
NT1: SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS  
NT2: AFFLUENCE  
NT2: NS SEC  
NT2: POVERTY  
NT3: CHILD POVERTY  
NT3: FOOD POVERTY  
NT3: FUEL POVERTY  
NT2: SEC OLD  
BT1: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: SOCIOECONOMIC POLICY

#### SOCIOECONOMIC POLICY

BT1: UK HEALTH POLICIES  
BT2: HEALTH POLICY  
BT3: POLICY  
BT4: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

#### SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS

NT1: AFFLUENCE  
NT1: NS SEC  
NT1: POVERTY  
NT2: CHILD POVERTY  
NT2: FOOD POVERTY  
NT2: FUEL POVERTY  
NT1: SEC OLD  
BT1: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT2: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: DISADVANTAGED GROUPS  
SOCIAL EXCLUSION

#### SOCIOENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS

BT1: SOCIAL FACTORS  
BT2: SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS  
BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### SOCIOLOGY

BT1: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
BT2: SCIENCES  
BT3: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

#### SODIUM

BT1: MINERALS  
BT2: NUTRITION  
BT3: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT2: NUTRITION COMPONENTS  
BT3: NUTRITION  
BT4: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### SOIL CONTAMINATION

BT1: POLLUTION  
BT2: ENVIRONMENT  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: AGRICULTURAL POLLUTION

#### SOLVENT ABUSE

UF: Glue sniffing  
BT1: SUBSTANCE MISUSE  
BT2: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Sources of information

USE: INFORMATION SOURCES

Spastic pseudo sclerosis

USE: CREUTZFELDT JAKOB DISEASE

Spastic spinal paralysis

USE: CEREBRAL PALSY

SPECIAL DIETS

NT1: VEGAN DIETS

NT1: VEGETARIAN DIETS

BT1: DIETS

BT2: EATING HABITS

BT3: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

SPECIAL EDUCATION

BT1: EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS

BT2: EDUCATION

BT3: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: EDUCATIONAL SETTINGS

LEARNING DISABILITIES

SPECIAL HEALTH AUTHORITIES

BT1: ORGANISATIONS

BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION

BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

SPECIFIC HEALTH MEASURES

BT1: HEALTH STATUS

BT2: HEALTH

BT3: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION

SN: was PHITS level 3 term

Speech disorders

USE: LANGUAGE DISORDERS

SPINA BIFIDA

UF: Neural tube defects

BT1: SPINAL CORD DISEASES AND DISORDERS

BT2: MUSCULOSKELETAL DISORDERS

BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

RT: FOLIC ACID

SPINAL CORD DISEASES AND DISORDERS

NT1: SPINA BIFIDA

BT1: MUSCULOSKELETAL DISORDERS

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

SPIRITS

UF: Distilled alcohols

BT1: ALCOHOL

BT2: BEVERAGES

BT3: FOOD AND NUTRITION

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: ALCOPOPS

SPORTS

BT1: PHYSICAL ACTIVITY  
BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: PHYSICAL EDUCATION  
SPORTS FACILITIES  
SPORTS INJURIES  
SPORTS MEDICINE

SPORTS FACILITIES

BT1: LEISURE FACILITIES  
BT2: BUILDINGS, CONSTRUCTIONS AND POINTS  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
BT2: POINTS  
BT3: PLACES  
BT4: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
RT: SPORTS

SPORTS INJURIES

BT1: INJURIES  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: SPORTS

SPORTS MEDICINE

BT1: MEDICINE  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: SPORTS

Spouse abuse

USE: PARTNER ABUSE

Spouses

USE: PARTNERS

SSSIs

USE: SITES OF SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC INTEREST

STANDARD REGIONS

BT1: AREAS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

STANDARDS

NT1: EDUCATIONAL STANDARDS  
NT1: HOUSING STANDARDS  
NT1: QUALITY STANDARDS  
BT1: FRAMES OF REFERENCE  
BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

STARCH

BT1: CARBOHYDRATES  
BT2: NUTRITION COMPONENTS

BT3: NUTRITION  
BT4: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: COMPLEX CARBOHYDRATES  
SUGARS

#### STATISTICAL DATA

UF: Numerical data  
Statistical information

BT1: DATA  
BT2: INFORMATION  
BT3: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### Statistical information

USE: STATISTICAL DATA

#### Statutes

USE: LEGISLATION

#### STD clinics

USE: GUM CLINICS

#### STDs

USE: SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS

#### STERILISATION

UF: Vasectomy  
BT1: FAMILY PLANNING  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT2: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES  
BT3: SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### Steroids

USE: ANABOLIC STEROIDS

#### STIMULANTS

NT1: AMPHETAMINES  
NT2: ECSTASY  
NT1: ANABOLIC STEROIDS  
NT1: CAFFEINE  
NT1: COCAINE  
NT2: CRACK  
BT1: SUBSTANCE MISUSE  
BT2: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
SN: A drug that speeds up or stimulates the brain or  
body systems.

STIs

USE: SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS

STOMACH CANCER

UF: Stomach neoplasms

BT1: CANCER

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

RT: DIGESTIVE TRACT DISEASES

Stomach neoplasms

USE: STOMACH CANCER

STRATEGIC HEALTH AUTHORITIES

BT1: AREAS

BT2: PLACES

BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

SN: Strategic Health Authority areas as at 2002

STRATEGIC PLANNING

BT1: PLANNING

BT2: POLICY

BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

STRATEGIC PLANS

BT1: STRATEGY

BT2: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

STRATEGY

NT1: STRATEGIC PLANS

BT1: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: POLICY

Street work

USE: OUTREACH WORK

SN: Youth or social work, physically on the streets,  
rather than in a centre in the community.

Streets

USE: ROADS

STRESS

UF: Psychological stress

BT1: MENTAL HEALTH

BT2: HEALTH

BT3: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION

STROKE AND TIA

UF: Transient ischaemic attack

BT1: CIRCULATORY DISEASES

BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

SN: was PHITS level 3 term

STUDENTS



BT1: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: PUPILS  
TRUANCY  
SN: Use for students in further and higher education  
from 16 years in the UK and 18 years in USA.

#### SUBSTANCE MISUSE

NT1: DRUGS MISUSE  
NT2: NEEDLE USE  
NT3: NEEDLE EXCHANGE  
NT1: HALLUCINOGENS  
NT2: CANNABIS  
NT2: LSD  
NT1: SOLVENT ABUSE  
NT1: STIMULANTS  
NT2: AMPHETAMINES  
NT3: ECSTASY  
NT2: ANABOLIC STEROIDS  
NT2: CAFFEINE  
NT2: COCAINE  
NT3: CRACK  
BT1: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: DRUGS  
REHABILITATION  
SUBSTANCE MISUSERS

#### SUBSTANCE MISUSERS

BT1: VULNERABLE GROUPS  
BT2: DISADVANTAGED GROUPS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: DRUG USERS  
SUBSTANCE MISUSE

#### SUDDEN INFANT DEATH SYNDROME

UF: Cot death  
SIDS  
BT1: PREGNANCY AND CHILDBIRTH DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

#### SUGARS

BT1: CARBOHYDRATES  
BT2: NUTRITION COMPONENTS  
BT3: NUTRITION  
BT4: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: COMPLEX CARBOHYDRATES  
STARCH

#### SUICIDE

- BT1: SELF HARM
- BT2: BEHAVIOUR
- BT3: PSYCHOLOGY
- BT4: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
- BT5: SCIENCES
- BT6: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
- BT7: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH
- BT2: INJURIES
- BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY
- RT: INJURIES
- POISONING

#### SUMMARY HEALTH

- BT1: HEALTH STATUS
- BT2: HEALTH
- BT3: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION
- SN: was PHITS level 3 term

#### SUN

- NT1: SUN PROTECTION
- NT1: SUN SAFE POLICIES
- NT1: SUNBURN
- BT1: NATURAL ENVIRONMENT
- BT2: ENVIRONMENT
- BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS
- BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: AIR
- CLIMATE CHANGE
- OZONE
- SKIN CANCER

#### SUN PROTECTION

- BT1: SUN
- BT2: NATURAL ENVIRONMENT
- BT3: ENVIRONMENT
- BT4: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS
- BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### SUN SAFE POLICIES

- BT1: SUN
- BT2: NATURAL ENVIRONMENT
- BT3: ENVIRONMENT
- BT4: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS
- BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### SUNBEDS

- BT1: CAUSES OF HARM
- BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS
- BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### SUNBURN

- BT1: CAUSES OF HARM
- BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS
- BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- BT1: SUN
- BT2: NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

BT3: ENVIRONMENT  
BT4: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: SKIN CANCER

#### SUPRANATIONAL ISSUES

UF: Global issues  
BT1: GEOGRAPHY  
BT2: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
RT: INTERNATIONAL ISSUES

#### SURGERY

UF: Surgical treatment  
NT1: CIRCUMCISION  
NT1: PLASTIC SURGERY  
BT1: MEDICAL TREATMENT  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: GENERAL AND ACUTE SERVICES, SURGERY

#### Surgical treatment

USE: SURGERY

#### Surveillance (progress control)

USE: MONITORING

#### SURVEYS

UF: Opinion polls  
NT1: COHORT STUDIES  
NT1: CROSS SECTIONAL SURVEYS  
BT1: RESEARCH METHODS  
BT2: METHODS  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT2: RESEARCH  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

#### SURVIVAL RATE

BT1: EPIDEMIOLOGICAL MEASURES  
BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT1: MORTALITY  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
BT2: EPIDEMIOLOGICAL MEASURES  
BT3: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

#### SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

UF: Sustainable development (policy)  
BT1: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
BT2: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: REGENERATION  
SN: Sustainable development is defined as development that meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs (WCED 1987).

#### Sustainable development (policy)

USE: POLICY  
SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

SWIMMING

BT1: PHYSICAL ACTIVITY  
BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Symposia

USE: CONFERENCES

SYPHILIS

UF: Lues  
BT1: SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS  
BT2: GENITOURINARY DISEASES  
BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

SYSTEMATIC REVIEWS

BT1: REVIEWS  
BT2: RESEARCH METHODS  
BT3: METHODS  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT3: RESEARCH  
BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

TARGET GROUPS

BT1: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION

Targets

USE: HEALTH TARGETS

TASK FORCES

BT1: HEALTH POLICY  
BT2: POLICY  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

TAXATION

BT1: ECONOMICS  
BT2: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

TB

USE: TUBERCULOSIS

TEACHERS

BT1: EDUCATION PROFESSIONALS  
BT2: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

Teaching aids

USE: TEACHING MATERIALS

Teaching material development

USE: MATERIAL DEVELOPMENT

TEACHING MATERIALS

UF: Instructional materials  
Teaching aids  
Teaching packs  
BT1: EDUCATION  
BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: MATERIAL DEVELOPMENT

TEACHING METHODS

UF: Training methods  
NT1: DISTANCE LEARNING  
NT1: EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING  
NT1: GROUP EDUCATION  
NT2: ROLE PLAY  
NT1: PEER EDUCATION  
BT1: METHODS  
BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS

Teaching packs

USE: TEACHING MATERIALS

Team work

USE: TEAMWORK

TEAMWORK

UF: Team work  
BT1: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: GROUP EDUCATION

TECHNOLOGY

NT1: COMPUTERS  
NT1: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY  
NT2: COMPUTER NETWORKS  
NT3: INTERNET  
NT4: EMAIL  
BT1: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT2: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

TECs

USE: TRAINING ENTERPRISE COUNCILS

TEENAGE PARENTS

BT1: PARENTS  
BT2: FAMILIES  
BT3: PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS  
BT4: RELATIONSHIPS  
BT5: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: SINGLE PARENTS

TEENAGE PREGNANCY

BT1: PREGNANCY

BT2: PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT  
BT3: PHYSIOLOGY  
BT4: SCIENCES  
BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

Teenagers  
USE: YOUNG PEOPLE

TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
NT1: MOBILE PHONES  
BT1: EQUIPMENT

Telephone hotlines  
USE: HELPLINES

Temperament  
USE: PERSONALITY

TERMINAL CARE  
NT1: HOSPICES  
BT1: CARE  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT1: PALLIATIVE CARE  
BT2: CARE  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Termination of pregnancy  
USE: ABORTION

TERRORISM  
NT1: BIOTERRORISM  
BT1: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: EMERGENCIES

TESTICULAR CANCER  
BT1: CANCER  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

TESTING  
NT1: FERTILITY TESTS  
NT1: HIV TESTING  
NT1: WEIGHT MEASUREMENT  
BT1: SCREENING  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT2: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES  
BT3: SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: DIAGNOSIS  
SN: Medical tests

TESTOSTERONE

BT1: HORMONES  
BT2: PHYSIOLOGY  
BT3: SCIENCES  
BT4: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: OESTROGEN

TETANUS

BT1: NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES AND DISORDERS  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

THALASSAEMIA

UF: Cooleys anaemia  
Thalassemia  
BT1: ANAEMIA  
BT2: BLOOD AND IMMUNE DISORDERS  
BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

Thalassemia

USE: THALASSAEMIA

THEATRE

BT1: ARTS  
BT2: ACTIVITIES  
BT3: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: DRAMA

THEORY

UF: Principles  
BT1: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: MODELS

Therapeutics

USE: MEDICAL TREATMENT

THERAPY

NT1: HORMONE REPLACEMENT THERAPY  
NT1: HYPNOTHERAPY  
NT1: PHYSIOTHERAPY  
NT1: PSYCHOTHERAPY  
BT1: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: ART  
ARTS  
DANCE  
DRAMA  
MEDICAL TREATMENT  
MUSIC

Third World countries

USE: DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

THROAT CANCER

BT1: CANCER  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

#### THROMBOSIS

NT1: DEEP VEIN THROMBOSIS  
BT1: CIRCULATORY DISEASES  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

#### THYROID CANCER

BT1: CANCER  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: THYROID DISORDERS

#### THYROID DISORDERS

UF: Hyperthyroidism  
BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY  
RT: THYROID CANCER

#### TIME

NT1: PROJECTIONS  
NT1: SCENARIO PLANNING  
NT1: TRENDS  
NT1: WAITING TIME  
BT1: TIME FACTORS  
SN: was PHITS level 1 heading

#### TIME FACTORS

NT1: HISTORY  
NT1: LEISURE TIME  
NT1: TIME  
NT2: PROJECTIONS  
NT2: SCENARIO PLANNING  
NT2: TRENDS  
NT2: WAITING TIME  
SN: covers all aspects of time, including historical periods and development

#### TOBACCO

NT1: NICOTINE DEPENDENCY  
NT1: TOBACCO SMOKE  
NT1: TOBACCO USE  
BT1: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: SMOKING  
TOBACCO INDUSTRY

#### TOBACCO CONTROL POLICIES

NT1: ILLEGAL SALES  
BT1: HEALTH POLICY  
BT2: POLICY  
BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### TOBACCO INDUSTRY

BT1: MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY



BT2: INDUSTRY  
BT3: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: TOBACCO

#### TOBACCO SMOKE

BT1: POLLUTANTS  
BT2: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: TOBACCO  
BT2: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: CARBON MONOXIDE  
PASSIVE SMOKING

Tobacco smoking

USE: SMOKING

#### TOBACCO USE

BT1: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
BT1: TOBACCO  
BT2: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### TOLERANCE

BT1: BEHAVIOUR  
BT2: PSYCHOLOGY  
BT3: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
BT4: SCIENCES  
BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

Tourist industry

USE: LEISURE INDUSTRY

Town centres

USE: INNER CITIES

Towns

USE: URBAN AREAS

Toxic metals

USE: HEAVY METALS

#### TRACE ELEMENTS

BT1: NUTRITION COMPONENTS  
BT2: NUTRITION  
BT3: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: MINERALS

#### TRADE UNIONS

UF: Trades unions  
BT1: ORGANISATIONS  
BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

Trades unions  
USE: TRADE UNIONS

TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
BT1: ACCIDENTS  
BT2: CAUSES OF HARM  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: ROAD SAFETY  
VEHICLES  
SN: Use this term specifically for accounts or statistics of road traffic accidents. Use Road safety for the prevention of accidents to pedestrians, passengers and vehicles.

TRAFFIC FREE ROUTES  
BT1: LINES  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

Traffic fumes  
USE: VEHICLE RELATED AIR POLLUTION

TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
BT1: REGULATIONS  
BT2: LEGISLATION  
BT3: LAW  
BT4: GOVERNMENT AND LAW  
BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: ROAD SAFETY  
ROADS

Traffic safety (road)  
USE: ROAD SAFETY

TRAINERS  
BT1: EDUCATION PROFESSIONALS  
BT2: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

TRAINING  
NT1: RETRAINING  
BT1: EDUCATION  
BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

TRAINING ENTERPRISE COUNCILS  
UF: TECs  
BT1: AREAS  
BT2: PLACES

BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
SN: Training Enterprise Council/Local Enterprise  
Companies areas as at 1999

Training methods  
USE: TEACHING METHODS

TRANQUILLIZERS  
BT1: BENZODIAZEPINES  
BT2: DEPRESSANTS  
BT3: DRUGS  
BT4: MEDICINES  
BT5: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT6: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Transient ischaemic attack  
USE: STROKE AND TIA

TRANSMISSION  
NT1: BLOODBORNE TRANSMISSION  
NT1: VERTICAL TRANSMISSION  
BT1: INFECTION CONTROL  
BT2: HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
BT2: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES  
BT3: SERVICES  
BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
SN: Disease transmission

TRANSPLANTATION  
BT1: MEDICAL TREATMENT  
BT2: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: DONORS

TRANSPORT  
NT1: AIR TRANSPORT  
NT1: PRIVATE TRANSPORT  
NT1: PUBLIC TRANSPORT  
NT1: RAIL TRANSPORT  
NT1: ROADS  
NT2: VEHICLES  
NT1: SEA TRANSPORT  
NT1: TRANSPORT PLANS  
NT1: TRAVEL PLANS  
NT2: SCHOOL TRAVEL PLANS  
BT1: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

TRANSPORT PLANS  
BT1: TRANSPORT  
BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: TRAVEL PLANS

TRANSSEXUALS

- BT1: SEXUALITY
- BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

TRAVEL PLANS

- NT1: SCHOOL TRAVEL PLANS
- BT1: TRANSPORT
- BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS
- BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: TRANSPORT PLANS

TRAVEL TO WORK AREAS

- BT1: AREAS
- BT2: PLACES
- BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES
- SN: was PHITS 'Travel to Work'

Travellers

- USE: GYPSIES AND TRAVELLERS
- SN: was PHITS level 3 term

TRAVELLING

- BT1: ACTIVITIES
- BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR
- BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Travelling communities

- USE: GYPSIES AND TRAVELLERS

TRENDS

- BT1: TIME
- BT2: TIME FACTORS
- SN: relating to historical time series

TROPICAL DISEASES

- NT1: MALARIA
- BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

TRUANCY

- UF: School truancy
- BT1: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR
- BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: PUPILS
- SCHOOL EXCLUSIONS
- SCHOOLS
- STUDENTS

TUBERCULOSIS

- UF: TB
- BT1: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES
- BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

Tumours

- USE: CANCER

Twins

USE: MULTIPLE BIRTHS

TYPE A BEHAVIOUR

BT1: BEHAVIOUR

BT2: PSYCHOLOGY

BT3: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES

BT4: SCIENCES

BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

RT: CORONARY HEART DISEASES

TYPE B BEHAVIOUR

SN: A behaviour pattern characterised by

aggressiveness, ambitiousness, restlessness, and a

strong sense of time urgency; associated with

increased risk of coronary heart disease.

TYPE B BEHAVIOUR

BT1: BEHAVIOUR

BT2: PSYCHOLOGY

BT3: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES

BT4: SCIENCES

BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

RT: CORONARY HEART DISEASES

TYPE A BEHAVIOUR

SN: A behaviour pattern characterised by the absence

or obverse of type A behaviour.

UK HEALTH POLICIES

NT1: CALDICOTT

NT1: ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY

NT1: HEALTH DEVELOPMENT

NT1: HEALTH PROTECTION

NT1: HEALTH TARGETS

NT1: SEXUAL HEALTH

NT1: SOCIOECONOMIC POLICY

BT1: HEALTH POLICY

BT2: POLICY

BT3: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT4: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

SN: was PHITS level 2 term

ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION

BT1: RADIATION

BT2: POLLUTANTS

BT3: CAUSES OF HARM

BT4: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: ELECTROMAGNETIC RADIATION

RADON

Under fives

USE: PRE SCHOOL CHILDREN

Understanding

USE: INTELLIGENCE

UNDERWEIGHT

- BT1: WEIGHT
- BT2: BODY MEASUREMENTS
- BT3: PHYSIOLOGY
- BT4: SCIENCES
- BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
- BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

UNEMPLOYED PEOPLE

- BT1: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS
- BT2: GROUPS
- BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS
- RT: LONG TERM UNEMPLOYMENT
- UNEMPLOYMENT

UNEMPLOYMENT

- NT1: LONG TERM UNEMPLOYMENT
- NT1: YOUTH UNEMPLOYMENT
- BT1: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS
- BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: CASUAL EMPLOYMENT
- EMPLOYMENT
- FULL TIME EMPLOYMENT
- REDUNDANCY
- UNEMPLOYED PEOPLE

UNITARY AUTHORITIES

- BT1: AREAS
- BT2: PLACES
- BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

United Kingdom National Health Service

- USE: NHS

UNIVERSITIES

- UF: Higher education
- BT1: EDUCATIONAL SETTINGS
- BT2: EDUCATION
- BT3: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS
- BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Unmarried people

- USE: SINGLE PEOPLE

Unorthodox medicine

- USE: COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE

Unpaid work

- USE: VOLUNTARY WORK

UNPLANNED SERVICES

- BT1: SECONDARY AND TERTIARY SERVICES
- BT2: SERVICES
- BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- RT: EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE

SN: unplanned or emergency care

Unsaturated fats  
USE: LIPIDS

UNWANTED PREGNANCY  
BT1: PREGNANCY  
BT2: PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT  
BT3: PHYSIOLOGY  
BT4: SCIENCES  
BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
RT: ABORTION

URBAN AREAS  
UF: Towns  
NT1: CITIES  
NT2: INNER CITIES  
NT1: URBAN DEVELOPMENT  
BT1: AREAS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
BT1: GEOGRAPHY  
BT2: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
SN: was "urban" PHITS level 3 term

URBAN COMMUNITIES  
BT1: COMMUNITIES  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
BT2: SOCIETY  
BT3: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

URBAN DEVELOPMENT  
UF: Urbanisation  
BT1: URBAN AREAS  
BT2: AREAS  
BT3: PLACES  
BT4: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
BT2: GEOGRAPHY  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

Urbanisation  
USE: URBAN DEVELOPMENT

URINARY INCONTINENCE  
BT1: URINARY TRACT DISEASES  
BT2: GENITOURINARY DISEASES  
BT3: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

URINARY TRACT DISEASES  
UF: Urinary tract infection  
NT1: URINARY INCONTINENCE  
BT1: GENITOURINARY DISEASES  
BT2: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY

Urinary tract infection  
USE: URINARY TRACT DISEASES

USER CHOICE  
RT: PATIENT CHOICE

User demand (information)  
USE: INFORMATION NEEDS

Users  
USE: PATIENTS

Vaccination  
USE: IMMUNISATION

Value for money  
USE: COST EFFECTIVENESS

VANDALISM  
UF: Malicious damage  
BT1: ANTISOCIAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT2: BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: PSYCHOLOGY  
BT4: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
BT5: SCIENCES  
BT6: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
BT7: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH  
BT2: SOCIAL ISSUES  
BT3: SOCIETY  
BT4: SOCIAL DETERMINANTS  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Varicella  
USE: CHICKENPOX

Vasectomy  
USE: STERILISATION

VEGAN DIETS  
UF: Veganism  
BT1: SPECIAL DIETS  
BT2: DIETS  
BT3: EATING HABITS  
BT4: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Veganism  
USE: VEGAN DIETS

VEGETABLES  
BT1: FOOD  
BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

VEGETARIAN DIETS  
UF: Vegetarianism



- BT1: SPECIAL DIETS
- BT2: DIETS
- BT3: EATING HABITS
- BT4: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR
- BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### VEGETARIAN NUTRITION

- UF: Vegetarianism
- BT1: NUTRITION
- BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION
- BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### Vegetarianism

- USE: VEGETARIAN DIETS
- VEGETARIAN NUTRITION

#### VEHICLE RELATED AIR POLLUTION

- UF: Benzene
- Black smoke
- Traffic fumes
- BT1: OUTDOOR AIR POLLUTION
- BT2: AIR QUALITY
- BT3: POLLUTION
- BT4: ENVIRONMENT
- BT5: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS
- BT6: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: ASTHMA
- CARBON MONOXIDE
- HEAVY METALS
- VEHICLES

#### VEHICLES

- BT1: ROADS
- BT2: LINES
- BT3: PLACES
- BT4: SETTINGS AND PLACES
- BT2: TRANSPORT
- BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS
- BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: ROAD SAFETY
- TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS
- VEHICLE RELATED AIR POLLUTION

#### Venereal diseases

- USE: SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS

#### Venous thrombosis

- USE: DEEP VEIN THROMBOSIS

#### VENTILATION

- BT1: BUILT ENVIRONMENT
- BT2: ENVIRONMENT
- BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS
- BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### VERTICAL TRANSMISSION

- BT1: TRANSMISSION
- BT2: INFECTION CONTROL
- BT3: HEALTH SERVICES
  - BT4: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES
  - BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT
- BT3: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES
  - BT4: SERVICES
  - BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

#### VERY OLD PEOPLE

- UF: Aged
- BT1: ADULTS
- BT2: AGE GROUPS
- BT3: GROUPS
  - BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS
- RT: AGEING
  - AGEING POPULATIONS
  - GERIATRICS
  - OLDER PEOPLE
- SN: Adults aged 75 years and above

#### VIOLENCE

- NT1: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE
- NT1: SEXUAL VIOLENCE
  - NT2: RAPE
- BT1: CAUSES OF HARM
  - BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS
  - BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: PERSONAL SAFETY

#### Violence in the home

- USE: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

#### Vision disorders

- USE: EYE DISORDERS

#### Vitamin B10

- USE: FOLIC ACID

#### Vitamin B11

- USE: FOLIC ACID

#### VITAMIN DEFICIENCY

- BT1: VITAMINS
- BT2: NUTRITION COMPONENTS
- BT3: NUTRITION
  - BT4: FOOD AND NUTRITION
  - BT5: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
- RT: DIETS

#### VITAMIN SUPPLEMENTS

- BT1: DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS
- BT2: FOOD AND NUTRITION
- BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

#### VITAMINS

NT1: VITAMIN DEFICIENCY  
BT1: NUTRITION COMPONENTS  
BT2: NUTRITION  
BT3: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Vitiligo

USE: SKIN DISORDERS

Vocational education

USE: PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT

Vocational training

USE: PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT

Volatile organic compounds

USE: OUTDOOR AIR POLLUTION

Voluntary agencies

USE: VOLUNTARY ORGANISATIONS

VOLUNTARY AGENCIES LOCAL POLICIES

BT1: LOCAL POLICY

BT2: HEALTH POLICY

BT3: POLICY

BT4: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

SN: was PHITS level 3 term

VOLUNTARY AGENCIES NATIONAL POLICIES

BT1: NATIONAL POLICY

BT2: HEALTH POLICY

BT3: POLICY

BT4: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

SN: was PHITS level 3 term

VOLUNTARY AGENCIES REGIONAL POLICIES

BT1: REGIONAL POLICY

BT2: HEALTH POLICY

BT3: POLICY

BT4: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

SN: was PHITS level 3 term

VOLUNTARY ORGANISATIONS

UF: NGOs

Non governmental agencies

Voluntary agencies

BT1: ORGANISATIONS

BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION

BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

BT1: VOLUNTARY SECTOR

BT2: ECONOMIC SYSTEMS

BT3: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: CHARITIES  
NON PROFIT ORGANISATIONS  
VOLUNTARY WORK

VOLUNTARY SECTOR

NT1: VOLUNTARY ORGANISATIONS  
BT1: ECONOMIC SYSTEMS  
BT2: ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND INDUSTRY  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: VOLUNTEERS

VOLUNTARY WORK

UF: Unpaid work  
BT1: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: SOCIAL WORK  
VOLUNTARY ORGANISATIONS  
VOLUNTEERS

Voluntary workers

USE: VOLUNTEERS

VOLUNTEERS

UF: Voluntary workers  
BT1: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: VOLUNTARY SECTOR  
VOLUNTARY WORK

VULNERABLE GROUPS

UF: Vulnerable people  
NT1: ASYLUM SEEKERS  
NT1: CHILDREN IN CARE  
NT1: CYCLISTS  
NT1: DRUG USERS  
NT2: INJECTING DRUG USERS  
NT1: EXCLUDED PEOPLE  
NT1: GYPSIES AND TRAVELLERS  
NT1: HOMELESS PEOPLE  
NT1: LOOKED AFTER CHILDREN  
NT1: MIGRANTS  
NT2: MIGRANT WORKERS  
NT1: OFFENDERS  
NT1: PEDESTRIANS  
NT1: PEOPLE WITH MENTAL HEALTH PROBLEMS  
NT2: PEOPLE WITH DEMENTIA  
NT1: PRISONERS  
NT1: REFUGEES  
NT1: SUBSTANCE MISUSERS  
BT1: DISADVANTAGED GROUPS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

Vulnerable people

USE: VULNERABLE GROUPS

SN: was PHITS level 2 term

Vulnerable road users

USE: CHILDREN  
CYCLISTS  
OLDER PEOPLE  
PEDESTRIANS

Waiting

USE: WAITING TIME

WAITING AREAS

UF: Waiting rooms  
BT1: BUILT ENVIRONMENT  
BT2: ENVIRONMENT  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

Waiting rooms

USE: WAITING AREAS

WAITING TIME

UF: Waiting  
BT1: TIME  
BT2: TIME FACTORS  
SN: was PHITS 'Waiting'

WALKING

BT1: PHYSICAL ACTIVITY  
BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: PEDESTRIANS

War refugees

USE: REFUGEES

WARDS

BT1: AREAS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES  
SN: 1998 ward boundaries

WASTE

NT1: HOUSEHOLD WASTE  
NT1: RECYCLING  
NT1: WASTE DISPOSAL  
NT1: WASTE MANAGEMENT  
BT1: ENVIRONMENT  
BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

WASTE DISPOSAL

BT1: WASTE  
BT2: ENVIRONMENT  
BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: RECYCLING

WASTE MANAGEMENT

BT1: WASTE

BT2: ENVIRONMENT

BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

SN: was PHITS level 3

Waste recycling

USE: RECYCLING

WATER

NT1: WATER QUALITY

BT1: ENVIRONMENT

BT2: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

WATER ACCIDENTS

BT1: ACCIDENTS

BT2: CAUSES OF HARM

BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

WATER POLLUTION

BT1: POLLUTION

BT2: ENVIRONMENT

BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: AGRICULTURAL POLLUTION

WATER QUALITY

WATER QUALITY

UF: Quality of water

BT1: WATER

BT2: ENVIRONMENT

BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: WATER POLLUTION

WEANING

BT1: INFANT NUTRITION

BT2: NUTRITION

BT3: FOOD AND NUTRITION

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: BOTTLE FEEDING

BREASTFEEDING

CHILD NUTRITION

WEATHER

BT1: NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

BT2: ENVIRONMENT

BT3: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS

BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: CLIMATE

Websites

USE: INTERNET

WEIGHT

NT1: OVERWEIGHT

NT2: OBESITY

NT1: UNDERWEIGHT

NT1: WEIGHT MANAGEMENT

BT1: BODY MEASUREMENTS

BT2: PHYSIOLOGY

BT3: SCIENCES

BT4: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

BT5: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

RT: CALORIES

DIETING

WEIGHT MEASUREMENT

Weight gain

USE: WEIGHT MANAGEMENT

Weight loss

USE: WEIGHT MANAGEMENT

WEIGHT MANAGEMENT

UF: Weight gain

Weight loss

BT1: WEIGHT

BT2: BODY MEASUREMENTS

BT3: PHYSIOLOGY

BT4: SCIENCES

BT5: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

BT6: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

WEIGHT MEASUREMENT

BT1: TESTING

BT2: SCREENING

BT3: HEALTH SERVICES

BT4: HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

BT3: POPULATION BASED AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES

BT4: SERVICES

BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

RT: BODY MEASUREMENTS

WEIGHT

WEIGHT TRAINING

BT1: PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

BT2: INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR

BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

RT: ANABOLIC STEROIDS

Welfare of children

USE: CHILD WELFARE

Welfare policy

USE: SOCIAL POLICY

Welfare services  
USE: SOCIAL SERVICES

Well being  
USE: HEALTH STATUS

WELL NEONATES  
BT1: SECONDARY AND TERTIARY SERVICES  
BT2: SERVICES  
BT3: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: POSTNATAL CARE  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

WELLBEING  
UF: Wellness  
BT1: HEALTH STATUS  
BT2: HEALTH  
BT3: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION

Wellness  
USE: WELLBEING

WHITE PEOPLE  
UF: British people (White)  
Irish people  
Whites  
BT1: ETHNIC GROUPS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
SN: Includes British, Irish and any other White backgrounds.  
Derived from National Statistics (2003) Ethnic group  
statistics: a guide for the collection and classification  
of ethnicity data.

Whites  
USE: WHITE PEOPLE

WHO REGIONS  
BT1: AREAS  
BT2: PLACES  
BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

Wide area networks  
USE: COMPUTER NETWORKS

Wider health (policy)  
USE: POLICY  
SN: was PHITS level 2 term

Wife battering  
USE: PARTNER ABUSE

WINE  
BT1: ALCOHOL  
BT2: BEVERAGES



BT3: FOOD AND NUTRITION  
BT4: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

WOMEN

BT1: GROUPS  
BT2: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: FEMALE  
PREGNANT WOMEN  
WOMEN'S HEALTH

WOMEN'S HEALTH

BT1: HEALTH  
BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION  
RT: WOMEN

Womens liberation movement  
USE: FEMINISM

Womens movement  
USE: FEMINISM

WOMEN'S REFUGES

UF: Refuge houses  
Refuge work  
BT1: SOCIAL WORK  
BT2: SOCIAL SERVICES  
BT3: LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
BT4: GOVERNMENT  
BT5: GOVERNMENT AND LAW  
BT6: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT  
RT: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

Work

USE: EMPLOYMENT

WORK ENVIRONMENT

UF: Working conditions  
NT1: SICKNESS ABSENCE  
NT2: SICKNESS ABSENCE POLICIES  
BT1: ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINANTS  
BT2: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH  
RT: EMPLOYMENT TERMS  
SICK BUILDING SYNDROME  
WORKPLACE

Work related upper limb disorders  
USE: WRULDS

Workers

USE: EMPLOYEES

Working age adult

USE: ADULTS  
SN: was PHITS level 3 term

Working conditions

USE: WORK ENVIRONMENT

WORKING PARENTS

BT1: PARENTS

BT2: FAMILIES

BT3: PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS

BT4: RELATIONSHIPS

BT5: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

WORKPLACE

BT1: BUILDINGS, CONSTRUCTIONS AND POINTS

BT2: SETTINGS AND PLACES

BT1: POINTS

BT2: PLACES

BT3: SETTINGS AND PLACES

RT: WORK ENVIRONMENT

WORKPLACE HEALTH PROMOTION

Workplace health and safety

USE: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

WORKPLACE HEALTH PROMOTION

UF: Occupational health promotion

BT1: HEALTH PROMOTION

BT2: HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH, HEALTH PROMOTION

RT: ALCOHOL POLICIES

DRUG POLICIES

WORKPLACE

WORKSHOPS

BT1: CONFERENCES

BT2: INFORMATION DISSEMINATION AND EXCHANGE

BT3: INFORMATION

BT4: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

BT4: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

BT1: EXHIBITIONS

BT2: INFORMATION DISSEMINATION AND EXCHANGE

BT3: INFORMATION

BT4: COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

BT4: MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

BT5: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

World Wide Web

USE: INTERNET

WRULDS

UF: Repetitive strain injury

RSI

Work related upper limb disorders

BT1: ERGONOMICS

BT2: SCIENCES

BT3: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

BT4: PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, THEORY AND RESEARCH

RT: POSTURE

SN: What previously was termed RSI.

YOUNG ADULTS

BT1: ADULTS  
BT2: AGE GROUPS  
BT3: GROUPS  
BT4: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: YOUNG PEOPLE  
SN: Adults age 20-35 years  
was "Young Adult" PHITS level 3 term

YOUNG PEOPLE

UF: Adolescent  
Adolescents  
Juvenile delinquency  
Juveniles  
Teenagers  
Youths  
BT1: AGE GROUPS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS  
RT: BOYS  
CHILDREN  
GIRLS  
PUBERTY  
YOUNG ADULTS  
SN: 12-19 year olds

YOUNG WORKERS

BT1: OCCUPATIONAL GROUPS  
BT2: GROUPS  
BT3: PEOPLE AND POPULATIONS

YOUTH CLUBS

BT1: YOUTH WORK  
BT2: SOCIAL WORK  
BT3: SOCIAL SERVICES  
BT4: LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
BT5: GOVERNMENT  
BT6: GOVERNMENT AND LAW  
BT7: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

YOUTH UNEMPLOYMENT

BT1: UNEMPLOYMENT  
BT2: EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS  
BT3: DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

YOUTH WORK

NT1: YOUTH CLUBS  
BT1: SOCIAL WORK  
BT2: SOCIAL SERVICES  
BT3: LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
BT4: GOVERNMENT  
BT5: GOVERNMENT AND LAW  
BT6: HEALTH SERVICES AND THEIR MANAGEMENT

Youths

USE: YOUNG PEOPLE

ZOONOSES

BT1: DEATH, DISEASE AND DISABILITY